



**GREATER
DANDENONG**
City of Opportunity

AGENDA

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

MONDAY, 26 NOVEMBER 2018

Commencing at 7:00 PM

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

225 Lonsdale Street, Dandenong VIC 3175

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE NO
1	MEETING OPENING	1
1.1	ATTENDANCE	1
1.2	OFFERING OF PRAYER	1
1.3	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING	1
1.4	ASSEMBLIES OF COUNCIL	2
1.5	DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST	3
2	OFFICERS' REPORTS	4
2.1	DOCUMENTS FOR SEALING	4
	2.1.1 Documents for Sealing	4
2.2	DOCUMENTS FOR TABLING	6
	2.2.1 Documents for Tabling	6
	2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated	8
2.3	CONTRACTS	15
	2.3.1 Contract No. 1819-09 Robert Booth Reserve - Lighting Upgrade Baseball Main Diamond	15
2.4	STATUTORY PLANNING APPLICATIONS	19
	2.4.1 Planning Decisions Issued by Planning Minister's Delegate - October 2018	19
	2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018	22
	2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01)	34
2.5	POLICY AND STRATEGY	56

2.5.1	Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel	56
2.5.2	Local Law Amendments 2018	78
2.5.3	Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report	120
2.5.4	Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19	237
2.5.5	Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park	339
2.6	OTHER	377
2.6.1	Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018	377
2.6.2	Report on Matters Discussed at Councillor Briefing Sessions & Pre-Council Meetings - 29 October 2018	384
2.6.3	List of Registered Correspondence to Mayor and Councillors	387
2.6.4	Minutes of the Minutes of Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting - 18 October 2018	390
3	NOTICES OF MOTION	396
4	REPORTS FROM COUNCILLORS/DELEGATES AND COUNCILLORS' QUESTIONS	397
5	QUESTION TIME - PUBLIC	398
6	URGENT BUSINESS	399

1 MEETING OPENING

1.1 ATTENDANCE

Apologies

Nil.

1.2 OFFERING OF PRAYER

As part of Council's commitment to recognising the cultural and spiritual diversity of our community, the prayer this evening will be offered by Mr Shamim Navidi from the Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'is, a member of the Greater Dandenong Interfaith Network.

1.3 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

Ordinary Meeting of Council held 12 November 2018 and Annual Statutory Meeting of Council held on 15 November 2018.

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 12 November 2018 and Annual Statutory Meeting of Council held on 15 November 2018 be confirmed.

1.4 ASSEMBLIES OF COUNCIL

The following assemblies of Council occurred in the period 12 November to 21 November 2018:

Date	Meeting Type	Councillors Attending	Councillors Absent	Topics Discussed & Disclosures of Conflict of Interest
12/11/18	Pre-Council Meeting	Roz Blades, Youhorn Chea, Tim Dark, Angela Long, Zaynoun Melhem (part), Jim Memeti, Sean O'Reilly, Maria Sampey (part), Loi Truong (part)	Apologies- Matthew Kirwan (LA) Heang Tak (LA)	- Councillor representation on committees, community organisations, peak industry bodies and regional organisations for 2018-2019. - Mayoral election process for statutory meeting on Thursday 15 November 2018. - Agenda items for Council Meeting of 12 November 2018.
14/11/18	Community Safety Advisory Committee	Roz Blades, Angela Long, Maria Sampey	Apologies – Nil	- Community Safety Advisory Committee Meeting.
19/11/18	Councillor Briefing Session – Community Funding Round 2	Roz Blades, Youhorn Chea, Tim Dark (part), Angela Long, Jim Memeti, Sean O'Reilly, Maria Sampey (part)	Apologies- Matthew Kirwan (LA) Heang Tak (LA) Zaynoun Melhem Loi Truong	- Community Funding Round 2.
19/11/18	Councillor Briefing Session	Roz Blades, Youhorn Chea, Tim Dark, Angela Long, Jim Memeti, Sean O'Reilly, Maria Sampey	Apologies- Matthew Kirwan (LA) Heang Tak (LA) Zaynoun Melhem Loi Truong	- Electronic Gaming Policy. - Proposed Local Law. - Mid Year Budget. - Directorate Service Planning & Reviews. - Christmas Celebrations. - Agenda items for Council Meeting of 26 November 2018.

19/11/18	Disability Advisory Committee	Angela Long	Apologies – Nil	- Disability Advisory Committee Meeting.
----------	-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	---

Recommendation

That the assemblies of Council listed above be noted.

1.5 DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST

Any interest that a Councillor or staff member has deemed to be significant and has disclosed as either a direct or an indirect interest is now considered to be a conflict of interest. Conflict of Interest legislation is detailed in sections 77A, 77B, 78, 78A-E & 79 of the Local Government Act 1989. This legislation can be obtained by contacting the Greater Dandenong Governance Unit on 8571 5216 or by accessing the Victorian Legislation and Parliamentary Documents website at www.legislation.vic.gov.au.

If a Councillor discloses any interest in an item discussed at any Council Meeting (whether they attend or not) they must:

- complete a disclosure of interest form prior to the meeting.
- advise the chairperson of the interest immediately before the particular item is considered (if attending the meeting).
- leave the chamber while the item is being discussed and during any vote taken (if attending the meeting).

The Councillor will be advised to return to the chamber or meeting room immediately after the item has been considered and the vote is complete.

2 OFFICERS' REPORTS

2.1 DOCUMENTS FOR SEALING

2.1.1 Documents for Sealing

File Id:	A2683601
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Services

Report Summary

Under the Victorian Local Government Act, each Council is a body corporate and a legal entity in its own right. Each Council must therefore have a common seal (like any corporate entity) that is an official sanction of that Council.

Sealing a document makes it an official document of Council as a corporate body. Documents that require sealing include agreements, contracts, leases or any other contractual or legally binding document that binds Council to another party.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that the listed documents be signed and sealed.

2.1.1 Documents for Sealing (Cont.)

Item Summary

There are five [5] items being presented to Council's meeting of 26 November 2018 for signing and sealing as follows:

1. A letter of recognition to David Boyde, City Planning, Design and Amenities Services for ten (10) years of service to the City of Greater Dandenong;
2. A letter of recognition to Deborah Beasley, City Planning, Design and Amenities Services for ten (10) years of service to the City of Greater Dandenong;
3. A letter of recognition to Linda Pulikowski, City Planning, Design and Amenities Services for twenty (20) years of service to the City of Greater Dandenong;
4. A Lease renewal agreement between Greater Dandenong City Council and Engin Erakman (Juice Engine) for a further three year term of current lease for 8/225 Lonsdale Street, Dandenong; and
5. A letter of recognition to Erik Van Doorn, Engineering Services for ten (10) years of service to the City of Greater Dandenong.

Recommendation

That the listed documents be signed and sealed.

2.2 DOCUMENTS FOR TABLING

2.2.1 Documents for Tabling

File Id: qA228025

Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Services

Report Summary

Council receives various documents such as annual reports and minutes of committee meetings that deal with a variety of issues that are relevant to the City.

These reports are tabled at Council Meetings and therefore brought to the attention of Council.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that the listed items be received.

2.2.1 Documents for Tabling (Cont.)**List of Reports**

Author	Title
South East Housing Cooperative	2018 Annual Report
Federation of Ethnic Communities' Councils of Australia (FECCA)	Annual Report 2017-2018
Wellsprings for Women	Annual Report 2017-2018
The Bridge	Annual Report 2018
Scouts Victoria	Annual Report 2018

A copy of each report is made available at the Council meeting or by contacting the Governance Unit on telephone 8571 5235.

Recommendation

That the listed items be received.

2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated

File Id:	qA228025
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Services
Attachments:	Petitions and Joint Letters

Report Summary

Council receives a number of petitions and joint letters on a regular basis that deal with a variety of issues which have an impact upon the City.

Issues raised by petitions and joint letters will be investigated and reported back to Council if required.

A table containing all details relevant to current petitions and joint letters is provided in Attachment 1. It includes:

1. the full text of any petitions or joint letters received;
2. petitions or joint letters still being considered for Council response as pending a final response along with the date they were received; and
3. the final complete response to any outstanding petition or joint letter previously tabled along with the full text of the original petition or joint letter and the date it was responded to.

Note: On occasions, submissions are received that are addressed to Councillors which do not qualify as petitions or joint letters under Council's current Meeting Procedure Local Law. These are also tabled.

2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated (Cont.)

Petitions and Joint Letters Tabled

Council received no new petitions and one joint letter prior to the Council Meeting of 26 November 2018 as follows:

- A joint letter was received from five Springvale residents regarding safety concerns at Mary Street, Springvale, requesting Council to construct a fence at the rear of the property to block the traffic through the laneway. This joint letter has been forwarded to the relevant Council Business Unit/s for action.

N.B: Where relevant, a summary of the progress of ongoing change.org petitions will be provided in the attachment to this report.

Recommendation

That the listed items detailed in Attachment 1, and the current status of each, be received and noted.

2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated (Cont.)

DOCUMENTS FOR TABLING

PETITIONS AND JOINT LETTERS

ATTACHMENT 1

PETITIONS AND JOINT LETTERS

PAGES 5 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 1000.

2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated (Cont.)

Date Received	• Petition Text (Prayer)	No. of Petitioners	Status	Responsible Officer Response
14/11/18	<p>A joint letter was received from five Springvale residents regarding safety concerns at Mary Street, Springvale.</p> <p>Many of the issues we constantly face however is due to the public access the open laneway shared with our driveway causes. This gives an easy opportunity for people to walk down and try to get into our cars and homes. Unfortunately, while most of the residents have installed safety roller doors/Crimsafe etc. crimes are still constantly occurring. The only other action that can be taken (ie. Contacting the police) are usually a reactive response and we are hoping to be proactive in reducing these incidents.</p> <p>We would therefore like to ask for the Council's permission to construct a fence at the rear of the property, which would block the traffic coming through the laneway. We have agreed that we are willing to organise this and pay the full cost to have this installed, as we appreciate this is not included in the Council's budget.</p>	5	New	<p>Tabled at 26 November 2018 Council Meeting.</p> <p>Sent to Engineering Services Directorate for actioning.</p> <p>Acknowledgement letter to the head petitioner 19/11/2018.</p>

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 1000.

2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated (Cont.)**Other/Submissions**

Date Received	Content	No of Co-Signatures	Status	Officer Response
10/10/18	A new petition signed by nine proponents to address their concerns regarding objectionable activities in Ann Street, Dandenong which may present a risk to their properties and personal safety. This petition has been forwarded to the relevant Council business unit for consideration.	9	In Progress	<p>Tabled at 22 October 2018 Council Meeting.</p> <p>Sent to City Planning, Design and Amenity Directorate for action.</p> <p>Acknowledgment letter sent to head Petitioner.</p> <p>Reply emailed 23/10/18:</p> <p>I am pleased to advise that in reference to your petition the building has now been demolished and the matter is now resolved.</p>

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 1000.

2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated (Cont.)

30/10/18	<p>PETITION FOR MORE PARKING AND RESTRICTED SPEED LIMITS AROUND KOTIKO ROAD AND TREBILCO AVENUE, OAK GARDENS, KEYSBOROUGH SOUTH 3173.</p> <p>We would like more parking, on Trebilco Avenue, our proposal would be for a cut into the nature strips, opposite our homes, streets are too narrow to carry traffic, which is going to get worse with the building of some 30 more houses on Newson Street, potentially another 60 cars around this area.</p> <p>I am a corner resident and feel a cut in on our nature strip, also would ease tensions that have built up between our neighbours, some are constantly contacting Council re parking infringements, this would also help through traffic. I would also like a speed limit sign for cars going around this corner, and or speed bumps, as its very dangerous for us getting out of our driveway, which is also hindered by parking opposite our driveway, hence a cut in the nature strip, would help all residents on this point.</p>	20	<p>Tabled at 12 November 2018 Council Meeting.</p> <p>Sent to Engineering Services Directorate for action.</p> <p>Acknowledgment letter sent to head Petitioner 30/10/18</p>
----------	--	----	--

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 1000.

2.2.2 Petitions and Joint Letters Updated (Cont.)

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 1000.

2.3 CONTRACTS

2.3.1 Contract No. 1819-09 Robert Booth Reserve - Lighting Upgrade Baseball Main Diamond

File Id: qA389998

Responsible Officer: Director Engineering Services

Report Summary

This report outlines the tender process undertaken to select a suitably qualified contractor for the provision of a Sports Ground Lighting and Electrical Upgrade Project at Robert Booth Reserve in Dandenong.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that Council awards Contract 1819-09 to Commlec Services Pty Ltd for a fixed Lump Sum of Eight Hundred and Sixty One Thousand, Five Hundred and Eighty Seven Dollars and Ten Cents (\$861,587.10) including GST of \$78,326.10.

2.3.1 Contract No. 1819-09 Robert Booth Reserve - Lighting Upgrade Baseball Main Diamond (Cont.)**Introduction**

The scope of this contract includes the provision of a new sports ground floodlighting system and associated electrical works at Robert Booth Reserve in Clow Street Dandenong. The new lighting system will light the main baseball diamond to the required Australian Standards. The project also includes the provision of additional underground conduits for potential future lighting upgrade works to the secondary baseball diamond (subject to additional funding at some point in the future) a new site main switchboard as well as a new service pillar. Additional elements of the project include commissioning, testing, certification and maintenance during the defects liability period. The contractor is also required to decommission and remove the existing non-compliant lighting system including all necessary liaisons with the electricity distribution and supply authorities.

Tender Process

The tender was advertised on 11 August 2018 in The Age newspaper, Tenders Online and Council's website. The tender closed at 2:00pm on Thursday 30 August 2018.

At the close of the tender advertising period, submissions were received from two (2) contractors as indicated below.

1. All Sports Lighting
2. Commlec Services Pty Ltd

Tender Evaluation

The evaluation panel consisted of Coordinator Open Space Projects, Project Manager Engineering Services, Senior Contracts Officer, OH&S Advisor and an external lighting design consultant (who undertook the design) providing specialist advice.

The tenders were evaluated using Council's Weighted Attributed Value Selection Method. The advertised evaluation criteria and the allocated weightings for evaluation are as follows:

	Evaluation Criteria	Weighting
1	Price	45%
2	Relevant Experience	25%
3	Capability	20%
4	Social Procurement	5%
5	Local Industry	5%

Each criterion is ranked on a point score between 0 (fail) and 5 (excellent). These rankings are then multiplied by the weighting to give a weighted attribute ranking for each criterion and totalled to give an overall evaluation score for all criteria.

2.3.1 Contract No. 1819-09 Robert Booth Reserve - Lighting Upgrade Baseball Main Diamond (Cont.)

Score	Description
5	Excellent
4	Very Good
3	Good, better than average
2	Acceptable
1	Marginally Acceptable
0	Not Acceptable

Following an evaluation of the tenders, the comparative point score based on the above criteria is as follows:

Tenderer	Price Points	Non-Price Points	Total Score
Commlec Services Pty Ltd	1.32	2.28	3.60
All Sports Lighting	0.93	2.13	3.06

Note 1: The higher the price score – lower the tendered price.

Note 2: The higher the non-price score – represents better capability and capacity to undertake the service.

Financial Implications

The funding requirement associated with this report is \$783,261.00 ex GST, which is within the current budget allocation of \$815,000.00 ex GST for this project.

Note: Schedule of Rates – A schedule of rates contract is one under which the amount that is payable to the contractor is calculated by applying an agreed schedule of rates to the quantity of work that is actually performed.

Lump Sum – A lump sum contract or a stipulated sum contract will require that the supplier agree to provide specified services for a stipulated or fixed price.

Social Procurement

Commlec Services Pty Ltd currently employs two (2) staff who resides within the Greater Dandenong Council boundary.

2.3.1 Contract No. 1819-09 Robert Booth Reserve - Lighting Upgrade Baseball Main Diamond (Cont.)

Local Industry

Local electrical suppliers will be used for purchasing of materials and local subcontractors where possible with an anticipated spend of approximately \$95,000.00.

Consultation

During the tender evaluation process and in the preparation of this report specialist advice was sought from a Lighting Design Consultant and other relevant Council officers including Council's OH&S Advisor.

Conclusion

The Evaluation Panel recommends Commlec Pty Ltd as Council's preferred tenderer as they have submitted the lowest conforming tender price (within the allocated budget), have previously undertaken a number sports ground lighting projects for Council demonstrating their ability to satisfactorily undertake and complete the projects on time, within budget and to the required standards. The company has considerable broad experience in undertaking sports field lighting projects including the necessary associated electrical works.

Commlec have proven that they have the required levels of experience, staff resources, equipment, management support and supervision capabilities including the appropriate OH&S and Environmental Management Systems.

Recommendation

That Council:

1. **awards Contract 1819-09 to Commlec Services Pty Ltd for a fixed Lump Sum of Eight Hundred and Sixty One Thousand, Five Hundred and Eighty Seven Dollars and Ten Cents (\$861,587.10) including GST of \$78,326.10; and**
2. **signs and seals the contract documents when prepared.**

2.4 STATUTORY PLANNING APPLICATIONS

2.4.1 Planning Decisions Issued by Planning Minister's Delegate - October 2018

File Id:	qA280444
Responsible Officer:	Director City Planning, Design and Amenity
Attachments:	Planning Declared Area Delegated Decisions – October 2018

Report Summary

This report provides Council with an update on the exercise of delegation by Planning Minister's delegate.

It provides a listing of Town Planning applications that were either decided or closed under delegation or withdrawn by applicants in October 2018.

It should be noted that where permits and notices of decision to grant permits have been issued, these applications have been assessed as being generally consistent with the Planning Scheme and Council's policies.

Application numbers with a PDA#.01 or similar, are applications making amendments to previously approved planning permits.

Recommendation

That the items be received and noted.

2.4.1 Planning Decisions Issued by Planning Minister's Delegate - October 2018 (Cont.)

STATUTORY PLANNING APPLICATIONS

**PLANNING DECISIONS ISSUED BY PLANNING MINISTER'S DELEGATE –
OCTOBER 2018**

ATTACHMENT 1

**PDA DELEGATED DECISIONS ISSUED
OCTOBER 2018**

PAGES 2 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018

File Id:	qA280
Responsible Officer:	Director City Planning, Design and Amenity
Attachments:	Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018

Report Summary

This report provides Council with an update on the exercise of delegation by Council officers.

It provides a listing of Town Planning applications that were either decided or closed under delegation or withdrawn by applicants in October 2018.

It should be noted that where permits and notices of decision to grant permits have been issued, these applications have been assessed as being generally consistent with the Planning Scheme and Council's policies.

Application numbers with a PLN#.01 or similar, are applications making amendments to previously approved planning permits.

The annotation 'SPEAR' (Streamlined Planning through Electronic Applications and Referrals) identifies where an application has been submitted electronically. SPEAR allows users to process planning permits and subdivision applications online.

Recommendation

That the items be received and noted.

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

STATUTORY PLANNING APPLICAITONS

PLANNING DELEGATED DECISIONS ISSUED OCTOBER 2018

ATTACHMENT 1

**PLANNING DELEGATED DECISIONS ISSUED
OCTOBER 2018**

PAGES 11 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Planning Delegated Decisions Issued from 01/10/2018 to 31/10/2018 City of Greater Dandenong

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN07/0734.02	No	5-7 Duneam Road DANDENONG NORTH VIC 3175	Rahul Priyanka Sharma	Amend Planning Permit PLN07/0734.01 issued 20/06/2008 including the endorsed plans as follows: Extension to the rear of the first floor dwelling at 5 Duneam for a balcony measuring 3.56m in depth and 6.096m in width.	Proposal fails to comply with Section 60 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Delegate	Refusal	04/10/2018	Silverleaf
PLN09/0175.01	No	8-12 Police Road SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	ABP Consultants PTY LTD	AMEND TO construct and carry out buildings and works comprising alterations and additions to an existing building, all in accordance with the endorsed plans.	Amend endorsed plans to allow for relocation of kitchen, storage and stage	Delegate	AmendPerm	23/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN12/0029.02	No	16 Bruce Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Frenken Homes Pty Ltd	Multi Unit Development x 2 (Double Storey)	Amend permit to move garage access door and remove tree	Delegate	AmendPerm	12/10/2018	RedGum
PLN12/0549.01	No	899-903 Princes Highway SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Barro Group Pty Ltd	Section 72 Amendment to the Planning Permit which allowed the development of the land for the purpose of a Concrete Batching Plant (Industry) and to alter access to a road in a Road Zone Category 1, as follows: Amend the permit pre-able to include the use of the site as a Concrete Reclaim Facility (Materials Recycling).	Amend permit preamble to include Concrete Reclaim Facility and amend endorsed plans site layout	Delegate	NOD	01/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN14/0694.01	No	2/13-15 Heart Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Batori Smash Repairs Pty Ltd	AMEND TO Change of use (Motor Repairs), Buildings & works (flue), reduction in car parking DECLARED AREA	No response to further information request	Delegate	Lapsed	16/10/2018	RedGum
PLN16/0046.01	No	247-263 Greens Road DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	Logis Property Investments Pty Ltd	AMENDMENT TO Mixed Use Development	Amend permit preamble to include Food and Drink Premises and buildings and works associated with Service Station, amend development layout to include Service Station	Delegate	AmendPerm	19/10/2018	RedGum

EANTOS

1

01/11/2018

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN16/0653.01	No	61 St Johns Avenue SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Duy Huan Pham	Amendment to Planning Permit PLN16/0653 for buildings and works and an amendment to the endorsed plans.	Amend endorsed plans to move garage 130mm due to encroaching structure over boundary	Delegate	AmendPerm	25/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN16/0814.01	No	12 Grandview Avenue DANDENONG VIC 3175	Designworx Architects	AMENDMENT TO Construct four (4) new double storey dwellings	Amend permit Condition 4 to read prior to the approval of the occupancy permit instead of prior to the commencement of the proposed development	Delegate	AmendPerm	19/10/2018	RedGum
PLN17/0224.01	No	61-63 Licola Crescent DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	Glass Recycling (VIC) Pty Ltd C/- KLM Spatial	AMENDMENT TO Change of Use (Industrial) + Reduction in Car Parking Requirements	Deletion of Conditions 11 to 11.5 relating to material processing, volume reduction or mechanical separation must not occur at the premises	Delegate	AmendPerm	30/10/2018	RedGum
PLN17/0229	No	27 Curtin Crescent DANDENONG NORTH VIC 3175	Derek Farrington	To construct one (1) double storey dwelling to the rear of an existing single storey dwelling	Proposal fails to comply with objectives of Clause 15, Clause 21.05-1, Clause 22.09-3.01 & 22.09-3.3, Clause 52.06-9 and objectives of Clause 55	Delegate	Refusal	19/10/2018	RedGum
PLN17/0472.01	No	125 Glasscocks Road DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	KLM Spatial Pty Ltd	AMENDMENT TO: Subdivision x 5 SPEAR	Amend permit preamble	Delegate	AmendPerm	12/10/2018	RedGum
PLN17/0661	No	619 Chandler Road KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Buildway Pty Ltd	Subdivision x39 SPEAR and Creation of Restriction	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	16/10/2018	RedGum
PLN17/0786	No	94 Dunblane Road NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Janet Frank	Development of the land for three (3) double storey dwellings	General Residential 1 Zone, 820sqm, townhouse x 3 double storey	Delegate	NOD	25/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0061	No	10 Holly Avenue DANDENONG NORTH VIC 3175	Architectural Home Designs	Development of the land for four (4) dwellings comprising of two (2) double storey dwellings to the front of the site and two (2) single storey units to the rear	Neighbourhood Residential 1 Zone, 621.71sqm, 2 x double storey units, 2 x single storey units	Delegate	NOD	10/10/2018	Silverleaf

01/11/2018

2

EANTOS

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0065	No	5 Dixon Street NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Green Gates Drafting	Alterations and additions to the existing dwelling and to develop a double storey dwelling to the rear of the site	General Residential 1 Zone, 712sqm, multi dwelling development x 1 double storey, 1 x existing single storey dwelling, construction of a new crossover	Delegate	NOD	25/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0067	No	145-151 Stud Road DANDENONG VIC 3175	Ikonmidis Reid	Use and development of the land for a Medical Centre with a reduction of the car parking requirement, display advertising signage and to alter access to a Road Zone Category 1	General Residential 1 Zone, 332sqm	Delegate	NOD	05/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0106	No	48 View Road SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Architekton Ltd	Development of the land for a three (3) storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling.	Proposal fails to with Clause 32.07 (Design Guidelines), Clauses 11, 11.02, 15 and 16 (Planning Policy Framework), Clause 21.05 (Local Planning Policy) and Clauses 22.09 (Built Form)	Delegate	Refusal	17/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0109	No	246 McMahens Road BANGHOLME VIC 3175	Change Of Plan (Town Planning Services)	Development of the land for one (1) single-storey dwelling and the removal of vegetation.	Multiple Zones Apply, 20673sqm, single storey dwelling	Delegate	PlanPermit	22/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0112	No	21 Fifth Avenue DANDENONG VIC 3175	Sabashan Manantharajah C/- J&M M Designs	To develop the land for one (1) double storey dwelling and one (1) single storey dwelling	General Residential 1 Zone, 647.90sqm	Delegate	PlanPermit	30/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0167	No	521 Springvale Road SPRINGVALE SOUTH VIC 3172	Blueprint Pty Ltd	Multi Dwelling Development x2 (Double Storey) New	No response to further information request	Delegate	Lapsed	25/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0178	No	42 Hosken Street SPRINGVALE SOUTH VIC 3172	Smit Shah	The development of the land for three (3) double storey dwellings	General Residential 1 Zone, 662sqm	Delegate	NOD	02/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0186	No	14 Wall Street NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Stockwood Design	Development of the land for three (3) double storey dwellings	Proposal fails to comply with Clauses 15, 21.05-1, 22.09, 22.09-3.1 and 3.3, 32.08-4, various sections of Clause 55 and Clause 65.01	Delegate	Refusal	05/10/2018	Paperbark

01/11/2018

3

EANTOS

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0188	No	6/2 John Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Swish Dance Centre	The construction of buildings and works (mezzanine floor) and to use the site for the purpose of an Indoor Recreation Facility (Dancing School). Note: this application is for a renewal of the existing mezzanine floor and existing Dancing School as the existing permit granted to the site had expired.	Industrial 1 Zone, dancing school	Delegate	PlanPermit	25/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0201	No	17-19 Longford Court SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	CCV Australia Pty Ltd	Buildings and Works (Warehouse Extension)	No response to further information request	Delegate	Lapsed	11/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0230	No	14 Herbert Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Andrew Loizou	Multi Dwelling Development x3 (Double Storey) New	General Residential 1 Zone, 751sqm	Applicant	Withdrawn	03/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0246	No	8 Clive Street SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	CCD Drafting	Development of the land for an extension to an existing warehouse, advertising signage and a to reduce the car parking requirements.	Industrial 1 Zone, 1753sqm, warehouse	Delegate	PlanPermit	26/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0253	No	3-5 Summit Road NOBLE PARK NORTH VIC 3174	GENTON PTY LTD	Development of the land for extensions to the existing building	Commercial 2 Zone, 7725sqm, extension of existing data centre and waiver of car parking	Delegate	PlanPermit	29/10/2018	Silverleaf
PLN18/0266	No	4 Jellicoe Street NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Shangri La Design	Development of the land for three (3) double storey dwellings	General Residential 1 Zone, 744sqm	Delegate	PlanPermit	19/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0267	No	71 Waterview Close DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	Palacon Pty Ltd	Buildings and Works (Warehouse) x 2	No response to further information request	Delegate	Lapsed	11/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0283	No	66 Langhorne Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Vekt Build Pty Ltd	Development of the land for four (4) double storey dwellings	Residential Growth 1 Zone, 919sqm	Delegate	NOD	09/10/2018	RedGum
EANTOS				4				01/11/2018	

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0286	No	72 Herbert Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Devcon Planning Services Pty Ltd	Development of the land for eight (8) double storey dwellings	Residential Growth 2 Zone, 1608sqm	Applicant	Withdrawn	15/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0291	No	10 Romsey Street NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Syndicate 13 Squared Pty Ltd	Development of the land for six (6) three (3) storey dwellings and reduction in car parking (visitor space)	Proposal fails to comply with Clause 21.05 (Built Form), Clause 22.09 (Residential Development and Neighbourhood Character Policy), Clause 55 (Objectives and Standards), Clause 52.06 (Car Parking) and Clause 65 (Decision Guidelines)	Delegate	Refusal	31/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0314	No	68 Ilawarra Crescent DANDENONG NORTH VIC 3175	Mersada Mesic	Removal of a Restriction. The restriction requires the proprietors of the subject land to build dwellings with external walls of only brick, brick veneer or stone.	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	22/10/2018	Silverleaf
PLN18/0316	No	28-52 Smeaton Avenue DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	KLM Spatial Pty Ltd	Staged Subdivision - Ind - Over 10 Lots x 52 SPEAR	Industrial	Delegate	PlanPermit	17/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0317	No	382 Greens Road KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Stephen D'Andrea Pty Ltd	Buildings and Works (Warehouses x 4)	Industrial 1 Zone, 9959sqm, warehouses x4	Delegate	PlanPermit	23/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0321	No	26-28 Westall Road SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd	Buildings and Works for an existing Concrete Batching Plant	Industrial 1 Zone, 37870sqm	Delegate	PlanPermit	29/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0323	No	1/15 Vincent Crescent NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Kostic & Associates Pty Ltd	Multi Dwelling Development x 3 (1 x Double Storey New; 1 x Double Storey and 1 x Single Storey Existing)	Permit not required for lot size greater than 300sqm	Delegate	NotRequire	03/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0340	No	549-583 Princes Highway NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Enth Degree Architects	Partial use of the land for a temporary Place of Assembly for five (5) days per calendar year with the reduction of car parking	General Residential 1 Zone, temporary reduction of car parking for special event purposes up to five (5) times a year	Delegate	PlanPermit	02/10/2018	Paperbark
EANTOS				5				01/11/2018	

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0349	No	33 Myrtle Street SPRINGVALE SOUTH VIC 3172	Tan Dung Le	Development of the land for two (2) double storey dwellings	General Residential 1 Zone, 564sqm	Delegate	PlanPermit	10/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0358	No	525-527 Hammond Road DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	Esdan Plastics Pty Ltd	Development of the land to include one (1) office building	Industrial 1 Zone, 24sqm, office	Delegate	PlanPermit	22/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0360	No	65 Dunblane Road NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	AMS Pty Ltd Consulting Land Surveyors	Subdivision x 3 SPEAR	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	08/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0371	No	5 Newson Street KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Hamilton Property Group	Development of the land for one dwelling	No response to further information requested	Delegate	Lapsed	11/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0372	No	5 Newson Street KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Hamilton Property Group	Development of the land for one (1) dwelling	No response to further information request	Delegate	Lapsed	11/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0377	No	53 Pultney Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Modarc	Development of the land for eight (8) dwellings comprising five (5) triple storey dwellings and three (3) double storey dwellings DECLARED AREA	No response to further information request	Delegate	Lapsed	31/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0379	No	5 Newson Street KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Abhishek Bhasin	Development of the land for one dwelling	General Residential 2 Zone, 295sqm, single storey dwelling with attached garage	Delegate	PlanPermit	17/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0382	No	34 Westall Road SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Taptop Pty Ltd	Retrospective Buildings and Works (Earthworks associated with a Gross Pollutant Trap)	Industrial 1 Zone, fill works	Delegate	PlanPermit	24/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0389	No	1/70 Liege Avenue NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Nobelius Land Surveyors Pty Ltd	Subdivision x 2 SPEAR	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	26/10/2018	Paperbark

01/11/2018

6

EANTOS

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0393	No	452-454 Hammond Road DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	KLM Spatial Pty Ltd	Building and Works (Flammable Liquid Store), Change of Use (Industrial) and Reduction to Car Parking Requirements	Industrial 2 Zone, flammable liquid store, paint manufacturing & distribution and reduction in car parking requirements	Delegate	PlanPermit	30/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0400	No	5-11 Caroline Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	Y2 Architecture	The development of the land for a minor sports and recreation facility associated with an existing education centre and the removal of native vegetation	General Residential 1 Zone, Urban Floodway Zone	Delegate	PlanPermit	19/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0414	No	87 Kelvininside Road NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Low Cost Draftsman	Development of the land for two (2) dwellings comprising one (1) double storey to the rear of the existing single storey dwelling	Proposal fails to comply with Clause 21.05 (Built Form), Clause 22.09 (Design Principles), Clause 55 (Objectives and Standards), and Clause 52.06 (Car parking)	Delegate	Refusal	23/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0418	No	5 Newson Street KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Hamilton Property Group	Development of the land for one (1) dwelling	No response to further information requested	Delegate	Lapsed	11/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0419	No	6/52 Smith Road SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Dale Grant Building Design	Development of the land for a Warehouse	Commercial 2 Zone, 1822sqm, warehouse	Delegate	PlanPermit	29/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0432.01	No	81 Princes Highway DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	WeBuilt Group Pty Ltd	AMENDMENT TO: Buildings and Works (hardstand and canopy)	Amend permit to allow for deletion of above ground fuel station, including associated canopy and bund	Delegate	AmendPerm	29/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0440	No	3/450-466 Princes Highway NOBLE PARK NORTH VIC 3174	Belgravia Kids	Use of the land for a Restricted Recreation Facility (Gymnasium and Swimming Pool) and to display business identification signage	Commercial 2 Zone, swimming and gymnastics centre, 70 children, business identification signs	Delegate	PlanPermit	11/10/2018	Silverleaf
PLN18/0442	No	592-600 Springvale Road SPRINGVALE SOUTH VIC 3172	Bortoli Wellington Pty Ltd	Subdivision x 24 SPEAR	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	05/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0446	No	34 Methylene Avenue SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	iDraft Architecture Services	Multi Dwelling Development x 2 (Double Storey) New	General Residential 1 Zone, 534.80sqm	Applicant	Withdrawn	08/10/2018	Lightwood

01/11/2018

7

EANTOS

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0452	No	18 Latham Crescent DANDENONG NORTH VIC 3175	GWS Design & Consulting	Buildings and Works (Kindergarten)	General Residential 1 Zone, 302.04sqm, kindergarten with play area, car and bicycle parking facilities, on site business identification signage	Applicant	Withdrawn	04/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0459	No	1423 Heatherton Road DANDENONG NORTH VIC 3175	Sarah Wong Conception	Display of one (1) floodlit business identification sign	General Residential 1 Zone, double sided business identification signboard with two (2) solar powered floodlights	Delegate	PlanPermit	11/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0480	No	93-103 Pacific Drive KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	The Signcraft Group	Buildings and Works (Sign)	Industrial 1 Zone, 7m internally illuminated pylon business identification signage	Delegate	PlanPermit	11/10/2018	Silverleaf
PLN18/0497	No	4 Silvertown Drive DANDENONG NORTH VIC 3175	Azra Duratovic Zejna Fekovic Enesa Halkic Omar Kalkic	Subdivision of the land into two (2) lots SPEAR	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	10/10/2018	Silverleaf
PLN18/0500	No	52 Queens Avenue SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Ken Li	Buildings and Works (Fence)	Residential Growth 1 Zone, 770.00sqm	Delegate	PlanPermit	11/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0501	No	37 Babbage Drive DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	Triple M Holdings Pty Ltd	Development of the land for a heated spraying and baking booth	Permit is not required under Clause 62 - proposal of works is exempt	Delegate	NotRequire	12/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0502	No	1/1 Hume Road SPRINGVALE SOUTH VIC 3172	Jonathan Merin	Use of the site for an education centre	No response to further information request	Delegate	Lapsed	30/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0518	No	1224 Heatherton Road NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Alta Architecture Pty Ltd	Development of the land for seven (7) triple-storey dwellings	Proposal fails to comply with Clause 21.05 (Built Form), Clause 15.01 (Building Design), Clause 55 (Objectives & Standards), Clause 52.06 (Car Parking) and Clause 65 (Design Guidelines)	Delegate	Refusal	12/10/2018	Paperbark

01/11/2018

8

EANTOS

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0527.01	No	7 Monterey Road DANDENONG SOUTH VIC 3175	ACOR Kersulting Pty Ltd	AMENDMENT TO: Buildings and Works (Car Parking) for original Planning Permit No. 95/566	Amend permit to allow addition of 50 car parking spaces at rear of existing building	Delegate	AmendPerm	22/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0528	No	21 Newson Street KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Impact Homes Pty Ltd	The construction of a dwelling on a lot less than 300 square metres	General Residential 2 Zone, 295sqm, single dwelling	Delegate	PlanPermit	30/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0532	No	6 Lascelles Street SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Peter Richards Surveying	Subdivision of the land into three (3) lots	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	05/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0544	No	1/73 Bowmore Road NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Farren Group Pty Ltd	Amendment to Subdivision Restrictions	Under Clause 52.02 a permit is not required for a Section 32 plan (Subdivision Act)	Delegate	NotRequire	19/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0554	No	12 Grandview Avenue DANDENONG VIC 3175	Brian Watson Surveying	Creation of easement SPEAR	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	22/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0558	No	3 McNab Court DANDENONG VIC 3175	Arie Cafe & Associates Pty Ltd	Subdivision x 2 SPEAR	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	19/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0571	Yes	1/28 Lawn Road NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Peter William & Barbara Ellen Garbellini	Subdivision x 3 SPEAR VICSMART	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	10/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0572	No	13 Naxos Way KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Quality First Designs Pty Ltd	Buildings and Works (Warehouse) PRIORITY PAID	Industrial 1 Zone, 3318sqm, warehouse	Delegate	PlanPermit	05/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0581	No	31 Lightwood Road SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Dany Suon	Subdivision of the land into three (3) lots	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	25/10/2018	Lightwood
EANTOS				9				01/11/2018	

2.4.2 Planning Delegated Decisions Issued October 2018 (Cont.)

Application ID	VicSmart	Property Address	Applicant	Description	Notes	Authority	Decision	Date	Ward
PLN18/0581	No	31 Lightwood Road SPRINGVALE VIC 3171	Khouth Chea	Subdivision of the land into three (3) lots	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	25/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0586	No	122 Lightwood Road NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Nilsson Noel & Holmes (Surveyors) Pty Ltd	Subdivision of the land into eight (8) lots	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	23/10/2018	Lightwood
PLN18/0590	No	Hub Arcade 33-34/15-23 Langhorne Street DANDENONG VIC 3175	M J Reddle Surveys Pty Ltd	Subdivision of the land into two (2) lots- DECLARED AREA	Commercial	Delegate	PlanPermit	25/10/2018	RedGum
PLN18/0599	No	1/9 Arena Square NOBLE PARK VIC 3174	Nobelius Land Surveyors Pty Ltd	Subdivision of the land into four (4) lots	Residential	Delegate	PlanPermit	30/10/2018	Paperbark
PLN18/0600	Yes	194-198 Cheltenham Road KEYSBOROUGH VIC 3173	Bryant Builders Pty Ltd	Development of the land for external alterations to 'Building B'	Industrial 1 Zone, enclosure of existing stairwell	Delegate	PlanPermit	24/10/2018	Paperbark

77

EANTOS

10

01/11/2018

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01)

File Id:	466530
Responsible Officer:	Director City Planning, Design and Amenity
Attachments:	Submitted Plans Location of Objections Existing permit

Application Summary

Applicant:	Maple Media
Proposal:	Amendment to Planning Permit PLN16/0380 to amend the previously endorsed plans (relocation of sign)
Zone:	Industrial 1 Zone
Overlay:	No overlays applicable
Ward:	Red Gum

This application has been brought before the Council because it has received two (2) objections during the advertising process.

Planning Permit PLN16/0380 was issued by order of the VCAT, with a permit granted on 28/07/2017 for the display of a flood lit, major promotional sky sign. Plans were subsequently endorsed to the permit on the same date.

The applicant has applied for an amendment to Planning Permit PLN16/0380 under Section 72 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*. Pursuant to Section 72(1) *a person who is entitled to use or develop land in accordance with a permit may apply to the responsible authority for an amendment to the permit.*

Pursuant to Section 73(1) and (1)(a) an amendment to the permit is treated *as if the application were an application for a permit*. As such, all third party rights apply.

Specifically, the amendment application seeks the following:

- The relocation of the floodlit major promotional sky sign approximately 30m to the east of the original location.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)**Objectors Summary**

The application was advertised to the surrounding area through the mailing of notices to adjoining and surrounding owners and occupiers. Two (2) objections were received to the application. Issues raised generally relate to matters of:

- Overshadowing of solar panels;
- Weather damage; and
- Unstable footings.

Assessment Summary

The key issue in relation to this application is the retrospective relocation of the major promotional sky sign. The sign was erroneously erected approximately 30m to the east of the original permitted location.

This assessment relates to the appropriateness of the relocation and whether compliance with the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme has been achieved. The sign was originally approved by order of the Tribunal, stating in support of the proposal at Paragraph 4 that:

- *“The proposal is generally consistent with the policy directions for the subject site;*
- *The proposed impact of the sign will be acceptable, particularly as I have required the removal of the three existing signage structures; and*
- *Given VicRoads’ consent to the proposal, the sign’s limited illumination and its position on the site, I am satisfied that the proposal is unlikely to conflict with the existing road signage and generate unacceptable road safety concerns.”*

Whilst the sign was constructed in the incorrect location, there has been no alteration to the signage design or type. Ultimately, the relocation does not represent a drastic change to the previous approval, and the proposal maintains consistency with the relevant provisions of the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme, and the previous VCAT decision.

The objectors concerns have been considered as part of the application and assessed further below.

Recommendation Summary

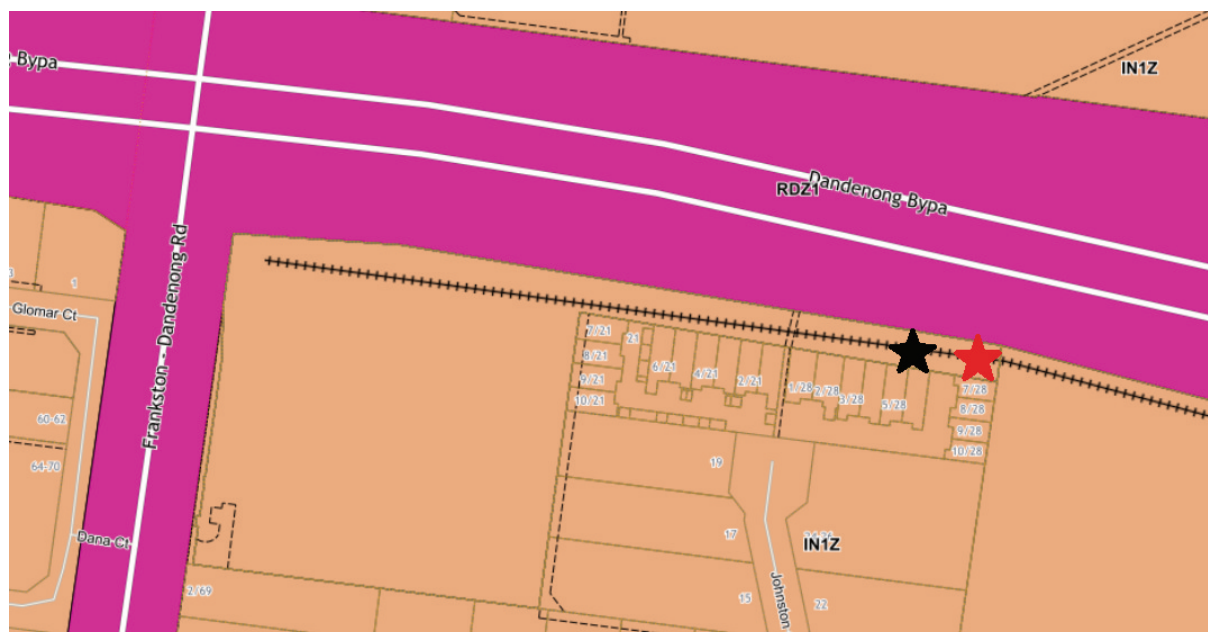
As assessed, the proposal is consistent with and appropriately responds to the provisions of the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme. The proposal appropriately responds to strategic policy for commercial/industrial land uses with this report recommending that the application be supported, and that a **Notice of Decision** (which provides appeal rights to objectors) **to Grant an Amended Permit** be issued containing the conditions as set out in the recommendation.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)**Subject Site and Surrounds****Subject Site**

- The subject site is located at the south east corner of the intersection at Frankston-Dandenong Road and the Dandenong Bypass. It is known as the 'Home Quarter Dandenong' and contains a number of large homemaker style stores, and a number of signs including three 9 metre high billboard signs, a 14 metre pylon sign as well as other business identification signage. There are three empty structures for signage along the Dandenong Bypass frontage of the site.

Surrounding Area

- The surrounding area is located within the Industrial 1 Zone and characteristic by a mixture of industrial land uses as well as restricted retail land uses primarily along Frankston-Dandenong Road.
- The site has access to a number of major arterial roads, with direct links to the EastLink Freeway, South Gippsland Highway and the Princes Highway.

Locality Plan**Proposed sign location****Previously approved
sign location**

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)**Background****Previous Applications**

A search of Council records revealed that Council has previously considered the following planning applications for the site:

- PLN12/0336: Planning permit approved on 10/01/2014 for the creation of an easement.
- PLN13/0238: Planning permit approved on 10/01/2014 for the subdivision of land into two (2) lots.
- PLN15/0687 (and .01iteration): Amended planning permit approved on 27/06/2018 for signage.
- PLN16/0380: Planning permit approved by VCAT on 28/07/2017 for the display of a flood lit, major promotional sky sign.

Looking specifically at the original signage application PLN16/0380, Council originally sought the refusal of the application on grounds of urban design, visual amenity impacts and visual clutter and failing to comply with policy provisions.

The applicant initiated VCAT proceedings, with an initiating order received on 18/01/2017, and a hearing date set for 28/06/2017. As noted above, the Tribunal, stated in support of the proposal at Paragraph 4 that:

- *"The proposal is generally consistent with the policy directions for the subject site;*
- *The proposed impact of the sign will be acceptable, particularly as I have required the removal of the three existing signage structures; and*
- *Given VicRoads' consent to the proposal, the sign's limited illumination and its position on the site, I am satisfied that the proposal is unlikely to conflict with the existing road signage and generate unacceptable road safety concerns."*
- The applicant then sought to apply under 'secondary consent' to amend the location of the sign when it was established that it was constructed in the incorrect location. Officers did not support the submission of an application under 'secondary consent' as the proposal was deemed to be of 'significant consequence' to warrant a formal planning permit amendment process. The applicant subsequently submitted the application subject of this report.

Proposal

The application proposes to Amend Planning Permit PLN17/0106 under Section 72 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, by way of the following:

Amendment to Endorsed Plans

The applicant seeks to amend the previously endorsed plans to relocate the floodlit major promotional sky sign approximately 30m to the east of the approved location. No reason as to why the sign was repositioned incorrectly has been provided by the applicant.

The relocation also varies the previously approved minimum setback of 4.5m (which was to 7/28 Johnston Court), with a new minimum setback to buildings 5 & 6/28 Johnson Court, of 100mm.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

The sign will maintain its approved height and width, with the following dimensions outlined:

- Pole height: 15.65m
- Sign face: 18.99m x 4.75m
- Width between sign boards: 10m and 13.5m with floodlights included

The sign is not located over the airspace of any other private property boundary.

A copy of the submitted plans is included as Attachment 1.

Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to its contents.

Financial Implications

No financial resources are impacted by this report.

Planning Scheme and Policy Frameworks

The applicant has applied for an amendment to Planning Permit PLN17/0106 under Section 72 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*. Pursuant to Section 72(1) *a person who is entitled to use or develop land in accordance with a permit may apply to the responsible authority for an amendment to the permit.*

The relevant controls and policies are as follows:

Zoning Controls

Industrial 1 Zone

The subject site is located within the Industrial 1 Zone, as is the surrounding area. Pursuant to Clause 33.01-5, advertising requirements are set out in Clause 52.05 and described as Category 2 – Office and industrial (low limitation).

Overlay Controls

Special Building Overlay

The subject site is affected by the Special Building Overlay. However, the specific location of the sign is outside of the Special Building Overlay area and as such no further consideration necessary.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

Planning Policy Framework

Clause 15.01-1S Urban design

Objective:

- *To create urban environments that are safe, healthy, functional and enjoyable and that contribute to a sense of place and cultural identity.*

Strategies:

- *Ensure that development, including signs, minimises detrimental impacts on amenity, on the natural and built environment and on the safety and efficiency of roads.*

Local Planning Policy Framework

Clause 21.05-1 Urban design, character, streetscapes and landscapes

Objective:

- *To ensure a co-ordinated approach to sign design and placements, in commercial, industrial, residential areas and along road corridors.*

Strategies

- *Ensure that the design and placement of new signs considers the cumulative impact of existing signs on the host building, adjoining buildings and the streetscape.*
- *Encourage signs in appropriate areas to include English and one other language reflecting the cultural aspect of the locality.*
- *Ensure major promotion and sky signs along road corridors are appropriately spaced so as not to dominate the overall setting and to minimise impact on viewing corridors/major view lines.*
- *Ensure signs in residential areas do not dominate the building, the site and the streetscape.*

Clause 22.11 Advertising Signs

Objectives:

- *To ensure that signs are designed, positions and displayed in an appropriate and attractive manner.*
- *To encourage signs that make a positive contribution to both the day and night time character of activity centres.*
- *To improve the appearance of identified gateway locations across the municipality through the effective, sensitive display of signs and the avoidance of proliferation of signs and visual clutter.*

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)**Clause 22.11-3.5 Promotion and major promotion signs within 60m of arterial roads and freeways**

There are commercial pressures for the erection of major promotion signs along arterial roads, including freeways, which criss-cross the City of Greater Dandenong. These arterial roads in many instances provide for many people the first impression of the municipality. It is important that the desire to take advantage of the increased viewing opportunities from these roads and gateway locations is balanced with the need to ensure that there is in place clear guidance with regards to sign location and the design elements that need to be incorporated signs.

- *Strongly discourage promotion, major promotion and sky signs along freeways.*
- *The façade of a building can display either a business identification sign or a promotion sign.*
- *Signs including sky signs are located/sited in industrial/commercial zones only where it can be demonstrated that signs are spaced at sufficient distance (minimum 1 kilometre spacing) to ensure that they do not dominate the overall setting.*
- *Discourage buntings.*
- *Adhere to the Signage Guidelines contained within the City of Greater Dandenong Gateways Strategy, December 2011.*

Particular Provisions**Clause 52.05 Signs**

The subject site is located within a Category 2 – Office and industrial area (low limitation) pursuant to Clause 52.05-12. The purpose of Clause 52.05-12 is:

- *To provide for adequate identification signs and signs that are appropriate to office and industrial areas.*

A permit is required under Clause 52.05-12 to display a flood lit major promotional sky sign.

General Provisions

Clause 65 – Decision Guidelines needs to be considered, as is the case with all applications. For this application the requirements of Clause 65.01 for the approval of an application or plan is of relevance. This Clause outlines the requirements that the responsible authority must consider when determining the application.

Restrictive Covenants

A S173 agreement/covenant is registered on the title to this property. This restriction relates to the management and maintenance of the turbine tower on the land. The proposal is not contrary to this restriction.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

Council Plan 2017-2021 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. In accordance with the commitment in Council's Annual Plan, all applications are considered on their merits.

Diversity (Access & Equity)

It is not considered that the proposal raises any diversity issues affecting the planning assessment of this application.

Community Safety

It is considered that there would be no adverse community safety implications in permitting the proposal.

Safe Design Guidelines

Consideration of the relevant requirements of these Guidelines has been undertaken within the Assessment of this application.

Referrals

External

Pursuant to Section 52 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, the application was externally referred to:

- VicRoads: No objection to grant of permit with conditions requested (same conditions as original approval, which are already imposed to the permit)

Internal

The application was not required to be internally referred, however Council officers have received verbal confirmation from the Building department indicating that structurally, there are no concerns with the sign.

Advertising

The application has been advertised pursuant to Section 52 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, by:

- Sending notices to the owners and occupiers of adjoining land.

The notification has been carried out correctly.

Council has received two (2) objections to date.

The location of the objectors is shown in Attachment 2.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)**Consultation**

A consultation meeting was not required to be held.

Summary of Grounds of Objections

The objections are summarised below (**bold**), followed by the Town Planner's Response (in *italics*).

- **Overshadowing of solar panels**

The objectors have raised concerns that the sign would overshadow the existing panels present at 5/28 Johnston Court and any future panels present at 7/28 Johnston Court. A review of the shadow diagrams prepared identifies that no overshadowing would occur of the existing solar panels. When assessing overshadowing impacts, Council officers must only rely on existing built structures – including solar panels – and not what may potentially occur in the future.

- **Weather damage**

The objector has raised concerns that the during wet weather events, runoff from the sign is constraining site services, and further damaging the soil integrity of the site and surrounds. Whilst photographs have been provided, they do not clearly demonstrate the concerns raised and no further evidence has been provided to demonstrate this claim, and as such it remains unsubstantiated.

- **Unstable footings**

The objectors have raised concerns regarding the nearby soil integrity of the site and surrounds, stating that the nearby earth is unstable and has been for a number of years. As a result the construction of the sign would further destabilise the earth, with potential for the sign to collapse. No evidence has been provided to demonstrate this claim, and as such it remains unsubstantiated, noting that Council's Building Department have confirmed verbally that the sign is structurally acceptable.

The Applicant has submitted a Certificate of Compliance prepared by T.D. & C. Pty Ltd, Consulting Engineers and Construction Managers, demonstrating that the sign structure complies with the provisions of Building Act 1993, and the provisions of performance regulations P2.1 Vol 2 / BP1.1 & BP1.2 of the National Construction Code 2016 and with the relevant Australian Standards.

It is also important to note that structural integrity is not a planning consideration, and rather a matter to be considered under the Building Regulations, which is discussed above.

Assessment

The proposed amendments have been assessed against the relevant provisions of the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme, including the purpose and intent of the Industrial 1 Zone, the Planning Policy Framework, Local Planning Policy Framework and the particular provisions for Signs.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

Council officers find that the proposed amendment is acceptable, and would not result in any further impact to the amenity of adjoining or surrounding land. Council officers highlight that this amendment only relates to the relocation of the sign, with the structure itself being previously approved at by VCAT. Council must consider previous VCAT decisions in determining relevant applications.

An assessment of the amendment to the endorsed plans is provided below:

Amendment to Endorsed Plans

The applicant seeks to amend the previously endorsed plans to relocate the floodlit major promotional sky sign approximately 30m to the east of the approved location. The relocation also varies the setback of the sign to buildings 5 & 6/28 Johnson Court, with a minimum setback of 100mm proposed in lieu of the previous 4.5m approved when the sign was located adjacent to the building at 7/28 Johnston Court.

It is important to note that pursuant to *Maple Media Pty Ltd v Greater Dandenong CC [2017] VCAT 1135*, member Paterson put forward three key issues in relation to the hearing:

- Is the proposal consistent with State and Local Planning Policy?
- Will the proposal create an unacceptable visual impact in the public realm?
- Will the proposal cause confusion with the existing road signage?

This assessment seeks to answer the same three questions with regard to the relocated sign. These are nominated as follows:

- Will the relocated sign maintain consistency with the provisions of the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme?
- Will the relocated sign results in any further impacts to the site or surrounds?
- Will the relocated sign result in any further road or traffic concerns?

Council officers have reviewed the relevant materials submitted and respond positively to these questions.

Consistency with the provisions of the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme

Firstly, it is important to note that a number of state wide Planning Scheme Amendments (PSAs) have been implemented into the Planning Scheme since the lodgement of this amendment application. These PSAs do not impact the proposal; rather they make administrative modifications to Clause names and numbers. The policy remains substantially the same.

Member Paterson noted in the approval of the sign that “*the proposal is generally consistent with the policy directions for the subject site*”. Expanding on this, the Member noted that there is State (now just Planning Policy Framework or PPF) and Local policy support for major promotional signs in this location, and relevantly, at Paragraphs 9 and 10:

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

“The policy states that major promotion signs should only be located within the industrial and commercial areas of the municipality, and spaced at a distance of at least one kilometre to ensure that they do not dominate the overall setting. The proposal to erect a major promotion sign on this site is generally consistent with these policy directions as the site is located within an industrial zone and there are no other major promotion signs within one kilometre of the site.

Whilst policy supports the placement of a major promotion sign in this location, care needs to be taken to ensure that the design of the sign is an acceptable response to the public realm, particularly as State and local planning policy seek to improve the overall image of the industrial area”.

In addition, the revised setback is considered to be adequate, given that it is not located over any other private property. Whilst the proposed setback of 100mm was not considered by the Tribunal, the merits of the decision still apply, noting that the sign is located at the rear of these properties to avoid any visual amenity impacts, and would not significantly alter the way in which it is viewed upon the streetscape, thus avoiding any visual dominance.

Given that there has been no material change in policy within the PPF or LPPF, and the proposed amendment is for a relocation of approximately 30m with a revised setback to 100mm minimum, it is considered that the relocation of the sign still maintains benefit from the policy provisions, and the amendment on policy grounds is recommended for support.

Amenity impacts to the site and surrounds

Member Paterson noted in the approval of the sign that *“the proposed impact of the sign will be acceptable, particularly as I have required the removal of the three existing signage structures”*. Council officers wish to note that the three existing signage structures being referred too were three (3) v-frame panel signs, evenly spread across the Dandenong Bypass interface, affording a maximum height of 9m. Member Paterson found that if the v-frame signs were to be used for advertising purposes, that the addition of the proposed sign would result in an excessive amount of advertising on the land, resulting in visual clutter and as such should be removed.

Further expanding on the statement above, the Member noted that the sign is located in an area with large industrial buildings and wide arterial roads. The Member found at Paragraph 13 that:

“The context of this site may accommodate a large major promotion sign without detracting from the overall visual appearance of the industrial precinct”.

Given the existing three (3) v-frame panel signs have now been removed (at the direction of the Tribunal), and the as constructed location of the sign maintains an almost like-for-like site context, Council officers find that the impact to amenity is limited, and the sign would not affect the character of the streetscape or any nearby built form.

However, objections have been raised (as discussed above) which relate to overshadowing of solar panels on the building at 5/28 Johnston Court. This is a matter relating to amenity impacts of energy efficiency.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

Whilst these concerns have been raised, a review of the shadow diagrams demonstrates that the extent of shadowing of the sign on the building is minimal and does not impact any solar panels attached to the building. All solar panels have been identified as being located to the front section of the roof of the building.

The remaining claims with respect to footings and weather concerns are outside of the scope of considerations for a planning application.

It is considered that the relocation of the sign still maintains benefit from site context, and the amendment on amenity grounds is recommended for support.

Road and traffic concerns

The original application and this amendment application were both referred to VicRoads pursuant to Section 52 of the *Act* for comment only. In each instance, VicRoads did not object to the proposal subject to the same standard conditions. Member Paterson noted in the approval at Paragraph 21 that *"whilst it is an extremely large sign, I am satisfied it should not unreasonably distract motorists"*

Whilst the sign has been relocated approximately 30m to the west, the context remains almost like-for-like when considering its proximity to the Dandenong Bypass and nearby VicRoads directional signage.

With appropriate permit conditions to ensure that signage does not dazzle or distract drivers due to its colouring and to maintain a luminance no greater than 0.25 cd/m², Council is comfortable that the sign will not impact road safety.

Conclusion

As discussed within the Assessment section of this report, the amendment seeks to amend the previously endorsed plans, with no further changes required. Overall Council officers find that the proposal complies with the relevant provisions of the Planning Scheme with the following recommendations outlined below.

Recommendation

That Council resolves to issue a Notice of Decision to grant a permit in respect of the land known and described as 1/55-67 Frankston – Dandenong Road, DANDENONG SOUTH the display of a flood lit, major promotional sky sign in accordance with the endorsed plans in accordance with the plans submitted with the application subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The location, type and dimensions of the sign, including the words, colours and supporting structure shown on the endorsed plan/s must not be altered without the consent of the responsible authority.**
- 2. Prior to the erection and display of the major promotion sign, the three existing signage structures facing the Dandenong Bypass must be removed to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.**

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

3. Prior to the erection and display of the major promotion sign planning permit PLN10/0486 issued by the responsible authority on 17 May 2011 must be amended to remove reference to the three existing signage structures.
4. The signage must not:
 - (a) Dazzle or distract drivers due to its colouring.
 - (b) Be able to be mistaken for a traffic signal because it has, for example similar colours, red circles, octagons, crosses or triangles.
 - (c) Be able to be mistaken as an instruction to drivers.
5. The approved sign must not be animated in part or whole and flashing, intermittent or moving light/s must not be displayed.
6. The intensity of the light in the signage must be limited so as not to cause glare or distraction to motorists or other persons or loss of amenity in the surrounding area, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
7. Bunting, streamers, flags, windvanes or similar material must not be displayed except with the prior written consent of the responsible authority.
8. The sign and supporting structure must be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Responsible authority.
9. The luminance of the advertising sign must be such that it does not give a veiling luminance to the driver of greater than 0.25 cd/m² throughout the driver's approach to the advertising sign.
10. This permit expires fifteen (15) years after the date it is issued.

Note

This Permit has been issued at the direction of the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal - Order dated 27 June 2017.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

STATUTORY PLANNING APPLICATIONS

**TOWN PLANNING APPLICATION - NO. 1/55-67 FRANKSTON DANDENONG
ROAD (PLANNING APPLICATION NO. PLN16/0380.01)**

ATTACHMENT 1

SUBMITTED PLANS

PAGES 4 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

STATUTORY PLANNING APPLICATIONS

**TOWN PLANNING APPLICATION - NOS. 1/55-67 FRANKSTON
DANDENONG ROAD (PLANNING APPLICATION NO. PLN16/0380.01)**

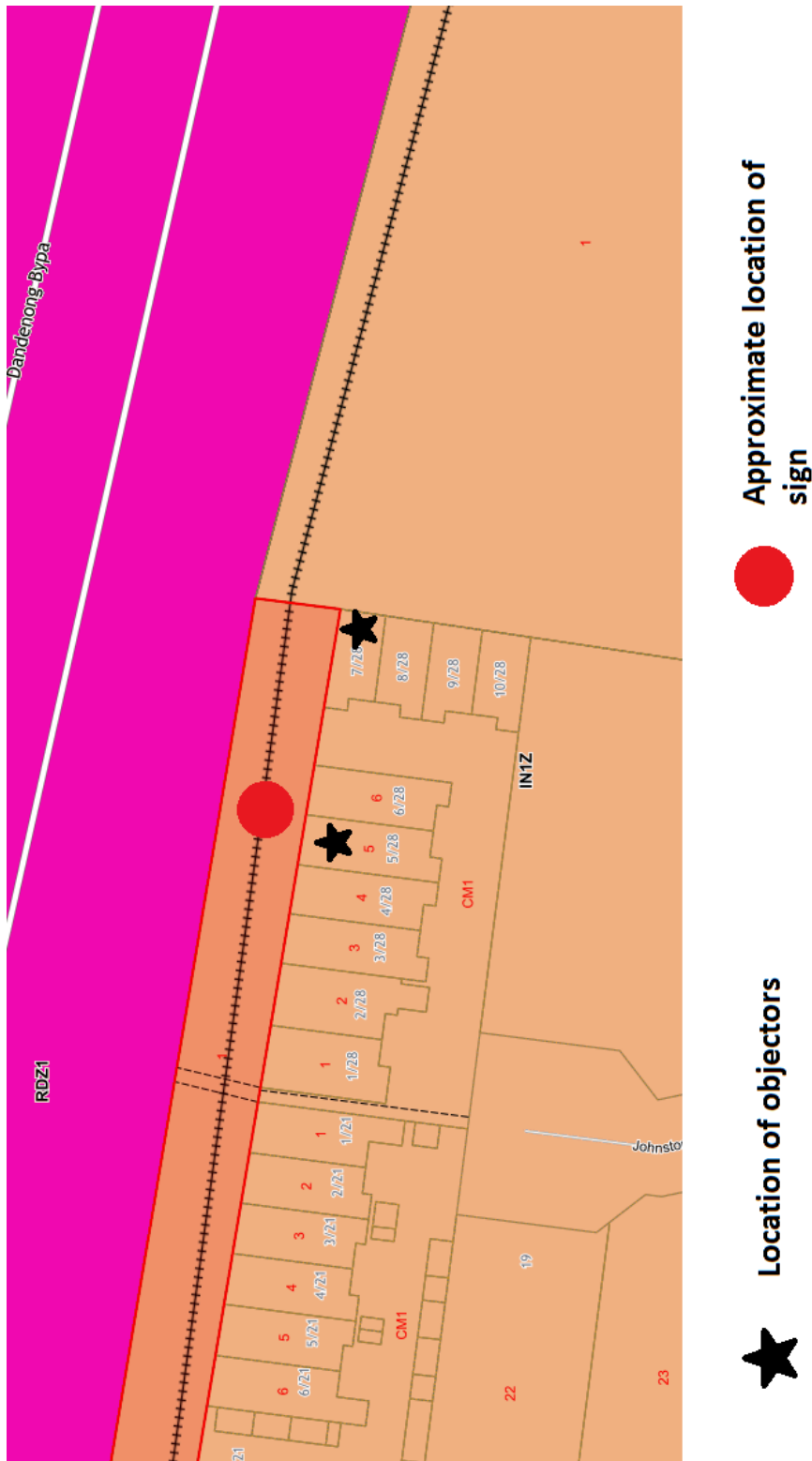
ATTACHMENT 2

LOCATION OF OBJECTORS

PAGES 2 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)



2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

STATUTORY PLANNING APPLICATIONS

**TOWN PLANNING APPLICATION - NOS. 1/55-67 FRANKSTON
DANDENONG ROAD (PLANNING APPLICATION NO. PLN16/0380.01)**

ATTACHMENT 3

EXISTING PERMIT

PAGES 3 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)**PLANNING
PERMIT**

Permit No.: PLN16/0380
Planning Scheme: Greater Dandenong
Planning Scheme
Responsible Authority: Greater Dandenong
City Council

ADDRESS OF THE LAND: 1/55-67 Frankston Dandenong Road DANDENONG
SOUTH VIC 3175
(Lot 1 PS 712733 Vol 11559 Fol 764)

THE PERMIT ALLOWS: The permit allows the display of a flood lit, major
promotional sky sign in accordance with the
endorsed plans

THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS APPLY TO THIS PERMIT:

- 1 The location, type and dimensions of the sign, including the words, colours and supporting structure shown on the endorsed plan/s must not be altered without the consent of the responsible authority.
- 2 Prior to the erection and display of the major promotion sign, the three existing signage structures facing the Dandenong Bypass must be removed to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- 3 Prior to the erection and display of the major promotion sign planning permit PLN10/0486 issued by the responsible authority on 17 May 2011 must be amended to remove reference to the three existing signage structures.
- 4 The signage must not:
 - (a) Dazzle or distract drivers due to its colouring.
 - (b) Be able to be mistaken for a traffic signal because it has, for example similar colours, red circles, octagons, crosses or triangles.
 - (c) Be able to be mistaken as an instruction to drivers.
- 5 The approved sign must not be animated in part or whole and flashing, intermittent or moving light/s must not be displayed.
- 6 The intensity of the light in the signage must be limited so as not to cause glare or distraction to motorists or other persons or loss of amenity in the surrounding area, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- 7 Bunting, streamers, flags, windvanes or similar material must not be displayed except with the prior written consent of the responsible authority.

Continued...

Date Issued 28 July 2017Signature for and on behalf
of the Responsible Authority

2.4.3 Town Planning Application - Nos. 1/55-67 Frankston-Dandenong Road, Dandenong South (Planning Application No. PLN16/0380.01) (Cont.)

- 2 -

PLANNING PERMIT NO. PLN16/0380

Conditions Continued

- 8 The sign and supporting structure must be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the Responsible authority.
- 9 The luminance of the advertising sign must be such that it does not give a veiling luminance to the driver, of greater than 0.25 cd/m², throughout the driver's approach to the advertising sign.
- 10 This permit expires fifteen (15) years after the date it is issued.

Note

This Permit has been issued at the direction of the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal - Order dated 27 June 2017.

End of Permit Conditions

Please check with the responsible authority that this permit is the current permit and can be acted upon.

Date Issued 28 July 2017

Signature for and on behalf
of the Responsible Authority



Planning and Environment Regulations 2015 Form 4

2.5 POLICY AND STRATEGY

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel

File Id:	A5226993
Responsible Officer:	Director City Planning, Design and Amenity
Attachments:	Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme Amendment C205 – Explanatory Report

Report Summary

Planning Scheme Amendment C205 proposes to remove the expiry clause from Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay so as to introduce permanent vegetation controls for native vegetation above a certain size within the Green Wedge Zone area of the municipality.

This report considers the 77 submissions received to the statutory exhibition of Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme Amendment C205 – Schedule 1 Vegetation Protection Overlay. This includes for Council's consideration an officer response to the submissions.

This report seeks a Council resolution to note the above and refer the unresolved submissions to an independent Planning Panel Hearing.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that Council receives the submissions in relation to Amendment C205 and resolve to continue the statutory process of the amendment by requesting the Minister for Planning to appoint an independent Planning Panel and refer the unresolved submissions to a Planning Panel Hearing.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)**Background**

Planning Scheme Amendment C143 (Green Wedge) was gazetted on the 10 August 2017 and introduced Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 - Vegetation Protection Overlay (VPO) into the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme. Schedule 1 seeks to protect native vegetation, in particular River Red Gums in the Green Wedge and is an interim control which will cease to have effect on 31 December 2018.

Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay has been active for over 12 months. In that time Council has received five (5) applications relating to native vegetation removal in the Green Wedge triggered by this control.

Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 was introduced as an interim control to allow Council officers time to undertake further research and justification for a permanent control. Council officers have been working with an environmental consultant to finalise the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)*. The report provides the strategic basis for Amendment C205 which proposes to implement the current interim VPO as a permanent control by removing the expiry clause.

This Amendment C205 (as exhibited) proposes to implement the key recommendations of the *Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Management Plan (Revised January 2017)* and the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* by replacing the interim Schedule 1 to Vegetation Protection Overlay (VPO) with permanent vegetation controls for native vegetation above a certain size.

More specifically, as detailed in the Explanatory Report (Attachment 1) the Amendment proposes to:

- Amend Clause 21.08 Reference Documents to include the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* as a Reference Document in the Planning Scheme and make minor corrections.
- Amend Local Planning Policy Clause 22.02 Green Wedge to include the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* as a Reference Document in the Planning Scheme.
- Amend Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay by removing the expiry clause and make minor edits as required.

Amendment C205 was on public exhibition as per the statutory requirements. Please refer to the Consultation section of this report below for further detail.

As the timeframe for the approval of Amendment C205 is expected to run into 2019, Council officers have submitted a request for authorisation to extend the expiry clause in the existing interim Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 for a further 12 month period. That amendment (Amendment C208) will allow for consideration of Amendment C205 and ensure ongoing protection for native vegetation in the Green Wedge after the interim expiry clause. Amendment C208 is now being considered for authorisation under a 20(4).

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

Submissions

A total of 77 submissions were received during the exhibition period. The majority of submitters (82%) came from people living in Greater Dandenong. Overall, two (2) submissions were duplicates and seven (7) were submitted after the exhibition closing date (12th October 2018).

On our analysis, the submissions can be broken down as follows:

- 70 (91%) submissions support the amendment;
- 4 (5%) submissions support the amendment with changes;
- 3 (4%) submissions object to the amendment.

The majority (96%) of the submissions supported the amendment to retain Schedule 1 to the VPO as a permanent control. A summary and response to the submissions is provided in Table 1 below.

Concerns raised were in relation to the potential impact and ability to maintain sewage and water services, unsafe trees, fence lines, drainage, fire risk and general 'land management activities'. In response, Council officers advise Clauses 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay and 52.17 Native Vegetation (described below) provide guidance on exemptions regarding the maintenance of planted vegetation, immediate risk management, fence lines and fire risk and believe such concerns are addressed by the exemptions in these clauses.

Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay provides the following exemptions:

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Emergency works	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access or to enable emergency works; or • where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.
Fire protection	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of any of the following fire protection activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • fire fighting; • planned burning; • making or maintenance of a fuel break or fire fighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres; • making a strategic fuel break up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuel break plan

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

	<p>approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <i>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987</i>);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is ground fuel within 30 metres of a building and is vegetation other than native vegetation; • in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Section 65 of the <i>Forests Act 1958</i>; or ◦ Section 41 of the <i>Country Fire Authority Act 1958</i>. • keeping vegetation clear of, or minimising risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the <i>Electricity Safety Act 1998</i>; • minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by, or on behalf of that authority in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <i>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987</i>). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the <i>Road Management Act 2004</i>. <p><i>Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.</i></p>
Planted vegetation	Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.

Clause 52.17 Native Vegetation provides the following exemptions:

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:	
Fences	<p>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the operation or maintenance of an existing fence; or • the construction of a boundary fence between properties in different ownership. <p>The clearing along both sides of the fence when combined must not exceed 4 metres in width, except where land has already been cleared 4 metres or more along one side of the fence, then up to 1 metre can be cleared along the other side of the fence.</p>

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

Fire protection	<p>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to carry out any of the following fire protection activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • fire fighting; • planned burning; • making or maintenance of a fuel break or firefighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres; • making a strategic fuel break up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuel break plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <i>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987</i>); • in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Section 65 of the <i>Forests Act 1958</i>; or ◦ Section 41 of the <i>Country Fire Authority Act 1958</i>. • keeping native vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the <i>Electricity Safety Act 1998</i>; • minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by or on behalf of that authority, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <i>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987</i>). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the <i>Road Management Act 2004</i>. <p><i>Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.</i></p>
Lopping and pruning for maintenance	<p>Lopping or pruning native vegetation, for maintenance only, provided no more than 1/3 of the foliage of each individual plant is lopped or pruned.</p> <p>This exemption does not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the pruning or lopping of the trunk of a native tree; or • native vegetation on a roadside or railway reservation.
Planted vegetation	<p>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding.</p>

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

	This exemption does not apply to native vegetation planted or managed with public funding for the purpose of land protection or enhancing biodiversity unless the removal, destruction or lopping of the native vegetation is in accordance with written permission of the agency (or its successor) that provided the funding.
--	---

One submitter raised concerns regarding the zone of their property as Green Wedge and requested that Council review existing Land Use policy. Amendment C205 proposes to remove the existing expiry clause to Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay. The concerns raised in the submission are outside the scope of this amendment. Further it is noted that the State Government determines the application of the Green Wedge Zone.

In addition, two submissions requested changes to the reference document (*Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Planning Control: Advice for Ongoing Protection 2018*) and to Clause 42.02 Schedule 1 to reflect the water catchment area, more fauna species present within the Green Wedge and a specific focus on River Red Gums, instead of native vegetation. Council officers note these comments particularly with regard to fauna species and will retain this submission on file for future reference should further work in the Green Wedge occur.

Council officers advise that the amendment proposes to remove the expiry clause and is not proposing to make substantial changes to the existing interim VPO. The purpose of the amendment is to continue to protect all native vegetation above a certain size, including River Red Gums. The reference document has been finalised with the environmental consultants, therefore no changes are proposed to the *Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Planning Control: Advice for Ongoing Protection 2018*. Furthermore, the VPO has been introduced to the scheme to provide protection to native vegetation, including River Red Gums, therefore no changes are proposed to the exhibited VPO.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)**Table 1 – Summary and Response to Submissions**

No.	Support / Object	Summary of submission	Officer Response/Recommendation
1 1A 1B 3	Object	<p>Submissions received from submitters included 28 (26 and 2 respectively) names and signatures from Bangholme.</p> <p>This submission is being treated as a joint submission under Section 21A of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.</p> <p>Issues raised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Change will create 'unfair administrative burden on residents managing their land' and potentially the impact this may have on maintaining sewerage and water services. - The ability of landowners to manage unsafe trees, fence lines, drainage, fire risk and general 'land management activities'. - Trees on property have been planted or self-seeded from planted trees. - Southern Metropolitan Cemetery is exempt from the VPO requirements. 	<p>Council has referred submitters to Clauses 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay and 52.17 Native Vegetation to provide guidance on exemptions regarding the maintenance of planted vegetation, immediate risk management, fence lines and fire risk, and believes their concerns should be addressed by these clauses.</p> <p>S.E Metro Cemetery has provided an extensive tree management policy for their site as part of Amendment C143. The policy details extensive replanting of native vegetation and protection of existing trees.</p> <p>No change to amendment. Refer submission to Panel.</p>
2	Object	<p>Submission from owner on Frankston-Dandenong Road noted their objection for the following reasons:</p> <p>Objects to land being included in the Green Wedge Zone.</p>	<p>The current amendment, C205 is proposing to remove the expiry clause to Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay. Concerns raised in the submission are outside the scope of this amendment.</p> <p>It should be noted that the State Government determines the application of the Green Wedge Zone.</p>

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existing Land Use Policy ignores commercial realities for submitters land. - Concerned the policy doesn't recognise the land is privately owned. - Creation of a network of linked public open space is an unreasonable imposition on landowners. - Believes 'land use' and 'environment' management processes as stated within the plan are inconsistent. - Suggests the Land Use Policy assumes further development of the land cannot achieve economic and environmental benefit. - Suggests policy ignores adjacent development outside the municipality's Green Wedge. - Seeks review to exclude land from Green Wedge. 	No change to amendment. Refer submission to Panel.
4, 5, 6, 7, 13	Support	I support this amendment. Protecting vegetation particularly River Red Gums, in the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge helps preserve the ecological value of the land and the inherent rural nature of the Green Wedge.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
8	Support	I strongly support this amendment. Please preserve the wonderful natural aspects of our area. To keep the landscape and character of the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge semi-rural and protect remnant	Submission noted. No change to amendment.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

		native vegetation having an ongoing vegetation overlay is essential. Thank you.	
9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	Support	I support this amendment. To keep the landscape and character of the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge semi-rural and protect remnant native vegetation having an ongoing vegetation overlay is essential.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
15	Support	I support this amendment. To keep the landscape and character of the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge semi-rural and protect remnant native vegetation having an ongoing vegetation overlay is essential. Especially with the ever growing density of population, we need those Green areas preserved for the health and wellbeing of people living and working in Greater Dandenong.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
18	Support	I fully support this amendment. We need to keep the landscape and character of the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge semi-rural and protect remnant native vegetation and having an ongoing vegetation overlay is absolutely essential.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
24	Support	I support this amendment. To keep the landscape and character of the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge semi-rural and protect remnant native vegetation having an ongoing vegetation overlay is essential. I say this as a keen conservationist from the South East growth corridor.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
33, 38, 40, 42, 43, 44,	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76			
34	Support with changes	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. I do, however believe that owners should be able to subdivide the land into 1 acre lots with clauses stipulating that 50% of the land must be reserved for the planting of native trees.	Submission noted. No change to amendment. Refer submission to Panel.
35	Support	<p>We are writing to advise that we support the above Amendment which we consider a sensible and necessary action to protect valuable native vegetation in the Green Wedge.</p> <p>The Amendment regularises the interim measures that were introduced in Amendment C143 in August last year and do not appear to have caused any significant difficulties to landowners.</p>	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
36, 37	Support with changes	<p>Overall support for the Green Wedge and a permanent VPO noted in submission. Detailed comments and concerns regarding the strength of Clause 22.02.</p> <p>Requested changes to the reference document (Biosis Report) and to Clause 42.02 Schedule 1 to reflect</p>	Council Officers acknowledge support for PSA C205 and the passion and research that have gone into the submission. However, Planning Scheme Amendment C205 is primarily targeted at making the existing interim VPO a permanent control. The submission will be retained on file for future reference should further work in the Green Wedge occur.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

		water catchment area, more fauna species present within the Green Wedge. Additionally requested a specific focus on River Red Gums, instead of native vegetation in the VPO.	No change to amendment. Refer submission to Panel.
39	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. This is a valuable asset to protect environmentally.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
41	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. We have lost far too many stands of mature and heritage trees. Trees are important for our planet's health.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
48	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. Please protect our River Red Gums.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
52, 53	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. The Green Wedge is the lungs of Melbourne and it should remain so.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
54	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. The blatant destruction of historically significant trees & vegetation is wrong. Keep the green wedge.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
55	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and	Submission noted. No change to amendment.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

		environment character intact. We can't lose any of our green wedge in an increasingly polluted and overdeveloped city. No to any loss of natural amenity.	
59	Support	I support this amendment. River Red gums are a very important part of the natural environment in this area and support many creatures such as birds and bats that are vital to the ecosystem. The vegetation overlay should be made permanent to ensure something of the natural environment is available to our children.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
68	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. This will also be beneficial for the long term future of the planet.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
75	Support	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. Already with the level crossing removal we have lots many beautiful old trees.	Submission noted. No change to amendment.
77	Support with changes	I support this amendment. A vegetation overlay is needed to preserve trees to keep the rural and environment character intact. Discretion should be given to residents who manage planted vegetation on their properties.	Council has referred submitter to Clauses 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay and 52.17 Native Vegetation to provide guidance on exemptions regarding the maintenance of planted vegetation and believes the concerns are addressed by these clauses. Submission noted. No change to amendment. Refer submission to Panel.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

Note:

Submissions 19 and 45 were submitted by the same person with different text.

Submissions 52 and 53 were submitted by the same person with same text.

Submissions 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63 and 77 were submitted after the exhibition closing date, however officers have still considered these submissions, as above.

Proposal

Section 23 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 governs the process for a planning authority to progress a planning scheme amendment.

After considering submissions which request a change to the amendment, the planning authority (Council) has the following options:

1. Ask the Minister for Planning to appoint an independent panel to review the submissions, conduct a public hearing, consider the amendment, and prepare an independent report with recommendations about the amendment for Council to consider;
2. Change the amendment as requested in the submissions and proceed to ask the Minister for Planning to approve it in a modified form; or
3. Abandon the amendment.

As discussed in the Background Section of this report Planning Scheme Amendment C143 (Green Wedge) introduced Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 - Vegetation Protection Overlay (VPO) into the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.

Schedule 1 seeks to protect native vegetation, in particular River Red Gums in the Green Wedge and is an interim control which will cease to have effect on 31 December 2018.

Council officers have been working with an environmental consultant to finalise the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)*.

The report provides the strategic basis for Amendment C205 which proposes to implement the current interim VPO as a permanent control by removing the expiry clause.

Officers Findings

Based on the considerations outlined above, officers are recommending that no further changes be made to Amendment C205 as a result of the submissions, and therefore option 2 is not considered appropriate. Furthermore, it is recommended that Council does not abandon the amendment, option 3, given the strategic work that has been already undertaken. Furthermore, the progression of the amendment fulfils a number of commitments made in long term strategic plans.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

Therefore, it is considered appropriate for Council to refer the submissions requesting a change to Amendment C205 to a Planning Panel and hence, officers recommend option 1. This option and process provides further opportunity for submitters to be heard on the matter.

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030' and Council Plan 2017-21 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans

After consultation with the Greater Dandenong community on what kind of future they wanted to see for themselves and the City in 2030, the result was the Greater Dandenong Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'. This report is consistent with the following community visions:

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'People

- *Pride* – Best place, best people

Place

- *Sense of Place* – One city many neighbourhoods
- *Appearance of Places* – Places and buildings

Opportunity

- *Leadership by the Council* – The leading Council

Council Plan 2017-21

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. This report is consistent with the following goals:

Place

- A healthy, liveable and sustainable city
- A city planned for the future
- An open and effective Council

The strategies and plans that contribute to these outcomes are as follows:

- City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (Biosis, July 2018);
- Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Management Plan, (City of Greater Dandenong, Revised, January, 2017); and
- Clause 22.02 Green Wedge Policy.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

Related Council Policies

No related council policies or codes of practice affect the decision of this report or are relevant to this process.

Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Victorian Human Rights Charter have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

Financial Implications

Planning Scheme Amendment C205 has been budgeted for in this financial year and considered as part of the Long Term Financial Strategy. Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 has been in the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme over 12 months as an interim control. As C205 seeks to make this a permanent control there are no expected financial implications associated with this report.

Consultation

Notification of the amendment was given in accordance with the requirements of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.

Amendment C205 was formally exhibited and submissions sought from the public for a period of four weeks from 13th September to 12th October 2018.

Letters were sent to owners and occupiers as well as referral authorities, prescribed Ministers and other stakeholders who may have an interest in the amendment.

In addition, the amendment was advertised to the broader community through:

- Formal notice in the local newspapers (Dandenong Journal and Dandenong Leader) and Government Gazette;
- Notice on Council's website; and
- Explanatory folders at all Council Customer Service Centres.

Should Council determine to refer the unresolved submissions to a Panel, submitters will be invited to participate in the Panel Hearing process.

Conclusion

Amendment C205 will deliver key objectives of the *Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Management Plan (Revised January 2017)* whilst ensuring the ongoing protection of native vegetation, particularly River Red Gums in the municipality's Green Wedge.

Council exhibited Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme Amendment C205 – Vegetation Protection Overlay in accordance with the statutory process of the Act.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

As a result 77 submissions (two of which were duplicates) were received, with 7 unable to be resolved. It is now considered appropriate to request the Minister for Planning to appoint an independent Planning Panel and refer the unresolved submissions to a Planning Panel Hearing.

To ensure the ongoing protection for native vegetation during the assessment of Amendment C205, Council officers submitted Amendment C208 to the Minister for Planning to extend the expiry clause by 12 months. This is currently being assessed by the Minister as a 20(4) amendment.

Recommendation

That Council:

1. **receives all submissions made in response to the statutory exhibition of Amendment C205 – Schedule 1 Vegetation Protection Overlay to the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme;**
2. **adopts the position on the submissions, as set out in this report, with no change to the amendment;**
3. **requests the Minister for Planning appoint a Panel pursuant to Section 153 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 to consider the submissions received in response to exhibition of Amendment C205; and**
4. **advises all submitters accordingly.**

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

POLICY AND STRATEGY

**PLANNING SCHEME AMENDMENT C205 VEGETATION PROTECTION
OVERLAY SCHEDULE 1- CONSIDERATION OF SUBMISSIONS AND
PLANNING PANEL**

ATTACHMENT 1

**GREATER DANDENONG PLANNING SCHEME
AMENDMENT C205 - EXPLANATORY
REPORT**

PAGES 6 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

Planning and Environment Act 1987

GREATER DANDENONG PLANNING SCHEME

AMENDMENT C205

EXPLANATORY REPORT

Who is the planning authority?

This amendment has been prepared by the City of Greater Dandenong, which is the planning authority for this amendment.

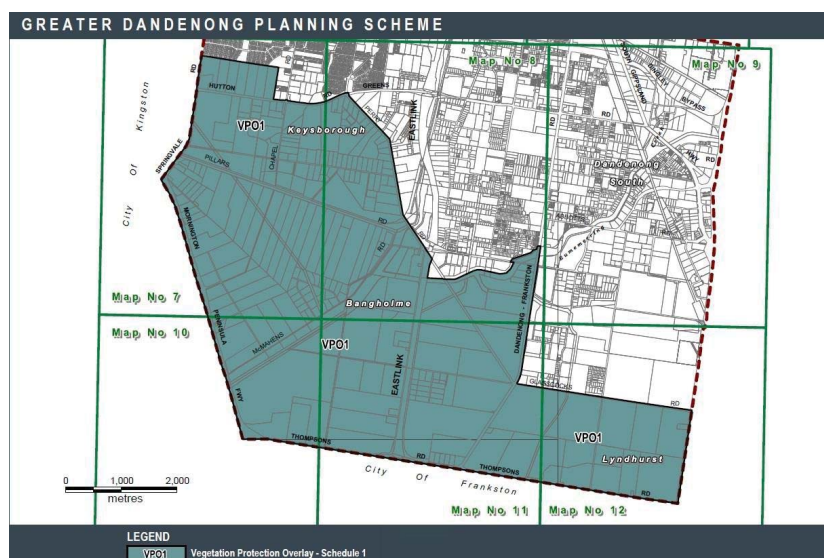
The amendment has been made at the request of the City of Greater Dandenong.

Land affected by the Amendment

The Amendment applies to part of the City of Greater Dandenong's portion of the South East Green Wedge.

The area is shown on the map below.

The area is located to the south of the municipality. It extends approximately from Hutton/Perry/Glasscocks Road to Thompsons Road and is bounded by the Mornington Peninsula Freeway to the west, and the Westernport Highway to the east. It includes parts of the suburbs of Keysborough, Bangholme and Lyndhurst.



What the amendment does

The Amendment proposes to implement the key recommendations of the *Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Management Plan (Revised January 2017)* and the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* by replacing the interim Vegetation Protection Overlay with permanent vegetation controls for native vegetation above a certain size.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

The amendment will:

- Amend Clause 21.08 Reference Documents to include the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* as a reference document in the scheme and make minor corrections.
- Amend Local Planning Policy Clause 22.02 Green Wedge to include the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* as a reference document in the scheme.
- Amend Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay by removing the expiry clause and make minor edits as required.

Strategic assessment of the Amendment

Why is the Amendment required?

The Amendment removes the expiry clause and makes minor edits to Schedule 1 to Clause 42.02 Vegetation Protection Overlay. It also updates the scheme to include the *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* as a reference document.

The Amendment supports significant pieces of strategic work that ensure the future of Council's South East Green Wedge. Specifically the *Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Management Plan (Revised January 2017)* and *City of Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Biodiversity Management Planning Controls: Advice for ongoing protection (2018)* which both advocate for permanent vegetation protection controls for native vegetation.

Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme Amendment C143 introduced an interim Vegetation Protection Overlay (VPO) into the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme in August 2017. This control expires on 31 December 2018. A permanent VPO will provide ongoing protection for indigenous and native vegetation (particularly River Red Gums) and greater certainty for Council, green wedge residents and authorities regarding the long term vision and management of native vegetation in the area.

As the Amendment seeks to protect and strengthen the role and function of the Green Wedge, it is likely to result in a positive planning outcome that will have net community benefit for both the residents of the City of Greater Dandenong and for Melbourne more widely.

How does the Amendment implement the objectives of planning in Victoria?

The Amendment gives effect to and is consistent with the following objectives of planning in Victoria identified in Section 4(1) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*:

- To provide for the fair, orderly, economic and sustainable use, and development of land.
- To provide for the protection of natural and man-made resources and the maintenance of ecological processes and genetic diversity.
- To secure a pleasant, efficient and safe working, living and recreational environment for all Victorians and visitors to Victoria.
- To balance the present and future interests of all Victorians.

How does the Amendment address any environmental, social and economic effects?

The Amendment will generate positive environmental, social and economic effects by providing continued and clear protection for native vegetation, including River Red Gums, within the Green Wedge.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

The introduction of a permanent VPO over the area is envisaged to have a positive effect on the health of the ecological system and to result in biodiversity improvements.

The overlay has several vegetation protection objectives to be achieved including:

- To protect existing ecological values.
- To maintain the quality of the remaining fauna habitat in the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge and to create additional habitat and connectivity.
- To ensure that vegetation remains a significant part of the character and visual amenity of the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge.
- To promote the retention and establishment of vegetation.

Therefore, the continued operation of the overlay will have positive environmental effects as it will protect and enhance the environmental values of the Green Wedge.

Does the Amendment address relevant bushfire risk?

The Amendment does not present a risk to bushfire prone areas as defined by State Planning Policy and has been assessed against Planning Practice Note 64 'Local Planning for Bushfire Protection', July 2014.

Does the Amendment comply with the requirements of any Minister's Direction applicable to the amendment?

- The Amendment is consistent with Ministerial Direction on the Form and Content of Planning Schemes.
- The Amendment is consistent with Ministerial Direction No. 11 – Strategic Assessment of Amendments.
- The Amendment is consistent with Ministerial Direction No. 9 – Metropolitan Strategy (Plan Melbourne: Metropolitan Planning Strategy 2017-2050).

How does the Amendment support or implement the State Planning Policy Framework and any adopted State policy?

The Amendment supports and will assist in implementing the following objectives and strategies of the *State Planning Policy Framework*:

- *Clause 12.01-1S Protection of biodiversity* seeks to assist the protection and conservation of Victoria's biodiversity.
- *Clause 12.01-2S Native Vegetation Management* seeks to ensure that there is no net loss to biodiversity as a result of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.
- *Clause 12.04-2S Landscapes* seeks to protect landscapes and significant open spaces that contribute to character, identity and sustainable environments.
- *Clause 15.03-2S Aboriginal Cultural Heritage* seeks to ensure the protection and conservation of places of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance.

Plan Melbourne, Melbourne's Metropolitan Planning Strategy, recognises the peri-urban regions for their biodiversity, open space and heritage related uses.

The Amendment supports *Plan Melbourne* as it seeks to protect the values of non-urban land through the protection of significant landscapes and biodiversity.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

The Amendment has also taken into consideration the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation, December 2017* and is consistent with the intention of this incorporated document.

How does the Amendment support or implement the Local Planning Policy Framework, and specifically the Municipal Strategic Statement?

The Amendment supports and will assist in implementing the following objectives and strategies of the *Local Planning Policy Framework* and specifically the *Municipal Strategic Statement*:

- *Clause 21.05-1 Urban design, character, streetscapes and landscapes* seeks to improve the quality, consistency and function of the city's environment, to provide for connected public open spaces and waterway systems and to express the inherent and/or aspirational qualities of the Greater Dandenong community.
- *Clause 21.06-3 Green Wedge* includes the following relevant objective:
 - To protect and enhance the ecological values of the Green Wedge and improve connectivity.
- *Clause 22.02 Green Wedge* applies to all land within Greater Dandenong's portion of the South East Green Wedge. The clause includes the following relevant objectives:
 - To give effect to Council's vision for the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge.
 - To carefully locate and manage land uses to be consistent with the vision of the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge.
 - To give priority to the protection and management of ecological areas of the highest value.
 - To encourage sustainable land use practices.
 - To protect and conserve areas of known and unknown Aboriginal cultural heritage.
 - To respect landscape values.

The Policy section of *Clause 22.02-3* under Environment also states that:

- The removal or destruction of significant vegetation, particularly remnant River Red Gums is strongly discouraged.
- Land management processes resulting in a net increase in bio-diversity to the area is strongly supported.
- The re-introduction of indigenous vegetation and improved landscape qualities is strongly supported.

This Amendment will continue to further support the clear objectives and policies of *Clause 22.02 Green Wedge* contained within the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme and the continued implementation of the *Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Management Plan (Revised January 2017)*.

Does the Amendment make proper use of the Victoria Planning Provisions?

The Amendment has been prepared in accordance with *State Government Practice Note – Strategic Assessment Guidelines: for planning scheme amendments* and is consistent with the form and structure of the Victoria Planning Provisions.

How does the Amendment address the views of any relevant agency?

The views of relevant agencies were sought as part of the exhibition of Amendment C143, which introduced the interim VPO. This Amendment will also be referred to the relevant agencies as part of the statutory exhibition and notice of the Amendment.

2.5.1 Planning Scheme Amendment C205 Vegetation Protection Overlay Schedule 1- Consideration of Submissions and Planning Panel (Cont.)

Does the Amendment address relevant requirements of the Transport Integration Act 2010?

The Amendment is not affected by the Transport Integration Act 2010.

Resource and administrative costs

What impact will the new planning provisions have on the resource and administrative costs of the responsible authority?

The Amendment will continue to provide efficient use of existing resources as it will enable native vegetation issues in the Green Wedge to be addressed in a consistent manner, providing clearer guidance and greater certainty for the community, developers, regulators and decision makers.

It is not envisaged that the amendment will have an impact on the resources and administrative costs of the responsible authority as the interim VPO is already in place and no noticeable increase in planning permit workload has been noted.

Where you may inspect this Amendment

The Amendment is available for public inspection, free of charge, during office hours at the following places:

- City of Greater Dandenong Customer Service located at 225 Lonsdale Street, Dandenong.
- City of Greater Dandenong, Springvale Customer Service located at 397-405 Springvale Road, Springvale.
- Keysborough Customer Service Centre, located at Shop A7, Parkmore Shopping Centre, Cheltenham Rd, Keysborough.
- Paddy O'Donoghue Centre, 18-34 Buckley Street, Noble Park.

The Amendment can also be inspected free of charge at:

- City of Greater Dandenong website at www.greaterdandenong.com
- Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning website at www.planning.vic.gov.au/public-inspection

Submissions

Any person who may be affected by the Amendment may make a submission to the planning authority. Submissions about the Amendment must be received by Friday 12 October 2018.

A submission must be sent to:

Preferred method: Email submission sent to: council@cgd.vic.gov.au
or

Strategic Planning Amendment C205
City of Greater Dandenong
PO Box 200
DANDENONG VIC 3175

Panel hearing dates

In accordance with Clause 4(2) of Ministerial Direction No.15 the following panel hearing dates have been set for this amendment:

- directions hearing: week of 10th December 2018
- panel hearing: week of 11th February 2019

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018

File Id:	466530
Responsible Officer:	Director City Planning, Design and Amenity
Attachments:	Draft Local Law (Miscellaneous Amendments) 2019 Community Impact Statement

Report Summary

At its meeting of 12 June 2018 Council resolved to amend its Local Laws, to introduce further controls on the management of shopping trolleys. After advice from Council Officers, Council also proposed to amend its Local Laws in relation to Building Site management (asset protection) and conduct in municipal places.

This report will provide an overview of the process in framing these amendments and the outcome of community consultation on these matters.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that Council adopt the proposed Local Law No. 1 of 2019 -Miscellaneous Amendments, as attached to this report.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Background

Council's current Local Laws follow a generic model that was jointly developed by Victorian local governments in the late 1990s, after council amalgamations took place. Since the implementation of the current Local Laws in 2011, Council Officers have found several minor matters which impact on these laws' effectiveness in achieving the objectives sought. In particular, there is a need to make amendments to clauses dealing with:

- Council asset protection (building site impacts)
- prohibition, regulation and control of access to and behaviour in Municipal Places; and
- regulating and controlling the use of Municipal Swimming Pools, Municipal Buildings, reserves and other areas.

More recently, Council has also resolved that further controls are required to address management of shopping trolleys in and around shopping centres.

To commence the process of review and amendment, Council Officers prepared a draft document in June 2018. That document was then circulated internally for comment, prior to presentation to Council in September 2018. In late September 2018, the proposal was advertised for community comment, through the Government Gazette, local newspapers and Council's website.

Legal advice was also sought on the proposal, to ensure it complied with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1989.

The proposal recommends amendments to all three Local Laws, in relation to the following generic issues:

- Purpose;
- Definitions.

Across all three Local Laws a small number of other minor corrections are also included, to address errors in clause numbering, typing and spelling. These corrections do not affect the purpose or intent of the Local Laws.

In Local Law No.2, specific changes are also being recommended in relation to asset protection – building works.

In Local Law No.3, changes are being recommended in relation to "Management of shopping trolleys".

In Local Law No.4, changes are being recommended in relation to managing and preventing the occurrence of offensive, nuisance or dangerous behaviour within Council facilities.

Proposal

In Local Law No.2 – Municipal Amenity, Clause 23 is proposed to be replaced.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

The new Clause 23 removes some obligations from owners/builders engaging in certain types of building work. Under the current system, owners/builders are required to conduct a pre-inspection of the Council assets (eg footpaths, kerb and channel, street trees) in the vicinity of their building site. They are then required to report any such damage to Council, prior to commencing any building work.

The amendment removes that onus from owners/builders and shifts it to Council to undertake such inspections. It also adds to the description of Council assets, to provide further guidance to owners/builders. This amendment impacts on the wording and numbering of several other sub-clauses, so it is more efficient to replace the whole clause than to list each consequential change separately.

The second amendment increases the amount of public liability insurance cover required by owners/builders, based on advice from Council's insurers. This change brings public liability requirements for building sites in line with those applied to other activities requiring Council approval, such as festivals and events.

In Local Law No. 3, the existing clause No. 12, which deals with shopping trolleys, will be amended. The amendment will require certain retailers to fit "coin deposit and release mechanisms" or similar electronic release mechanisms to shopping trolleys they provide for customer use.

In 2016-17 Council received 199 complaints about abandoned shopping trolleys and a further 97 in 2017-18. During 2017-18 Council also received several anecdotal complaints about private vehicles being damaged by shopping trolleys in the Parkmore Shopping Centre Keysborough.

The amendment will introduce further regulation of the management of shopping trolleys, to assist in preventing:

- 1) damage to private vehicles that are parked in shopping centre car parks, which can be caused by trolleys being allowed to lie around car parks untethered.
- 2) Instances of trolleys being removed from shopping centre car parks and abandoned on streets, in parks and in other public places where they can cause nuisance/obstruction.

Council's research indicates that most councils in the south east region of metropolitan Melbourne have adopted a Local Law control involving coin mechanisms. Whilst no formal evaluation appears to have been undertaken, anecdotal advice from other councils indicates that this approach has had some success in managing the problem.

The new clause is modelled on those adopted by other councils in the region, however in addition to a coin mechanism it also provides for an electronic card option eg credit card, customer loyalty card or similar.

The amendment to Local Law No.4 introduces a new division – Conduct in Prescribed Areas. Its purpose is to reduce incidences of people:

1. behaving in an offensive manner;
2. causing a nuisance or endangering other persons; or
3. interfering with other people's enjoyment of a Facility.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

In 2017-18 Council dealt with 148 incidents of inappropriate and/or anti-social behaviour in the Civic Precinct at Dandenong. A small number of people engaged in this activity repeated the behaviour on several occasions. In some cases there were multiple incidents of a single person behaving inappropriately.

This amendment will clarify and strengthen Council's or an Authorised Officer's ability to manage repeated inappropriate behaviour by individuals, through a process of verbal and written warnings, followed by a prohibition notice where appropriate.

The amendment establishes a clear and transparent process for Council/Authorised Officers to follow and ensures that a person is given a reasonable opportunity to correct their behaviour before a prohibition notice is issued. Prohibition Notices will effectively ban a person from entering a Prescribed Area for a period of up to 30 days.

The Local Law currently includes a provision for a person to seek a review of any decision made there-under. Any person who is issued with a written warning or prohibition notice under this amendment, will therefore have access to a formal review process if they think a prohibition notice or duration is unreasonable in any particular circumstances.

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030' and Council Plan 2017-21 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans

After consultation with the Greater Dandenong community on what kind of future they wanted to see for themselves and the City in 2030, the result was the Greater Dandenong Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'. This report is consistent with the following community visions:

People

- *Pride – Best place best people*

Place

- *Safety in Streets and Places – Feeling and being safe*
- *Appearance of Places – Places and buildings*

Opportunity

- *Leadership by the Council – The leading Council*

Council Plan 2017-21

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. This report is consistent with the following goals:

People

- A vibrant, connected and safe community

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Place

- A healthy, liveable and sustainable city

Opportunity

- An open and effective Council

Related Council Policies

There are no current Council policies that directly impact implementation of the proposals set out in this report.

The Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Victorian Human Rights Charter have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with this report.

Consultation

Internal consultation with Officers and Councillors occurred in the period late June to mid-September 2018.

In accordance with the requirements of S.223 of the Local Government Act 1989, Public consultation occurred in the period 27 September- 26 October 2018.

In accordance with the requirements of the Act, a Community Impact Statement was also prepared and made available as part of the S.223 advertising requirements. A copy of that document forms Attachment 2 of this report.

In addition to the S.223 advertising requirements, large retailers operating within the municipality were also sent copies of the impact statement.

No submissions were received by members of the public however three major retailers did submit comments and questions of clarification. Officers wrote to those retailers and provided clarification as necessary.

The comments from retailers generally indicated support for the proposal but flagged a need for reasonable implementation lead times, to enable fitting of equipment and installation of signage and other infrastructure related to coin operated trolleys.

In one case a retailer sought to propose the use of electronic wheel lock systems as an alternative to the coin lock approach. This retailer was advised that Council did not favour this method as it did not adequately prevent trolleys being abandoned within large shopping centre car parks, where they could subsequently move around un-fettered and cause damage to parked vehicles.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Conclusion

The amendments proposed in this report have sought to place the minimum impositions on the community. This is evidenced by provision of:

- reasonable penalties (no change from existing);
- minimum possible number of provisions creating offences;
- wherever possible, provision for issuing of permits rather than prohibition of activities;
- reasonable and appropriate permit conditions which in key areas are set out in the Local Law;
- expansion of Council's capacity to provide exemption from Local Law provisions; and
- clear appeal/review provisions in relation to permits and other decisions made by Council or Authorised Officers, under the provisions of the Local Laws.

So far as is practicable, a performance based, rather than prescriptive approach, is adopted in the proposed amendments, which is seen as best practice in this field.

Recommendation

That Council resolves to adopt, sign and seal Local Law No. 1 of 2019 – Miscellaneous Amendments, as set out in Attachment 1 of this report.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

POLICY AND STRATEGY

LOCAL LAW AMENDMENTS 2018

ATTACHMENT 1

**LOCAL LAW NO. 1 – MISCELLANEOUS
AMENDMENTS 2019**

PAGES 13 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

GREATER DANDENONG CITY COUNCIL

LOCAL LAW NO. 1 – MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

of

2019

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS LOCAL LAW

1

[7091126: 18486483_1]

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 1 – PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS	3
1. TITLE	3
2. PURPOSE	3
3. AUTHORISING PROVISION	3
4. COMMENCEMENT AND AREA OF OPERATION	3
5. REVOCATION DATE	4
6. DEFINITION OF WORDS USED IN THIS LOCAL LAW	4
DIVISION 2 – AMENDMENTS TO MUNICIPAL AMENITY LOCAL LAW	4
7. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS	4
DIVISION 3 – AMENDMENTS TO ROAD MANAGEMENT AND ASSET PROTECTION LOCAL LAW	8
8. AMENDED PURPOSE	8
9. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS	8
DIVISION 4 – AMENDMENTS TO MUNICIPAL PLACES LOCAL LAW	9
10. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS	9

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

GREATER DANDENONG CITY COUNCIL

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS LOCAL LAW

Local Law No. 1 of 2019

DIVISION 1 – PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

1. TITLE

This Local Law will be known as the “Miscellaneous Amendments Local Law”.

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Local Law is to:

- (a) promote a physical and social environment free from hazards to health, in which the residents of the municipal district can enjoy a quality of life that meets the general expectations of the community;
- (b) prevent and suppress nuisances which may adversely affect the enjoyment of life within the municipal district or the health, safety and welfare of persons within the municipal district;
- (c) regulate building sites and the construction of permanent vehicle crossings;
- (d) prevent building work from damaging Council infrastructure;
- (e) further regulate the management of shopping trolleys in and around shopping centres;
- (f) prohibit, regulate and control access to and behaviour in Municipal Places; and
- (g) regulate and control the use of Municipal Swimming Pools, Municipal Buildings, reserves and other areas.
- (h) amend Council’s Municipal Amenity, Road Management and Asset Protection and Municipal Places Local Laws; and
- (i) provide for the peace, order and good government of the municipal district.

3. AUTHORISING PROVISION

This Local Law is made under S 111(1) of the *Local Government Act 1989*.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND AREA OF OPERATION

This Local Law:

- (a) commences on 1 January 2019; and
- (b) operates throughout the municipal district of Council.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

5. REVOCATION DATE

This Local Law ceases to operate on the day on which Council's Municipal Amenity, Road Management and Asset Protection and Municipal Places Local Laws (being Local Laws No. 2, 3 and 4 of 2011) cease to operate.

6. DEFINITIONS OF WORDS USED IN THE LOCAL LAW

Unless inconsistent with the context or subject-matter, the following words and phrases are defined to mean or include:

"**Council**" means Greater Dandenong City Council.

"**municipal district**" means the municipal district of Council.

"**Local Law no. 2**" means Council's Municipal Amenity Local Law (being Local Law No. 2 of 2011).

"**Local Law no. 3**" means Council's Road Management and Asset Protection Local Law (being Local Law No. 3 of 2011).

"**Local Law no. 4**" means Council's Municipal Places Local Law (being Local Law No. 4 of 2011).

DIVISION 2 – AMENDMENTS TO MUNICIPAL AMENITY LOCAL LAW

7. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS

7.1 In the Local Law No.2 delete the heading to and text of clause 23 and insert:

"ASSET PROTECTION - Building Works"

23.1 A person must not, without a permit, carry out or cause or allow to be carried out any building work between the hours of:

- (a) 6:00p.m and 7:00 a.m. Monday to Friday (other than a public holiday); or
- (b) 6:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. on any other day, including a Public Holiday.

23.2 Nothing in clause 23.1 applies to building work carried out during times allowed in a permit issued under:

- (a) the *Environment Protection Act 1970*;
- (b) the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*; or
- (c) any regulations made under those Acts.

23.3 A person must not:

- (a) carry out building work, other than minor building work, on land; or

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

(b) deliver to a building site any equipment or materials; or

(c) construct a permanent vehicle crossing onto any land;

unless an Asset Protection Permit has been obtained, in respect of the building work being carried out on the land.

23.4 Where an Asset Protection Permit is required, the:

(a) owner of any land, or if a builder has been appointed;

(b) the builder engaged to carry out building work on land

must obtain an Asset Protection Permit before carrying out the building work or allowing the building work to be carried out on that land.

23.5 Council may exempt any person from the operation of this Clause whether in whole or in part.

23.6 On the payment of an application fee, Council may issue an Asset Protection Permit in respect of any land where building work is to be carried out.

23.7 An Asset Protection Permit may be subject to the following conditions:

- (a) Requirement to maintain a public liability insurance policy with a cover of not less than \$20 million per claim, for the duration of the works.
- (b) Requirement that a copy of the permit be available on site at all times.
- (c) That all works and deliveries are carried out in accordance with the Council's *Builders Code of Conduct and/or any relevant Construction Standards Council may have adopted*.
- (d) That no works or deliveries affect access to, or the safe navigation of a road or a road related area may be undertaken, unless prior approval is granted by an Authorised Officer.
- (e) That materials may not be stored on a road or a road related area, unless prior approval is granted by an Authorised Officer.
- (f) That, where permission is granted to undertake works or material storage on a road or a road related area, such area must be restored to a safe, clean and tidy condition by conclusion of the works.
- (g) That any or all public assets or infrastructure damaged as a result of the works or deliveries be repaired, replaced or re-instated within a specified time, in accordance with this Local Law.
- (h) That Council be notified prior to the commencement of any works or deliveries, in accordance with the provisions of this Local Law.
- (i) That Council will conduct an inspection of the site area prior to the commencement of any works or deliveries, to identify any pre-existing damage to Council assets adjacent to the site.
- (j) That Council be notified when works have been completed.
- (k) To pay a security bond in accordance with the provisions of this Local Law.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

- (l) That a temporary vehicle crossing be installed to Council's specification before commencement of any building work or deliveries.
 - (m) That any construction of any permanent vehicle crossing be completed within a specified time.
 - (n) Waiving the requirements for on-site refuse containers.
- 23.8 An Asset Protection Permit expires on the date specified in the permit or, if not specified, 12 months after the date of its issue unless earlier renewed or extended.
- 23.9 On any land at which building work is being or is to be carried out, vehicle entry to the land must only take place across:
- (a) a permanent vehicle crossing; or
 - b) a temporary vehicle crossing authorised by an Asset Protection Permit issued in respect of that land.
- 23.10 Regardless of whether a building permit has been issued, the:
- (a) owner of any land on which building work is proposed to be carried out; or
 - (b) builder engaged to carry out building work on land must:
 - i. notify Council in writing of the proposed building work at least seven (7) days before building work commences; and
 - ii. notify Council in writing of the completion of the building work, other than minor building work, within one (1) business day of such completion.
- 23.11 The owner and builder must:
- (a) repair to Council's satisfaction any:
 - i. footpath;
 - ii. road;
 - iii. kerb and channel;
 - iv. drain or drainage pit lid;
 - v. vehicle crossing;
 - vi. nature-strip;
 - vii. street tree; or
 - viii. other asset
- vested in Council adjacent to the land where the building work takes place, which was not identified in any pre-building inspection report.
- (b) Council at its sole discretion, may accept payment from the owner or builder for the likely costs of repairing any such damage, in lieu of the owner or builder carrying out the repair.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

23.12 The amount of any security bond required under any Asset Protection Permit must be proportionate to the likely costs of repairing any potential damage to any existing road, channel, drain, vehicle crossing or other asset arising from the building work.

23.13 Upon completion of the building work, the amount of the security bond:

- (a) must be refunded to the person who lodged it, provided that:
 - i. Council is satisfied that no damage has been caused; or
 - ii. that any damage caused has been repaired by, or on behalf of, that person to Council's satisfaction; or
 - iii. that person has paid to Council the likely costs of repairing any such damage, in lieu of the owner or builder carrying them out.
- (b) Where damage has been caused and Clause 23.13 (a) does not apply, the security bond may be retained by Council to offset the costs of carrying out any works in accordance with this Local Law.

23.14 Where Council so determines, it may agree to accept an alternative form of security to a cash security bond.

23.15 Where any building work is being carried out on any land, the owner of the land or the builder engaged to carry out building work on the land must adopt measures and manage the site so as to:

- (a) minimise the risks of stormwater pollution from builders waste;
- (b) prevent building cleanup, washdown or other wastes being discharged offsite or allowed to enter the stormwater system; and
- (c) minimise the amount of mud, dirt, sand, soil or stones deposited on the abutting roads or washed into the stormwater system.

23.16 Where any building work (other than minor building work) is being carried out on any land, the owner of the land, builder engaged to carry out building work on the land or appointed agent must:

- (a) provide a refuse facility for the purpose of disposal of builders waste and litter;
- (b) place the refuse facility on the land and keep it in place (except for such periods as are necessary to empty the refuse facility) for the construction period;
- (c) not place the refuse facility on any Council land or road without a permit; and
- (d) empty the facility whenever full, and, if necessary, provide a replacement refuse facility during the emptying process.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

23.17 Provided the facility referred to in Clause 23.16 contains all builders waste and litter on the land to the satisfaction of Council, its size, design and construction will be at the discretion of the builder.

23.18 The requirement to provide a refuse facility may be waived at Council's discretion.

23.19 During building work:

- (a) all builders waste which requires containment must be placed in the facility referred to in clause 23.16;
- (b) the builders waste must not be deposited in or on any land other than in accordance with clause 23.16; and
- (c) the builders waste must not be deposited in or over any part of the stormwater system.

23.20 On any land where building work is being, or has been, carried out, the:

- (a) owner of the land on which the building work is being or has been carried out; or
- (b) builder engaged to carry out the building work

must remove and lawfully dispose of all builders waste, including, without limiting the generality of the above, the builders waste in the waste facility referred to in clause 23.16, within seven (7) days of completion of the construction period or issue of an occupancy permit, whichever occurs last.

DIVISION 3 – AMENDMENTS TO ROADS AND ASSET PROTECTION LOCAL LAW

8. AMENDED PURPOSE

8.1 In clause 2 of the Local Law No.3, delete clause 2.3 and insert:

2.3 “prevent the leaving of shopping trolleys in public places and further regulate the management of shopping trolleys in and around shopping centres;”

9. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS

9.1 In clause 6 of the Local Law No.3, insert:

- (a) immediately after the definition of “**built up area**”,

“**coin deposit and release mechanism**” means a coin operated lock that operates with the insertion of an Australian Currency one dollar (\$1.00) or two dollar (\$2.00) coin or equivalent **authorised token** of the same size;

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

“electronic deposit and release mechanism” means a digitally operated lock that operates with the insertion or tapping of a credit or debit card or equivalent **authorised card** issued by a retailer;

(b) immediately after the definition of **“reserve”**,

“retailer” means a **person** who sells goods by retail and provides shopping trolleys to their customers;

9.2 In the Local Law No.3, after Clause 12.3, insert:

“12.4 Subject to clause 12.1, a *retailer* must not make available for use, or allow to be used, a *shopping trolley* which does not have:

- (a) a fully functioning *coin deposit and release mechanism*; or
- (b) an equivalent *electronic deposit and release mechanism*;

attached to it.

12.5 Clause 12.4 does not apply when a *retailer* makes available for use, or allow to be used, 25 *shopping trolleys* or less.

12.6 A *retailer* may apply in writing to *Council* for an exemption from the application of clause 12.4.

12.7 *Council* may decide in its absolute discretion to exempt any *retailer* from the application of clause 12.4, in respect of all *shopping trolleys*, or particular types of *shopping trolleys*, provided by that *retailer*, either temporarily or permanently.”

DIVISION 4 – AMENDMENTS TO MUNICIPAL PLACES LOCAL LAW

10. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS

10.1 CONDUCT IN PRESCRIBED AREAS

In the Local Law No.4, immediately after clause 12.10 but before Division 6 of the Local Law No.4, insert:

10.2 DIVISION 5A - CONDUCT IN PRESCRIBED AREAS

12A DEFINITIONS IN DIVISION 5A

In this Division:

“Facility” means:

- (a) a Municipal Building, Municipal Place, Municipal Swimming Pool, reserve or other area owned, occupied, managed or under the control of Council; or
- (b) part of a Municipal Building, Municipal Place, Municipal Swimming Pool, reserve or other area owned, occupied, managed or controlled by Council;

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

prescribed by Council to be a 'Facility' for the purposes of this Division.

"**prescribed**" means determined by a Resolution of Council or by a delegate, the details of which:

- (a) are published in a newspaper generally circulating within the municipal district; and
- (b) appear on Council's website.

12B VERBAL WARNING

If a person:

- (a) breaches any condition of entry applicable to; or
- (b) behaves in an offensive manner, causes a nuisance or endangers another person while in, or interferes with another person's enjoyment of, a Facility, an Authorised Officer may:
 - (i) direct that person to leave the Facility; and
 - (ii) verbally warn that person that a recurrence of such behaviour could lead to the giving of a written warning and, ultimately, a prohibition on entering the Facility or any other Facility.

12C WRITTEN WARNING

If, within 60 days of receiving a verbal warning under clause 12B, a person:

- (a) breaches any condition of entry applicable to; or
- (b) behaves in an offensive manner, causes a nuisance or endangers another person while in, or interferes with another person's enjoyment of, a Facility, an Authorised Officer may:
 - (i) direct that person to leave the Facility; and
 - (ii) give a written warning to the person advising that a recurrence of such behaviour could lead to a prohibition on entering the Facility or any other Facility.

12D PROHIBITION ON ENTRY

If, within 90 days of receiving a written warning under clause 12C, a person:

- (a) breaches any condition of entry applicable to; or
- (b) behaves in an offensive manner, causes a nuisance or endangers another person while in, or interferes with another person's enjoyment of, a Facility, an Authorised Officer may:

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

- (i) direct that person to leave the Facility; and
- (ii) Council or an Authorised Officer may give to the person a written notice advising the person that he or she is prohibited from entering the Facility and any other nominated Facility for the period specified in the Notice.

12E DURATION OF PROHIBITION

The duration of the prohibition on entry referred to in the written notice given under clause 12D must:

- (a) be proportionate to the behaviour, and the effect of the behaviour, engaged in by the person that led to the verbal warning or written warning (or both) being given and to the behaviour, and the effect of the behaviour, engaged in by the person that led to the giving of the written notice under clause 12D; and
- (b) not exceed 30 days.

12F EFFECT OF PROHIBITION ON ENTRY

A person to whom a written notice is given under clause 12D must not enter or attempt to enter a Facility contrary to the terms of the written notice.

12G CONSEQUENCES OF ACTING CONTRARY TO A PROHIBITION ON ENTRY

If a person enters or attempts to enter a Facility contrary to the terms of a written notice given under clause 12D:

- (a) that person commits an offence; and
- (b) an Authorised Officer may eject that person from the Facility.

12H COMPLIANCE WITH DIRECTION

A person to whom a direction is given under clause 12B, 12C or 12D must comply with that direction.

12I SCOPE

Nothing in this Division:

- (a) derogates from Council's common law rights as an owner or occupier of land;
- (b) obliges an Authorised Officer to give a person any verbal or written warning; or
- (c) precludes Council from prohibiting a person from entering a Facility if it is satisfied that the person is likely to commit an offence while present within the Facility.

This Local Law was made by Resolution of the Greater Dandenong City Council on ##### 2018.

The Common seal of the Greater Dandenong City)

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Council was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

)

)

..... Chief Executive Officer

..... Councillor

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

POLICY AND STRATEGY

LOCAL LAW AMENDMENTS 2018

ATTACHMENT 2

COMMUNITY IMPACT STATEMENT

PAGES 23 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)



Local Laws Amendments 2018

Community Impact Statement

18 September 2018

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Community Impact Statement

Introduction

It is Council's view that Local Laws are critical to ensuring the peace, order and good government of a municipal district. It is also seen as good practice to constantly monitor and review Local Laws, to ensure they continue to meet changing community expectations and reflect best practice approaches to protection of community amenity and assets.

Council's Local Laws are created under provisions set out in the Local Government Act 1989 (LGA). One of those provisions also allows for the amendment of Local Laws. Council's Local Laws No.2 – Municipal Amenity, No.3 – Road Management and Asset Protection and No. 4 - Municipal Places, were implemented in 2011 to replace previous laws which had expired in July of that year. Council also has one other Local Law which is not impacted by the amendments set out in this impact statement.

Background

In the main, Council's current Local Laws follow a generic model that was jointly developed by Victorian local governments in the late 1990s, after council amalgamations took place. The generic model was modified by most municipalities, to suit local conditions. Overall however, Greater Dandenong's Local Laws are similar to those found in most Victorian municipalities.

Since the implementation of the current Local Laws in 2011, Council Officers have found several minor matters which impact on these laws' effectiveness in achieving the objectives sought. In particular, there is a need to make amendments to clauses dealing with:

- Council asset protection (building site impacts)
- prohibition, regulation and controlling access to and behaviour in Municipal Places; and
- regulating and controlling the use of Municipal Swimming Pools, Municipal Buildings, reserves and other areas.

More recently, Council has also resolved that further controls are required to address management of shopping trolleys in and around shopping centres.

To commence the process of review and amendment, Council Officers prepared a draft document in June 2018. That document was then circulated internally for comment, prior to presentation to Council in September 2018. In late September 2018, the proposal was advertised for community comment, through the Government Gazette, local newspapers and Council's website.

Legal advice was also sought on the proposal, to ensure it complied with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1989.

The proposal recommends amendments to all three Local Laws, in relation to the following generic issues:

- Purpose;
- Definitions.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

In Local Law No.2, specific changes are also being recommended in relation to asset protection – building works.

In Local Law No.3, changes are being recommended in relation to "Management of shopping trolleys".

In Local Law No.4, changes are being recommended in relation to:

- The definition of Council 'Facilities'; and
- managing and preventing the occurrence of offensive, nuisance or dangerous behaviour within Council facilities.

Proposed Amendments to Local Laws

This Statement sets out the matters considered in drafting the Local Law amendments. Section 2 provides detailed information on each of the proposed amendments. Section 3 shows the relevant clauses and the actual amendments proposed.

Headings and numbering from the proposed amendments are used in Sections 2 and 3, to allow ready reference between those sections and the existing Local Laws documents.

The Preliminary Provisions in the Local Laws address legislative aspects such as title, purpose, commencement, area of operation and revocation dates. The amendments to these provisions are only required for the purpose of giving proper legal effect to the operational clauses of the Local Laws. For example, the purposes shown in each Local Law require amendment to reflect changes to the operative clauses later in the document.

Overall, the proposed amendments maintain similarity with those found in many other Victorian municipalities. The areas of difference only reflect local conditions.

Existing Legislation

In preparing the proposed amendments, Officers have taken great care to ensure that no clauses are included that relate to matters addressed under existing State or Federal legislation. Section 2 provides details in relation to these matters.

Overlap with Existing Legislation

Existing state legislation also deals with some of the matters covered in the proposed amendments, including:

1. *Section 9, Summary Offences Act 1966 - Trespass.*
2. *Environment Protection Act 1970, Part VIIA – Litter and Material that may become Litter*

It is believed that the proposed amendments supplement the State legislation, without duplicating, overlapping or creating any inconsistencies.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Overlap with Planning Scheme

It is believed that the proposed amendments do not overlap or create any inconsistencies with the Planning Scheme.

Legislative approaches adopted

The proposed amendments have sought to place the minimum impositions on the community. This is evidenced by provision of:

- reasonable penalties (no change from existing)
- minimum possible number of provisions creating offences;
- wherever possible, provision for issuing of permits rather than prohibition of activities;
- reasonable and appropriate permit options; and
- expansion of Council's capacity to provide exemption from Local Law provisions.

So far as is practicable, Council has also adopted a performance based, rather than prescriptive approach, in the proposed amendments. A performance based approach focuses on the outcomes sought to be achieved, rather than the methodology to be applied.

A prescriptive approach has been taken in respect of shopping trolley management as Council has formed the view that there is only one practical option available to meet the desired outcome. This matter is further discussed in Section 2.

Penalties

There are no amendments proposed to the penalties established under the current (2011) Local Laws.

Permits

The proposed amendments continue and in some cases expand the option of using permits as a means of controlling activities, rather than only using prohibition. Council has found that the use of permits is a very effective means of managing activities fairly and reasonably.

Measuring Success

The success of Council's Local Laws are monitored and reported annually to the community. The key performance indicators for measuring success include:

- number of customer complaints received annually;
- the surveyed level of community satisfaction with community safety resulting from the Local Laws;
- level of cost to Council in repairing damage caused by inappropriate behaviour;
- annual waste collection costs;
- number of Local Law breaches detected by Council Officers;
- numbers of Compliance Notices, Official Warnings and Infringement Notices issued annually;
- success rate of court prosecutions undertaken by Council; and
- annual number of requests for review of decisions made under Local Laws.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)**National Competition Policy**

In 1996, the Federal Government introduced a National Competition Policy (NCP). This policy aims to ensure that where applicable, competition across and within sectors is fair and balanced. All levels of government are required to comply with this policy and the principles it contains. The principles are reproduced below.

COMPETITION PRINCIPLES	
Principle	Purpose
Prices oversight of Government Business Enterprises	to limit monopoly pricing capacity of public monopolies
Competitive Neutrality Policy and Principles	to remove any net competitive advantage enjoyed by significant government businesses enterprises by virtue of their public sector ownership
Structural Reform of Public Monopolies	to introduce greater competition into markets traditionally supplied by public monopolies
Legislation Review	to review and, where appropriate, reform all legislation and regulation which restricts competition
Access to Services provided by means of Significant Infrastructure Facilities	to allow third party access to significant infrastructure facilities where required for effective competition in an upstream or downstream market

The proposed amendments have been reviewed against these principles and are considered to be compliant.

Fees and Charges

The proposed amendments have no impact on current provisions concerning fees and charges.

Charter of Human Rights

Council conducted a review of its Local Laws in 2008, as a result of the Charter of Human Rights being implemented. As a result of that review Council adopted some policy and procedure in relation to review of decisions, to ensure that both the spirit and the letter of the Charter were addressed. That policy and procedure was incorporated into the Local Laws in 2011. The proposed amendments do not impact on those provisions, it is therefore believed that the proposed amendments appropriately reflect the objectives of the Victorian Charter of Human Rights.

Community Consultation

Community consultation will include:

- general consultation via public advertising and Council website;
- formal notifications as required by LGA; and
- public meetings if required.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Community consultation will be commenced in late September 2018 and will conclude by early November 2018.

Further Information

For further information on this proposal, please contact Council on 8571 1000 or email: council@cgd.vic.gov.au.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Section 2
Detailed Information
on
Proposed Amendments

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

**LOCAL LAW NO. 2
MUNICIPAL AMENITY**

23. ASSET PROTECTION - Building Works

Amendment: The current Clause 23 is to be deleted and replaced with a new clause.
(See Section 3 here to)

Objectives:

- To amend the Local Law to reflect recent changes in operational Council Policy; and
- increasing the level of Public Liability Insurance required of property owners/builders engaging in certain types of building work.

Comment: The new Clause 23 removes some obligations from owners/builders engaging in certain types of building work. Under the current system, owners/builders are required to conduct a pre-inspection of the Council assets (eg footpaths, kerb and channel, street trees) in the vicinity of their building site. They are then required to report any such damage to Council, prior to commencing any building work.

The amendment removes that requirement and instead places the onus on Council to undertake that inspection. It also adds to the description of Council assets, to provide further guidance to owners/builders.

The amount of public liability insurance cover required by owners/builders has been increased, based on advice from Council's insurers.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

**LOCAL LAW NO. 3
ROAD MANAGEMENT AND ASSET PROTECTION**

Amendments (See Section 3 here to)

2. Purpose

1. Purpose of clause related to shopping trolleys amended.

Objective: To meet legislative requirements set out in Clause 1(b) of Schedule 8 of the LGA.

Comment: Purpose related to shopping trolleys has been expanded to further regulate the management of shopping trolleys in and around shopping centres.

The impact of this change will be to further clarify Council's intentions in the Local Law. This should make it easier for the community to understand the purpose and intent of new provisions introducing further regulation of shopping trolleys.

6. Definitions

Amendment: Three new definitions added, as follows:

1. "coin deposit and release mechanism"
2. "electronic deposit and release mechanism"
3. "retailer"

Objective: To clarify terms used in amendments to Clause 12 which deals with the regulation of shopping trolleys.

Comment: Proposed amendments to Clause 12 of this Local Law will require certain retailers to fit "coin deposit and release mechanisms" or similar electronic release mechanisms to shopping trolleys they provide for customer use. These additional definitions are intended to provide clarity about what is required and who is required to act on those requirements.

12. Shopping Trolleys

Amendment: Insertion of four new sub-clauses dealing with control of shopping trolleys within shopping centres.

Objective: To further regulate the management of shopping trolleys, to assist in preventing:

1. damage to private vehicles that are parked in shopping centre car parks, which can be caused by trolleys being allowed to lie around car parks untethered.
2. To reduce the instances of shopping trolleys being removed from car parks and abandoned on streets, in parks and in other public places where they can cause nuisance/obstruction.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Comment:

In 2016-17 council received 199 complaints about abandoned shopping trolleys and a further 97 in 2017-18. During 2017-18 Council also received several anecdotal complaints about private vehicles being damaged by shopping trolleys in the Parkmore Shopping Centre Keysborough.

Council's research indicates that most councils in the south east region of metropolitan Melbourne have adopted a Local Law control involving coin mechanisms. Whilst no formal evaluation appears to have been undertaken, anecdotal advice from other councils indicates that approach has had some success in managing the problem.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

**LOCAL LAW NO. 4
MUNICIPAL PLACES**

Amendments

New Division 5A – Conduct in Prescribed Areas

Amendment: Insertion of a new division prescribing a process for prohibiting persons from entering particular facilities, for prescribed periods of time.

Objective: To reduce incidences of people:

1. behaving in an offensive manner;
2. causing a nuisance or endangering other persons; or
3. interfering with another person's enjoyment of a Facility.

Comment: In 2017-18 Council dealt with 148 incidents of inappropriate and/or anti-social behaviour in the Civic Precinct at Dandenong. A small number of people engaged in this activity repeated the behaviour on several occasions. In some cases there were multiple incidents of a single person behaving inappropriately.

This amendment will clarify and strengthen Council's or an Authorised Officer's ability to manage recidivist behaviour, through a process of verbal and written warnings, followed by a prohibition notice where appropriate. The amendment establishes a clear and transparent process for Council/Authorised Officers to follow and ensures that a person is given a reasonable opportunity to correct their behaviour before a prohibition notice can be issued.

The Local Law currently includes a provision for a person to seek a review of any decision made there-under. Any person who is issued with a written warning or prohibition notice under this amendment, will therefore have access to a formal review process if they think a prohibition period is unreasonable in any particular circumstances.

Conclusion

In the main, the amendments set out in this document are only intended to clarify Council's objectives in respect of particular clauses. They are being proposed to respond to practical experience in their application, since being introduced in 2011.

Only one existing clause is being amended to introduce further controls - release mechanisms for shopping trolleys. This clause is a direct response to ongoing concerns both Council and private vehicle owners are experiencing in relation this matter. It is necessary to protect both private and public assets from obstruction, nuisance and damage, because there is no State or Federal legislation in place to address this issue.

The rights of law abiding citizens will not be unduly impinged by these controls, as the Local Laws make provision for Council to give permission or exemptions for activities, upon reasonable request. A decision review process is also set out in the Local Laws.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

Section 3

Proposed Amendments

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

GREATER DANDENONG CITY COUNCIL

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS LOCAL LAW

Local Law No. 1 of 2019

DIVISION 1 – PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

1. TITLE

This Local Law will be known as the “Miscellaneous Amendments Local Law”.

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Local Law is to:

- (a) promote a physical and social environment free from hazards to health, in which the residents of the municipal district can enjoy a quality of life that meets the general expectations of the community;
- (b) prevent and suppress nuisances which may adversely affect the enjoyment of life within the municipal district or the health, safety and welfare of persons within the municipal district;
- (c) regulate building sites and the construction of permanent vehicle crossings;
- (d) prevent building work from damaging Council infrastructure;
- (e) further regulate the management of shopping trolleys in and around shopping centres;
- (f) prohibit, regulate and control access to and behaviour in Municipal Places;
- (g) regulate and control the use of Municipal Swimming Pools, Municipal Buildings, reserves and other areas;
- (h) amend Council's Municipal Amenity, Road Management and Asset Protection and Municipal Places Local Laws; and
- (i) provide for the peace, order and good government of the municipal district.

3. AUTHORISING PROVISION

This Local Law is made under S 111(1) of the *Local Government Act 1989*.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND AREA OF OPERATION

This Local Law:

- (a) commences on 1 January 2019; and
- (b) operates throughout the municipal district of Council.

5. REVOCATION DATE

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

This Local Law ceases to operate on the day on which Council's Municipal Amenity, Road Management and Asset Protection and Municipal Places Local Laws (being Local Laws No. 2, 3 and 4 of 2011) cease to operate.

6. DEFINITIONS OF WORDS USED IN THE LOCAL LAW

Unless inconsistent with the context or subject-matter, the following words and phrases are defined to mean or include:

"**Council**" means Greater Dandenong City Council.

"**municipal district**" means the municipal district of Council.

"**Local Law no. 2**" means Council's Municipal Amenity Local Law (being Local Law No. 2 of 2011).

"**Local Law no. 3**" means Council's Road Management and Asset Protection Local Law (being Local Law No. 3 of 2011).

"**Local Law no. 4**" means Council's Municipal Places Local Law (being Local Law No. 4 of 2011).

DIVISION 2 – AMENDMENTS TO MUNICIPAL AMENITY LOCAL LAW**7. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS**

7.1 In the Local Law No.2 delete the heading to and text of clause 23 and insert:

"ASSET PROTECTION - Building Works"

23.1 A person must not, without a permit, carry out or cause or allow to be carried out any building work between the hours of:

- a) 6:00p.m and 7:00 a.m. Monday to Friday (other than a public holiday); or
- b) 6:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. on any other day, including a Public Holiday.

23.2 Nothing in clause 23.1 applies to building work carried out during times allowed in a permit issued under:

- a. the *Environment Protection Act* 1970;
- b. the *Planning and Environment Act* 1987; or
- c. any regulations made under those Acts.

23.3 A person must not:

- a) carry out building work, other than minor building work, on land; or
- b) deliver to a building site any equipment or materials; or
- c) construct a permanent vehicle crossing onto any land;

unless an Asset Protection Permit has been obtained, in respect of the building work being carried out on the land.

23.4 Where an Asset Protection Permit is required, the:

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

- a) owner of any land, or if a builder has been appointed;
- b) the builder engaged to carry out building work on land

must obtain an Asset Protection Permit before carrying out the building work or allowing the building work to be carried out on that land.

23.5 Council may exempt any person from the operation of this Clause whether in whole or in part.

23.6 On the payment of an application fee, Council may issue an Asset Protection Permit in respect of any land where building work is to be carried out.

23.7 An Asset Protection Permit may be subject to the following conditions:

- a) Requirement to maintain a public liability insurance policy with a cover of not less than \$20 million per claim, for the duration of the works.
- b) Requirement that a copy of the permit be available on site at all times.
- c) That all works and deliveries are carried out in accordance with the Council's *Builders Code of Conduct and/or any relevant Construction Standards Council may have adopted*.
- d) That no works or deliveries affect access to, or the safe navigation of a road or a road related area may be undertaken, unless prior approval is granted by an Authorised Officer.
- e) That materials may not be stored on a road or a road related area, unless prior approval is granted by an Authorised Officer.
- f) That, where permission is granted to undertake works or material storage on a road or a road related area, such area must be restored to a safe, clean and tidy condition by conclusion of the works.
- g) That any or all public assets or infrastructure damaged as a result of the works or deliveries be repaired, replaced or re-instated within a specified time, in accordance with this Local Law.
- h) That Council be notified prior to the commencement of any works or deliveries, in accordance with the provisions of this Local Law.
- i) That Council will conduct an inspection of the site area prior to the commencement of any works or deliveries, to identify any pre-existing damage to Council assets adjacent to the site.
- j) That Council be notified when works have been completed.
- k) To pay a security bond in accordance with the provisions of this Local Law.
- l) That a temporary vehicle crossing be installed to Council's specification before commencement of any building work or deliveries.
- m) That any construction of any permanent vehicle crossing be completed within a specified time.
- n) Waiving the requirements for on-site refuse containers.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

23.8 An Asset Protection Permit expires on the date specified in the permit or, if not specified, 12 months after the date of its issue unless earlier renewed or extended.

23.9 On any land at which building work is being or is to be carried out, vehicle entry to the land must only take place across:

- a) a permanent vehicle crossing; or
- b) a temporary vehicle crossing authorised by an Asset Protection Permit issued in respect of that land.

23.10 Regardless of whether a building permit has been issued, the:

- a) owner of any land on which building work is proposed to be carried out; or
- b) builder engaged to carry out building work on land must:
 - i. notify Council in writing of the proposed building work at least seven (7) days before building work commences; and
 - ii. notify Council in writing of the completion of the building work, other than minor building work, within one (1) business day of such completion.

23.11 The owner and builder must:

- a) repair to Council's satisfaction any:
 - i. footpath;
 - ii. road;
 - iii. kerb and channel;
 - iv. drain or drainage pit lid;
 - v. vehicle crossing;
 - vi. nature-strip;
 - vii. street tree; or
 - viii. other asset

vested in Council adjacent to the land where the building work takes place, which was not identified in any pre-building inspection report.

- (b) Council at its sole discretion, may accept payment from the owner or builder for the likely costs of repairing any such damage, in lieu of the owner or builder carrying out the repair.

23.12 The amount of any security bond required under any Asset Protection Permit must be proportionate to the likely costs of repairing any potential damage to any existing road, channel, drain, vehicle crossing or other asset arising from the building work.

23.13 Upon completion of the building work, the amount of the security bond:

- a) must be refunded to the person who lodged it, provided that:

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

- i. Council is satisfied that no damage has been caused; or
 - ii. that any damage caused has been repaired by, or on behalf of, that person to Council's satisfaction; or
 - iii. that person has paid to Council the likely costs of repairing any such damage, in lieu of the owner or builder carrying them out.
 - b) Where damage has been caused and Clause 23.13 (a) does not apply, the security bond may be retained by Council to offset the costs of carrying out any works in accordance with this Local Law.
- 23.14 Where Council so determines, it may agree to accept an alternative form of security to a cash security bond.
- 23.15 Where any building work is being carried out on any land, the owner of the land or the builder engaged to carry out building work on the land must adopt measures and manage the site so as to:
- a) minimise the risks of stormwater pollution from builders waste;
 - b) prevent building clean-up, wash-down or other wastes being discharged offsite or allowed to enter the stormwater system; and
 - c) minimise the amount of mud, dirt, sand, soil or stones deposited on the abutting roads or washed into the stormwater system.
- 23.16 Where any building work (other than minor building work) is being carried out on any land, the owner of the land, builder engaged to carry out building work on the land or appointed agent must:
- a) provide a refuse facility for the purpose of disposal of builders waste and litter.
 - b) place the refuse facility on the land and keep it in place (except for such periods as are necessary to empty the refuse facility) for the construction period;
 - c) not place the refuse facility on any Council land or road without a permit; and
 - d) empty the facility whenever full, and, if necessary, provide a replacement refuse facility during the emptying process.
- 23.17 Provided the facility referred to in Clause 23.16 contains all builders waste and litter on the land to the satisfaction of Council, its size, design and construction will be at the discretion of the builder.
- 23.18 The requirement to provide a refuse facility may be waived at Council's discretion.
- 23.19 During building work:
- a) all builders waste which requires containment must be placed in the facility referred to in clause 23.16;
 - b) the builders waste must not be deposited in or on any land other than in accordance with clause 23.16; and

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

- c) the builders waste must not be deposited in or over any part of the stormwater system.

23.20 On any land where building work is being, or has been, carried out, the:

- a) owner of the land on which the building work is being or has been carried out; or
b) builder engaged to carry out the building work;

must remove and lawfully dispose of all builders waste, including, without limiting the generality of the above, the builders waste in the waste facility referred to in clause 23.16, within seven (7) days of completion of the construction period or issue of an occupancy permit, whichever occurs last.

DIVISION 3 – AMENDMENTS TO ROADS AND ASSET PROTECTION LOCAL LAW

8. AMENDED PURPOSE

- 8.1 In clause 2 of the Local Law No.3, delete clause 2.3 and insert:

2.3 “prevent the leaving of shopping trolleys in public places and further regulate the management of shopping trolleys in and around shopping centres;”

9. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS

- 9.1 In clause 6 of the Local Law No.3, insert:

- (a) immediately after the definition of “**built up area**”,

“**coin deposit and release mechanism**” means a coin operated lock that operates with the insertion of an Australian Currency one dollar (\$1.00) or two dollar (\$2.00) coin or equivalent **authorised token** of the same size;

“**electronic deposit and release mechanism**” means a digitally operated lock that operates with the insertion or tapping of a credit or debit card or equivalent **authorised card** issued by a retailer;

- (b) immediately after the definition of “**reserve**”,

“**retailer**” means a **person** who sells goods by retail and provides shopping trolleys to their customers;

- 9.2 In the Local Law No.3, after Clause 12.3, insert:

“12.4 Subject to clause 12.1, a *retailer* must not make available for use, or allow to be used, a *shopping trolley* which does not have:

- (a) a fully functioning *coin deposit and release mechanism*; or

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

(b) *an equivalent electronic deposit and release mechanism;*

attached to it.

12.5 Clause 12.4 does not apply when a *retailer* makes available for use, or allow to be used, 25 *shopping trolleys* or less.

12.6 A *retailer* may apply in writing to *Council* for an exemption from the application of clause 12.4.

12.7 *Council* may decide in its absolute discretion to exempt any *retailer* from the application of clause 12.4, in respect of all *shopping trolleys*, or particular types of *shopping trolleys*, provided by that *retailer*, either temporarily or permanently."

DIVISION 4 – AMENDMENTS TO MUNICIPAL PLACES LOCAL LAW**10. OPERATIVE AMENDMENTS****10.1 CONDUCT IN PRESCRIBED AREAS**

In the Local Law No.4, immediately after clause 12.10 but before Division 6 of the Local Law No.4, insert:

DIVISION 5A – CONDUCT IN PRESCRIBED AREAS**12A DEFINITIONS IN DIVISION 5A**

In this Division:

"**Facility**" means:

- (a) a Municipal Building, Municipal Place, Municipal Swimming Pool, reserve or other area owned, occupied, managed or under the control of Council; or
- (b) part of a Municipal Building, Municipal Place, Municipal Swimming Pool, reserve or other area owned, occupied, managed or controlled by Council

prescribed by Council to be a 'Facility' for the purposes of this Division.

"**prescribed**" means determined by a Resolution of Council or by a delegate, the details of which:

- (a) are published in a newspaper generally circulating within the municipal district; and
- (b) appear on Council's website.

12B VERBAL WARNING

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

If a person:

- (a) breaches any condition of entry applicable to; or
- (b) behaves in an offensive manner, causes a nuisance or endangers another person while in, or interferes with another person's enjoyment of, a Facility, an Authorised Officer may:
 - (i) direct that person to leave the Facility; and
 - (ii) verbally warn that person that a recurrence of such behaviour could lead to the giving of a written warning and, ultimately, a prohibition on entering the Facility or any other Facility.

12C WRITTEN WARNING

If, within 60 days of receiving a verbal warning under clause 12B, a person:

- (a) breaches any condition of entry applicable to; or
- (b) behaves in an offensive manner, causes a nuisance or endangers another person while in, or interferes with another person's enjoyment of, a Facility, an Authorised Officer may:
 - (i) direct that person to leave the Facility; and
 - (ii) give a written warning to the person advising that a recurrence of such behaviour could lead to a prohibition on entering the Facility or any other Facility.

12D PROHIBITION ON ENTRY

If, within 90 days of receiving a written warning under clause 12C, a person:

- (a) breaches any condition of entry applicable to; or
- (b) behaves in an offensive manner, causes a nuisance or endangers another person while in, or interferes with another person's enjoyment of, a Facility, an Authorised Officer may:
 - (i) direct that person to leave the Facility; and
 - (ii) Council or an Authorised Officer may give to the person a written notice advising the person that he or she is prohibited from entering the Facility and any other nominated Facility for the period specified in the Notice.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

12E DURATION OF PROHIBITION

The duration of the prohibition on entry referred to in the written notice given under clause 12D must:

- (a) be proportionate to the behaviour, and the effect of the behaviour, engaged in by the person that led to the verbal warning or written warning (or both) being given and to the behaviour, and the effect of the behaviour, engaged in by the person that led to the giving of the written notice under clause 12D; and
- (b) not exceed 30 days.

12F EFFECT OF PROHIBITION ON ENTRY

A person to whom a written notice is given under clause 12D must not enter or attempt to enter a Facility contrary to the terms of the written notice.

12G CONSEQUENCES OF ACTING CONTRARY TO A PROHIBITION ON

ENTRY

If a person enters or attempts to enter a Facility contrary to the terms of a written notice given under clause 12D:

- (a) that person commits an offence; and
- (b) an Authorised Officer may eject that person from the Facility.

12H COMPLIANCE WITH DIRECTION

A person to whom a direction is given under clause 12B, 12C or 12D must comply with that direction.

12I SCOPE

Nothing in this Division:

- (a) derogates from Council's common law rights as an owner or occupier of land;
- (b) obliges an Authorised Officer to give a person any verbal or written warning; or
- (c) precludes Council from prohibiting a person from entering a Facility if it is satisfied that the person is likely to commit an offence while present within the Facility.

This Local Law was made by Resolution of the Greater Dandenong City Council on ##### 2018.

2.5.2 Local Law Amendments 2018 (Cont.)

The Common seal of the Greater
Dandenong City Council was hereunto
affixed in the presence of:

)
)
)

..... Chief Executive Officer

..... Councillor

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report

File Id:

Responsible Officer:

Director City Planning, Design and Amenity

Attachments:

2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report

Report Summary

The purpose of this Council Report is to present the final version of the 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report to Councillors for their consideration and endorsement.

The Annual Sustainability Report is the management reporting tool for the recently adopted 2016-2030 Sustainability Strategy. The Strategy provides a clear vision, strategic framework and roadmap that will enable the City of Greater Dandenong to become one of the most sustainable cities in Australia by 2030. This will also ensure that Council meets its key strategic objectives as outlined in the 2017-21 Council Plan.

The Annual Sustainability Report provides a transparent management reporting tool to both monitor our progress towards the Strategy's goals and objectives, as well as inform our policies and practices that guide our activities.

While the Report will be made available online through a downloadable copy, a dedicated website has been developed to effectively communicate progress against the Strategy.

Note: A copy of the final version of the 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report has been attached to this Council Report.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that Council endorses the 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)**Background**

The Strategy contains 10 Themes and Goals that include:

Theme	Goal
1. Biodiversity and Open Space	A Greener City
2. Water and Stormwater	A Water Sensitive City
3. Waste and Resources	A Waste Wise City
4. Transport and Movement	A Well Connected City
5. Climate and Energy	A Low Carbon City
6. Buildings and Places	A City Planned for the Future
7. Environmental Pollution	A Clean and Healthy City
8. Local and Sustainable Food	A City Connected by Food
9. Local Community and Culture	A Liveable City
10. Local Business and Economy	A City of Opportunity

Within each of the Themes, a series of Objectives and 2020 Targets provide a way for Council to track its progress. For issues that Council has direct operational control over there are a series of Corporate Objectives. For those areas outside of Council's direct operational control there are a series of aspirational Community Objectives.

Implementation is delivered through the various strategies, plans and policies that relate to each of the Themes. Reporting on the Council's progress against the Themes, Objectives and Targets forms the basis of this and future Annual Sustainability Reports.

The 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report





The Report follows a consistent structure that directly references the Strategy. It tracks Council's the performance against each Theme and its Goal, Objectives and Targets.

Each Theme is introduced with a summary report card, which includes a series of performance indicators that track the progress for each corporate and community objective.

Within each Theme, there is a summary page for each objective, which clearly articulates and monitors how we are performing, key highlights for 2017-18, current actions and their status and completed actions. The measure of performance is graphically represented by a graphic bar, target line and statement – Exceeds Target, On Target, Off Target or Action Required, for ease of tracking.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The following provides a snapshot on how Council is tracking against each of Themes. It was extracted from the Executive Summary in the 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report.

Performance Indicator Against 2020 Target			2017/18	2016/17
Exceeds Target		Currently exceeding Target	4	3
On Target		On track to meet Target	51	50
Off Target		Not on track to meet Target – Measures in Place	20	21
Action Required		Not on track to meet Target – Action Required	3	-
Not Available		Status not available due to limited data	5	8

Proposal**Theme: Biodiversity and Open Space****Our Goal: A Greener City****2017-18 Performance**

Our understanding of biodiversity within the municipality is limited. While larger patches of remnant vegetation within Council reserves have been assessed in detail, there is still further work required, particularly on private land holdings, including the Green Wedge area.

While open space across the municipality has been increasing, it is not keeping up with a growing population, particularly in established areas where access to open space is limited for residents.

Council's Parks Team continues to undertake a wide range of activities to increase the community's awareness on the value and benefits of our Biodiversity and Open Space.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Biodiversity and Open Space Theme.

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
BO – 1.1 Ecological Value	Off Target	BO – 2.1 Ecological Value	Not Available
BO – 1.2 Open Space	Off Target	BO – 2.2 Open Space	On Target
BO – 1.3 Vegetation	On Target	BO – 2.3 Green Wedge	On Target
		BO – 2.4 Planning	Off Target
		BO – 2.5 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Water and Stormwater**Our Goal: A Water Sensitive City****2017-18 Performance**

Drought and increasing water charges have led to a reduction in the community's use of mains water in recent years. Despite Council's significant efforts to reduce mains water usage, such as through the use of grass species that need less water, the irrigation needs of Council's sports fields still fluctuates with yearly rainfall levels. Council has acted to increase alternative water sources to reduce its mains water use, but further action is required.

While stormwater management has primarily focussed on flood management, there is an increasing focus on stormwater quality. Council's objective is to achieve best practice across its assets, at this time there is unfortunately limited data available to monitor Council's performance with regard to these stormwater targets.

Council will continue a range of activities to increase the community's awareness on the management of water and stormwater.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The table below provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Water and Stormwater Theme.

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
WS – 1.1 Mains Water	Off Target	WS – 2.1 Mains Water	Exceeds Target
WS – 1.2 Stormwater	Action Required	WS – 2.2 Stormwater	Action Required
WS – 1.3 Alternative Water	Action Required	WS – 2.3 Planning	Off Target
		WS – 2.4 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Waste and Resources**Our Goal: A Greener City****2017-18 Performance**

Measures recently put in place see Council on track to reduce waste to landfill and increase recycling from its offices. While Council has in place measures to improve resource efficiency and sustainable procurement, further action is required.

Implementation of Council's 2015-20 Waste and Litter Strategy's annual Action Plan and annual Waste Education Plan provides an ongoing focus on effective waste and litter management systems that has helped the community to reduce its waste to landfill and increase recycling rates.

Council's Waste Education and Litter Prevention officers each year undertake a wide range of activities to increase the community's awareness to reduce waste and litter as well as our unnecessary use of resources.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The table below provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Waste and Resources Theme.

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
WR – 1.1 Waste to Landfill	Off Target	WR – 2.1 Waste to Landfill	On Target
WR – 1.2 Recycling & Reuse	Off Target	WR – 2.2 Recycling & Reuse	Off Target
WR – 1.3 Resource Efficiency	On Target	WR – 2.3 Litter Prevention	On Target
WR – 1.4 Sustainable Procurement	On Target	WR – 2.4 Planning	Off Target
		WR – 2.5 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Transport and Movement**Our Goal: A Well Connected City****2017-18 Performance**

Private motor vehicles are the major mode of transport in Greater Dandenong, for both staff and the broader community.

Last year's survey of Council employee's mode of travel to work showed a small increase in both walking and the use of public transport. The 2016 Census data indicates a reduction in the community's travel to work by active transport (walking and cycling) but an increase in their use of low carbon transport (public transport).

Council continues to work with its partners to expand the shared user path network; a baseline has been established to monitor changes in community access to public transport.

While Council undertakes activities to promote community awareness on the benefits of sustainable transport, there is further work to be done.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The table below provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Transport and Movement Theme.

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
TM – 1.1 Active Transport	On Target	TM – 2.1 Active Transport	Off Target
TM – 1.2 Low Carbon Transport	On Target	TM – 2.2 Low Carbon Transport	Exceeded Target
TM – 1.3 Fleet	Off Target	TM – 2.3 Access to Public Transport	On Target
TM – 1.4 Walking & Cycling Networks	On Target	TM – 2.4 Planning	Off Target
		TM – 2.5 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Climate and Energy**Our Goal: A Low Carbon City****2017-18 Performance**

Council plays its part in reducing the impacts of global warming through recent actions such as the energy efficient street light program and implementation of the Building Energy Management Plan. Council's uptake of renewable energy sources such as solar panels has been limited to date, but will increase with the installation of a 100 kW solar PV system on the Dandenong Civic Centre and a 200kW solar PV system at the Springvale Community Precinct.

Data shows community solar panel capacity has increased by 94% since 2013. Changes in community greenhouse gas emissions is not known due to limited data. Council is implementing a number of new actions to reduce community emissions and improve data.

While Council promotes community awareness towards climate change and increasing resilience, there is further work to be done. The Council Plan 2017-21 outlines that a Strategy will be developed to help the city prepare for climate change.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The table below indicates how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Climate and Energy Theme.

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
CE – 1.1 Carbon Emissions	On Target	CE – 2.1 Carbon Emissions	Action Required
CE – 1.2 Energy Efficiency	On Target	CE – 2.2 Energy Efficiency	Action Required
CE – 1.3 Low Carbon Energy	Action Required	CE – 2.3 Renewable Energy	On Target
CE – 1.4 Climate Change	On Target	CE – 2.4 Planning	Off Target
		CE – 2.5 Awareness	Off Target

Theme: Buildings and Places**Our Goal: A City Planned for the Future****2017-18 Performance**

While energy use across Council's buildings and facilities has reduced, energy and water charges have increased. To reduce costs and increase the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) outcomes for all corporate buildings Council adopted a Sustainable Buildings Policy in 2017.

Council is strengthening its existing measures in the planning system to improve the sustainability outcomes of new development projects. In addition it is also looking at opportunities to help reduce energy and water usage from existing buildings through new programs such as the introduction of Environmental Upgrade Agreements.

For new development applications in Greater Dandenong, Council has pursued the inclusion of a Local ESD Policy in the Planning Scheme

The table below indicates how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Buildings and Places Theme.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
BP – 1.1 Existing Buildings	Off Target	BP – 1.1 Existing Buildings	On Target
BP – 1.2 New Buildings	On Target	BP – 2.2 Places	On Target
BP – 1.3 Economic Performance	Off Target	BP – 2.3 Walkability	On Target
		BP – 2.4 Planning	Off Target
		BP – 2.5 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Environmental Pollution**Our Goal: A Clean and Healthy City****2017-18 Performance**

Data relevant to pollution within the municipality is currently limited. This applies to both data from Council as well as other government agencies.

To manage pollution risks across Council's operations, its contractors and subcontractors are required to have a compliant Environmental Management System and /or Plan in place for works conducted in the municipality.

Council's improvements to its customer request system will provide greater insight into the pollution issues across the municipality that Council responds to and associated outcomes.

Council's programs to increase awareness and reduce pollution are increasingly being recognised by both the community and other stakeholders.

The table below provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Environmental Pollution Theme.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
EP – 1.1 Land Pollution	On Target	EP – 2.1 Land Pollution	Off Target
EP – 1.2 Water Pollution	On Target	EP – 2.2 Water Pollution	Off Target
EP – 1.3 Air Pollution	On Target	EP – 2.3 Air Pollution	Off Target
		EP – 2.4 Planning	Off Target
		EP – 2.5 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Local and Sustainable Food**Our Goal: A City Connected By Food****2017-18 Performance**

While Council is in the process of updating its existing policies to include sustainable food procurement, it has increased staff awareness towards healthy diets as well as reduced food waste from across its offices.

Council is working to increase resident's ability to produce fresh fruit and vegetables in the urban environment. Important given that:

- Many residents look likely to have greater access to fast food outlets than fresh food outlets.
- For families on low incomes, the relative amount of income spent on healthy food basket indicates affordability issues.

Agriculture is an important land use within the Green Wedge, supported by Council's Green Wedge Management Plan as well as the Regional Food Strategy. Council undertakes a broad range of activities to promote healthy and local sustainable food options.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The table below provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Local and Sustainable Food Theme.

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
LF – 1.1 Procurement	On Target	LF – 2.1 Production (Urban Agriculture)	On Target
LF – 1.2 Food Waste	On Target	LF – 2.2 Access	On Target
LF – 1.3 Awareness	On Target	LF – 2.3 Affordability	On Target
		LF – 2.4 Green Wedge	On Target
		LF – 2.5 Planning	Off Target
		LF – 2.6 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Local Community and Culture**Our Goal: A Liveable City****2015-16 Performance**

A staff survey to benchmark Council's organisational culture identified sustainability as important. While Council delivers actions to demonstrate its commitment to Corporate Social Responsibility, there are opportunities to further integrate social procurement into Council's existing policies.

Council is delivering, with its partners, a range of programs centred on issues included in the Profile of Health and Wellbeing in Greater Dandenong 2018. Issues of particular focus include Health and Wellbeing; Culture and Diversity; Crime and Safety; and Affordability.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

While existing Council policies and plans include consideration of climate change impacts, the development of a specific Climate Change Strategy is intended to facilitate increased resilience.

The table below provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Local Community and Culture Theme

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
CC – 1.1 Organisational Culture	On Target	CC – 2.1 Health and Wellbeing	On Target
CC – 1.2 Social Responsibility	On Target	CC – 2.2 Culture and Diversity	On Target
		CC – 2.3 Crime and Safety	On Target
		CC – 2.4 Climate Change	On Target
		CC – 2.5 Affordability	On Target
		CC – 2.6 Awareness	On Target

Theme: Local Business and Economy**Our Goal: A City of Opportunity****2017-18 Performance**

While Council supports its staff through professional development programs, there is limited data on training around key sustainability issues.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

Council has gained accreditation as a FairTrade Workplace and has incorporated the Fair Trade requirements into its procurement and purchasing policies as part of its operations. Council is also actively working with local businesses to save them money by improving their operations to reducing energy and water use, as well as encouraging manufacturers to address resource efficiency.

In addition, Council supports local green investment by business and works with education providers, but again data available is currently limited.

The table below indicates how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Local Business and Economy Theme.

Corporate Objectives		Community Objectives	
BE – 1.1 Professional Development	On Target	BE – 2.1 Green Investment	Off Target
BE – 1.2 Fair Trade	On Target	BE – 2.2 Operational	Off Target
		BE – 2.3 Resources	On Target
		BE – 2.4 Education & Skills	Off Target
		BE – 2.5 Awareness	On Target

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)**Community Plan 'Imagine 2030' and Council Plan 2017-21 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans**

After consultation with the Greater Dandenong community on what kind of future they wanted to see for themselves and the City in 2030, the result was the Greater Dandenong Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'. This report is consistent with the following community visions:

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'**People**

- *Pride* – Best place best people
- *Cultural Diversity* – Model multicultural community
- *Outdoor Activity and Sports* – Recreation for everyone
- *Lifecycle and Social Support* – The generations supported

Place

- *Sense of Place* – One city many neighbourhoods
- *Safety in Streets and Places* – Feeling and being safe
- *Appearance of Places* – Places and buildings
- *Travel and Transport* – Easy to get around

Opportunity

- *Education, Learning and Information* – Knowledge
- *Jobs and Business Opportunities* – Prosperous and affordable
- *Tourism and visitors* – Diverse and interesting experiences
- *Leadership by the Council* – The leading Council

Council Plan 2017-21

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. This report is consistent with the following goals:

People

- A vibrant, connected and safe community
- A creative city that respects and embraces diversity

Place

- A healthy, liveable and sustainable city
- A city planned for the future

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

Opportunity

- A diverse and growing economy
- An open and effective Council

The strategies and plans that contribute to these outcomes are as follows:

- Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme
- 2016-30 Sustainability Strategy
- 2015-20 Long-Term Financial Strategy
- 2015-22 Asset Management Strategy
- 2017-21 Community Wellbeing Plan
- 2015-23 Walking Strategy
- 2017-24 Cycling Strategy
- 2017-22 Integrated Transport Plan
- 2015-22 Community Safety Plan
- 2015-19 Children's Plan
- 2011 Local Economic and Employment Development Strategy
- 2015-18 Regional Food Strategy
- 2014 Green Wedge Management Plan
- 2015 Waste and Litter Strategy
- 2017 Sustainable Drainage Strategy
- 2009 Sustainable Water Use Plan2014 Housing Strategy
- 2015 Community Development Framework
- 2015 Arts and Cultural Heritage Strategy and Action Plan
- 2015 Community Hub Framework

Related Council Policies

- Asset Management Policy
- Community Engagement Policy
- Diversity Access and Equity Policy
- Healthy Eating Policy
- Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Policy
- Local Economic and Employment Policy
- Procurement Policy
- Risk Management Policy
- Sustainable Buildings Policy

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Victorian Human Rights Charter have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

Financial Implications

The 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report identifies actions that were delivered during the 2017-18 Financial Year – this includes ongoing, and project specific, actions. The Sustainability Report highlights strategic actions considered for implementation in 2018-19.

These range from the development of strategies and programs to the implementation of specific actions or changes in process.

Council's ability to realise the Council Plan's strategic objective of an environmentally sustainable city will be significantly affected by the availability of resources which are dedicated to its implementation.

Some projects may incur little direct costs, but will require ongoing commitment. The annual report may also highlight beneficial projects to invest in, which may result in potential cost savings for Council and thus should be prioritized accordingly. Other projects may require upfront capital costs or recurrent funding, depending on the project.

The funds required will range from those requiring relatively small amounts to those requiring a substantial investment. The costs of some projects may be partially offset through alternative funding sources or ongoing financial savings, and will be further considered through Council's budget planning for future financial years.

Consultation

Extensive community consultation was undertaken on the development of the 2016- 2030 Sustainability Strategy. This consultation has informed the creation of the 2017- 2018 Annual Sustainability Report.

In addition, key members of the Executive Management Team have overseen development of the Sustainability Report and its supporting website. Furthermore, collaboration with Council officers throughout the organisation was an important part of this work. Each department responsible for objectives and actions contained within the Report provided significant input during its development.

Council officers presented the final draft of the 2017- 2018 Annual Sustainability Report to Councillors on Monday 15 October 2018.

Conclusion

The Sustainability Report provides transparency and conveys Council's commitment to achieving a sustainable municipality, in accordance with our vision – 'By 2030 the City of Greater Dandenong is one of the most sustainable cities in Australia'.

2.5.3 Greater Dandenong 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report (Cont.)

The 2017- 2018 Annual Sustainability Report has evolved to accord with the adopted 2016-2030 Sustainability Strategy. It reflects on the past financial year as well as setting the forward direction for the 2018- 2019 financial year and beyond. It also reports and communicates how Council, the community and the municipality are tracking.

Recommendation

That Council endorses the Greater Dandenong 2017- 2018 Annual Sustainability Report.

POLICY AND STRATEGY

GREATER DANDENONG 2017-18 ANNUAL SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

ATTACHMENT 1

2017-18 ANNUAL SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

PAGES 100 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.





Contents

Executive Summary.....

Themes:.....

1. Biodiversity & Open Space
2. Water & Stormwater
3. Waste & Resources.....
4. Transport & Movement
5. Climate & Energy
6. Buildings & Places
7. Environmental Pollution.....
8. Local & Sustainable Food
9. Local Community & Culture
10. Local Business & Economy



Executive Summary

An environmentally sustainable city – a key strategic objective

The Council Plan 2017-21 identifies sustainability and the environment as a high priority for the City of Greater Dandenong. Two of its six key strategic objectives reflect this commitment and the views of the local community – 'A healthy, liveable and sustainable city' and 'A city planned for the future'.

Guiding Council's approach to achieving this is the Greater Dandenong Sustainability Strategy 2016-30 (the Strategy) and its vision:

By 2030 the City of Greater Dandenong is one of the most sustainable cities in Australia.

Delivering this vision has ongoing benefits for the environment, as well as the health and wellbeing of residents and businesses. Council has the ability to realise this vision by implementing projects and programs within its own control, but it cannot do it alone.

Working in collaboration with the community, stakeholders and key partners is essential, and we need everyone to act.

The Strategy provides the strategic framework to achieve this vision, by informing decisions, helping to shape plans and activities undertaken across the municipality and region.

Achieving this vision will not occur overnight, but the implementation of many of the Strategy's identified key priorities and future key strategic actions are already underway and progress is being made.

Keep Victoria Beautiful recognised Greater Dandenong's work by awarding Council 4 awards at its Sustainable City Awards. And, the Climate Council recognised Council by shortlisting Greater Dandenong for the 2018 Cities Power Partnership Awards.

Reporting Our Progress

The Annual Sustainability Reporting is a transparent management reporting tool to both monitor our progress towards the strategy's goals and objectives, as well as inform our policies and practices that guide our activities.

This report focusses on the strategy's 10 themes and associated goals, objectives and targets.

Where council has direct operational control, corporate objectives and targets were identified. For those areas outside of Council's direct control, community objectives and aspirational targets were identified where Council can support the community.

Performance Indicators are provided for each objective. These provide a summary snapshot of our progress towards the 2020 targets, based on:

Performance Indicator Against 2020 Target			No.s
Exceeds Target		Currently exceeding Target	4
On Target		On track to meet Target	51
Off Target		Measures in place - not on track to meet Target	20
Action Required		Action required - not on track to meet Target	3
Not Available		Status not available due to limited data	4

1. Biodiversity & Open Space

Our understanding of biodiversity within the municipality is limited. While larger patches of remnant vegetation within Council reserves have been assessed in detail, there is still further work required, particularly on private land holdings, including the Green Wedge area.

While open space across the municipality has been increasing, it is not keeping up with a growing population, particularly in established areas where access to open space is limited for residents.

Council's Parks Team continues to undertake a wide range of activities to increase the community's awareness on the value and benefits of our Biodiversity and Open Space.

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Biodiversity and Open Space Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
BO – 1.1 Ecological Value	
BO – 1.2 Open Space	
BO – 1.3 Vegetation	
Community Objectives	
BO – 2.1 Ecological Value	NOT AVAILABLE
BO – 2.2 Open Space	
BO – 2.3 Green Wedge	
BO – 2.4 Planning	
BO – 2.5 Awareness	



2. Water & Stormwater

Drought and increasing water charges have led to a reduction in the community's use of mains water in recent years. Despite Council's significant efforts to reduce mains water, such as the use of grass species that need less water, the irrigation needs of Council's sports fields still fluctuates with yearly rainfall levels. While Council has acted to increase alternative water sources to reduce its mains water use, further action is required.

While stormwater management has primarily focussed on flood management, there is an increasing focus on stormwater quality. While Council's objective is to achieve best practice across its assets, there is currently limited data available to monitor Council's performance with regard to these stormwater targets.

Council will continue a range of activities to increase the community's awareness on the management of Water and Stormwater.

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Water and Stormwater Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
WS- 1.1 Mains Water	
WS - 1.2 Stormwater	
WS - 1.3 Alternative Water	
Community Objectives	
WS - 2.1 Mains Water	
WS - 2.2 Stormwater	
WS - 2.3 Planning	
WS - 2.4 Awareness	

3. Waste & Resources

Measures recently put in place see Council on track to reduce waste to landfill and increase recycling from its offices. While Council has in place measures to improve resource efficiency and sustainable procurement, further action is required.

Implementation of Council's 2015-20 Waste and Litter Strategy's annual Action Plan and annual Waste Education Plan provides an ongoing focus on effective waste and litter management systems that has helped the community to reduce its waste to landfill and increase recycling rates.

Council's Waste Education and Litter Prevention officers each year undertake a wide range of activities to increase the community's awareness to reduce waste and litter as well as our unnecessary use of resources.

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Waste and Resources Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
WR - 1.1 Waste to Landfill	
WR - 1.2 Recycling and Reuse	
WR - 1.3 Resource Efficiency	
WR - 1.4 Procurement	
Community Objectives	
WR - 2.1 Waste to Landfill	
WR - 2.2 Recycling and Reuse	
WR - 2.3 Litter Prevention	
WR - 2.4 Planning	
WR - 2.5 Awareness	

4. Transport & Movement

Private motor vehicles are the major mode of transport in Greater Dandenong, for both staff and the broader community.

Last year's survey of Council employee's mode of travel to work showed a small increase in both walking and the use of public transport. The 2016 Census data indicates a reduction in the community's travel to work by active transport (walking and cycling) but an increase in their use of low carbon transport (public transport).

Council continues to work with its partners to expand the shared user path network; a baseline has been established to monitor changes in community access to public transport.

While Council undertakes activities to promote community awareness on the benefits of sustainable transport, there is further work to be done.

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Transport and Movement Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
TM - 1.1 Active Transport	
TM - 1.2 Low Carbon Transport	
TM - 1.3 Fleet	
TM - 1.4 Walking and Cycling	
Community Objectives	
TM - 2.1 Active Transport	
TM - 2.2 Low Carbon Transport	
TM - 2.3 Public Transport	
TM - 2.4 Planning	
TM - 2.5 Awareness	



5. Climate & Energy

Council plays its part in reducing the impacts of global warming through recent actions such as the energy efficient street light program and implementation of the building energy management plan. Council's uptake of renewable energy sources such as solar panels has been limited to date, but will increase with the installation of a 100 kW solar PV system on the Dandenong Civic Centre and a 200kW solar PV system at the Springvale Community Precinct.

Data shows community solar panel capacity has increased by 94% since 2013, changes in community greenhouse gas emissions is not known due to limited data. Council is implementing a number of new actions to reduce community emissions and improve data.

While Council promotes community awareness towards climate change and increasing resilience, there is further work to be done. The Council Plan 2017-21 outlines that a Strategy will be developed to help the city prepare for climate change.

The table to the right indicates how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Climate and Energy Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
CE – 1.1 Carbon Emissions	
CE – 1.2 Energy Efficiency	
CE – 1.3 Low Carbon Energy	
CE – 1.4 Climate Change	
Community Objectives	Performance Indicator
CE – 2.1 Carbon Emissions	NOT AVAILABLE
CE – 2.2 Energy Efficiency	
CE – 2.3 Renewable Energy	
CE – 2.4 Planning	
CE – 2.5 Awareness	

6. Buildings & Places

While energy use across Council's buildings and facilities has reduced, energy and water charges have increased. To reduce costs and increase the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) outcomes for all corporate buildings Council adopted a Sustainable Buildings Policy in 2017.

Council is strengthening its existing measures in the planning system to improve the sustainability outcomes of new development projects. In addition it is also looking at opportunities to help reduce energy and water usage from existing buildings through new programs such as the introduction of Environmental Upgrade Agreements.

For new development applications in Greater Dandenong, Council has pursued the inclusion of a Local ESD Policy in the Planning Scheme

The table to the right indicates how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Buildings and Place Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
BP – 1.1 Existing Buildings	
BP – 1.2 New Buildings	
BP – 1.3 Economic Performance	
Community Objectives	Performance Indicator
BP – 1.1 Existing Buildings	
BP – 2.2 Places	
BP – 2.3 Walkability	
BP – 2.3 Planning	
BP – 2.5 Awareness	

7. Environmental Pollution

Data relevant to pollution within the municipality is currently limited. This applies to both data from Council as well as other government agencies.

To manage pollution risks across Council's operations, its contractors and subcontractors are required to have a compliant Environmental Management System and /or Plan in place for works conducted in the municipality.

Council's improvements to its customer request system will provide greater insight into the pollution issues across the municipality that Council responds to and associated outcomes.

Council's programs to increase awareness and reduce pollution are increasingly being recognised by both the community and other stakeholders.

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Environmental Pollution Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
EP – 1.1 Land Pollution	
EP – 1.2 Water Pollution	
EP – 1.3 Air Pollution	
Community Objectives	Performance Indicator
EP – 2.1 Land Pollution	
EP – 2.2 Water Pollution	
EP – 2.3 Air Pollution	
EP – 2.4 Planning	
EP – 2.5 Awareness	



8. Local & Sustainable Food

While Council is in the process of updating its existing policies to include sustainable food procurement, it has increased staff awareness towards healthy diets as well as reduced food waste from across its offices.

Council is working to increase resident's ability to produce fresh fruit and vegetables in the urban environment. Important given that:

- Many residents look likely to have greater access to fast food outlets than fresh food outlets.
- For families on low incomes, the relative amount of income spent on healthy food basket indicates affordability issues.

Agriculture is an important land use within the Green Wedge, supported by Council's Green Wedge Management Plan and Regional Food Strategy.

Council undertakes a broad range of activities to promote healthy and local sustainable food options.

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Local and Sustainable Food Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
LF – 1.1 Procurement	
LF – 1.2 Food Waste	
LF – 1.3 Awareness	
Community Objectives	
LF – 2.1 Urban Agriculture	
LF – 2.2 Access	
LF – 2.3 Affordability	
LF – 2.4 Green Wedge	
LF – 2.5 Planning	
LF – 2.6 Awareness	

9. Local Community & Culture

A staff survey to benchmark Council's organisational culture identified sustainability as important. While Council delivers actions to demonstrate its commitment to Corporate Social Responsibility, there are opportunities to further integrate social procurement into Council's existing policies.

Council is delivering, with its partners, a range of programs centred on issues included in the Profile of Health and Wellbeing in Greater Dandenong 2018. Issues of particular focus include Health and Wellbeing; Culture and Diversity; Crime and Safety; and Affordability.

While existing Council policies and plans include consideration of climate change impacts, the development of a specific Climate Change Strategy is intended to facilitate increased resilience.

The table to the right provides an indication on how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Local Community and Culture Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
CC – 1.1 Culture	
CC – 1.2 Social Responsibility	
Community Objectives	
CC – 2.1 Health and Wellbeing	
CC – 2.2 Culture and Diversity	
CC – 2.3 Crime and Safety	
CC – 2.4 Climate Change	
CC – 2.5 Affordability	
CC – 2.6 Awareness	

10. Local Business & Economy

While Council supports its staff through professional development programs, there is limited data on training around key sustainability issues.

While Council is an Accredited FairTrade Workplace and has incorporated Fair Trade requirements into its procurement and purchasing policies as part of its operations.


Council is actively working with local businesses to save them money by improving their operations to reducing energy and water use, as well encouraging manufacturers to address resource efficiency.

While Council supports local green investment by business and works with education providers, data is currently limited.

The table to the right indicates how Council is tracking against the Objectives in the Local Business and Economy Theme.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
BE – 1.1 Development	
BE – 1.2 Fair Trade	
Community Objectives	
BE – 2.1 Green Investment	NOT AVAILABLE
BE – 2.2 Operations	NOT AVAILABLE
BE – 2.3 Resources	
BE – 2.4 Education and Skills	
BE – 2.5 Awareness	





BIODIVERSITY & OPEN SPACE




Imagine a Greener City that places a value on its natural assets, protects existing levels of biodiversity and works hard to enhance biodiversity levels for the future.





OUR GOAL: A GREENER CITY

Background

Open space contributes to the liveability and sustainability of the urban environment. A high quality public realm is important for both mental and physical health with access to public open spaces increasing our wellbeing. In addition, the environment and its biodiversity provide us with the air we breathe, the water we drink and the food we eat.

Council has established open space and biodiversity objectives and targets that will improve the extent and quality of open space across the municipality, as well as protect and enhance local biodiversity, inform and engage our community on the value of our local parks, plants and wildlife, and achieve a healthier community and environment.

Corporate Objectives		Performance Indicator
BO – 1.1 Ecological Value	Habitat Score 38 per Hectare / 29.3 Ha	
BO – 1.2 Open Space	4.3 Ha. / 1,000 Residents	
BO – 1.3 Vegetation	Planted 2,491 trees 26,772 seedlings	

Community Objectives		Performance Indicator
BO – 2.1 Ecological Value	Limited Data	NOT AVAILABLE
BO – 2.2 Open Space	Good Access = 76% of Residents	
BO – 2.3 Green Wedge	Flora Mapping Completed	
BO – 2.4 Planning	22% of Development Applications	
BO – 2.5 Awareness	94 events and activities 4,191 attendees	



Corporate Objective: BO – 1.1 Ecological Value

Identify, protect and enhance the ecological value (EV) of Council land within the municipality.

2020 TARGET

Identify and protect EV of Council Land

BASELINE

Hectares (Ha) - 29.3
Av. Habitat Hectare (HHa) Score – 38
(2013)

PERFORMANCE

Re-assessment scheduled for 2018-19

ON TARGET

Figure BO-1.1 shows the location of reserves within Greater Dandenong with significant patches of remnant native vegetation.

Council has completed mapping in eight of its reserves that contain extensive areas of remnant native vegetation.

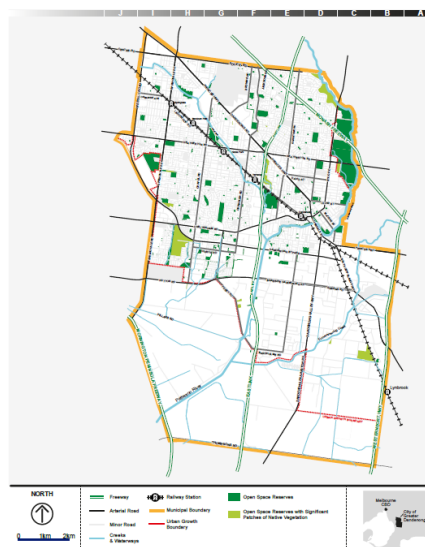
Council uses the Habitat Hectare (HHa) Score to measure and benchmark the condition of native vegetation in these reserves.

HHa score can range from 0 to 100 – with 0 HHa = no native vegetation and 100 HHa = for vegetation within a large national park.

Assessments identified 29.3 Hectares (Ha) of native vegetation. Benchmarking using the HHa methodology identified scores ranging from 22 to 48 out of 100.

Figure BO – 1.1 Council Reserves with significant remnant native vegetation.

ECOLOGICAL VALUE (BO - 1.1)



Highlights for 2017-18

Implementing 'Discover Dandenong Creek' project revegetation and weed control works.

Commenced carving of habitat hollows in trees and logs in bushland reserves.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Update reserves Habitat Hectare Scores based on most recent assessments.

Status

In Progress

▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Implement stormwater harvesting to increase viability of red gums within Coomoora Reserve.

Subject to Funding

▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Implementation of Reserve Management Plans.

Ongoing

▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Implement the 'Discover Dandenong Creek Project' including weed control and revegetation works.

In Progress

▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Assessment of the viability of the billabongs at Fotheringham Reserve.

✓

Report on potential for native vegetation offsets to be achieved within local biodiversity reserves.

✓

Design of stormwater harvesting system to increase viability of red gums within Coomoora Reserve.

✓



Corporate Objective: BO – 1.2 Open Space

Increase the quality, quantity and connectivity of open space owned by Council.

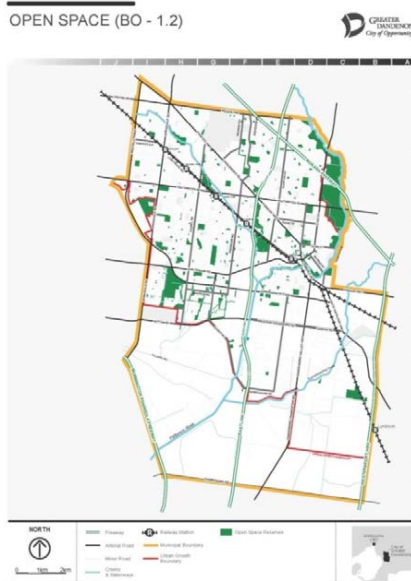
2020 TARGET
4.5 Ha per 1,000 residents
BASELINE
4.4 Ha per 1,000 residents (2009)
PERFORMANCE
4.3 Ha per 1,000 residents (2017)
OFF TARGET

Figure BO-1.2 shows the location of reserves owned or managed by Council. There is a total of 672 Hectares (Ha) of parks and reserves within the municipality (June 2017).

This is an increase of 92 Ha from the 580 Ha identified in the 2009 Open Space Strategy and is mainly due to the development of new residential estates in Keysborough South and Dandenong.

The population of Greater Dandenong is estimated to have increased from 130,000 in 2009 to 157,000 in 2017. As a result, there has been a decrease in Ha per 1,000 residents from 4.4 Ha in 2009 to 4.3 Ha in 2017. Due to increases in population within Greater Dandenong, it will be hard for Council to meet this target.

Figure BO – 1.2 Council Open Space Reserves



Highlights for 2017-18

Construction of the Caulfield to Dandenong Level Crossing Removal Project open space and shared path corridor.

Draft Park Masterplans commenced for Parkfield, Warner, Frederick Wachter and Burden Park Reserves.

Implementation commenced on the Dandenong Park Northern Precinct.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Implementation of Open Space and Playground Strategy to improve quality throughout municipality.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	
Improving park connectivity through new reserves created in residential and industrial areas.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Incorporation of open space requirements as part of the Springvale Civic Precinct Masterplan.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	
Continue to implement and construct the Dandenong Park North precinct.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	
Review the Open Space Strategy 2009 and Action Plan 2010.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Integrate the Ross Reserve Master Plan with the new level crossing removal open space.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Develop master plans for Barry Powell, Wal Turner, Police Paddocks and Spring Valley Reserves.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	

Completed Actions in 2017-18

Completion of two local playgrounds: Golding Court and Breanne Reserve	✓
Completion of design for neighbourhood playground: Hidden Grove	✓
Completion of two local playgrounds: Corio Reserve and Maralinga Reserve.	✓



Corporate Objective: BO – 1.3 Vegetation

Increase quality and quantity of vegetation cover on Council land to provide a net gain in the municipality.

2020 TARGET
Maintain Planting Numbers
BASELINE
Plant 1,200 trees per year 18,000 seedlings per year
PERFORMANCE
2,491 trees 26,772 seedlings (2017-18)
EXCEEDS TARGET

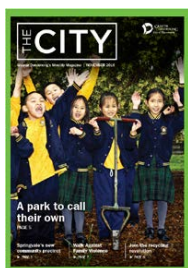
In 2017-18, Council planted 2,491 trees in streets and parks, as well as 26,772 indigenous tube stock seedlings in open space reserves and school grounds throughout Greater Dandenong.

As part of the development of Council's urban tree strategy 'Greening Our City' the following information has been identified:

- a total of 55,276 street trees in Greater Dandenong
 - the street trees are worth approximately \$182m and provide a range of environmental benefits
 - approximately 240 different tree species and cultivars
 - 76% of street trees are in good health
 - 90% of street trees have good structure
 - 10,249 identified vacant tree planting sites within streets
- 'Greening Our City' and the 15-year planting plan has been finalised and is currently being implemented.

Greater Dandenong's overall tree canopy is only 9.9 per cent, which is the lowest of all metro Melbourne municipalities on the eastern side of Melbourne. Council's aim is to increase canopy cover to 15 per cent by 2028.

Figure BO – 1.3 Council Planting Numbers 2017-18



26,772 Seedlings planted in our parks and reserves



2,491 Trees planted along our streets and in our parks

Highlights for 2017-18

Adoption of the Greater Dandenong Urban Tree Strategy 'Greening Our City'.

Implementation of 'Discover Dandenong Creek Project' - 11 hectares revegetated and 209 hectares of weed control.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Implement the 'Discover Dandenong Creek Project' including weed control and revegetation works.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

In Progress

Implementation of Council's 'Greening our city' Urban Tree Strategy and action plan, including increasing the street trees canopy across the municipality and community engagement.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Ongoing

Ongoing planting program of indigenous seedlings within Council's reserves.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Development of 15 year planting program based on the Urban Tree Strategy's street tree inventory.

✓

Report investigating potential for native vegetation offsets to be achieved within local reserves.

✓



Community Objective: BO – 2.1 Ecological Value

Identify, protect and enhance the ecological value of land throughout the municipality.

2020 TARGET

Identify and Protect EV of Land in Greater Dandenong

BASELINE

State Government Mapping (2005)

PERFORMANCE

Limited Date

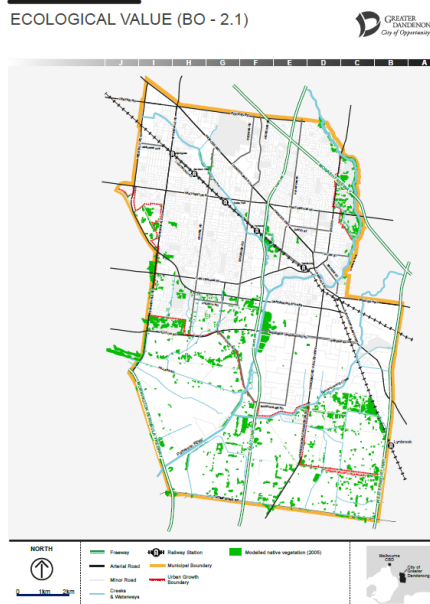
NOT AVAILABLE

While remnant vegetation within reserves owned by Council has been assessed, there is limited information available on the status and location of native vegetation across the municipality.

The extent of native vegetation across the municipality (Figure BO-2.1) is reliant on mapping conducted by the Victorian Government using GIS modelling. These maps have limitations, with site visits required to conduct accurate assessments on the ecological value.

Recent changes to Victoria's native vegetation clearing regulations have reduced the need for detailed site assessments as part of a planning application. This limits the ability of Council to protect areas of native vegetation through the planning system.

Figure BO – 2.1 Native Vegetation (2005 data)



Highlights for 2017-18

Collaboration with Parks Victoria, Melbourne Water and Knox City Council on 'Discover Dandenong Creek' Project. Updating of the mapping of the native vegetation within the Green Wedge to inform the Planning Scheme Amendment C205 that is seeking approval to make the temporary Vegetation Protection Overlay permanent.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Assessment of planning applications for removal of native vegetation using state guidelines. ▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	Ongoing
Implementation of the Green Wedge Management Plan to protect and enhance the Green Wedge's ecological value. ▪ Responsibility – Plan. & Design + Infrastructure Services & Planning	Ongoing
Implementation of Council's street tree and indigenous seedling planting programs. ▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	Ongoing
Implementation of Council's environmental education programs for the community, including those focussed on increasing community awareness on the importance of local biodiversity. ▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	Ongoing
Implement 'Discover Dandenong Creek Project' including weed control and revegetation works. ▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	In Progress

Completed Actions for 2017-18

11 hectares revegetated and 209 hectares of weed control as part of Discover Dandenong Creek Project	✓
Update of the 2013 flora and fauna assessment in the Green Wedge.	✓



Community Objective: BO – 2.2 Open Space

Support the increase in community access to open space through the Open Space Provision Goals.

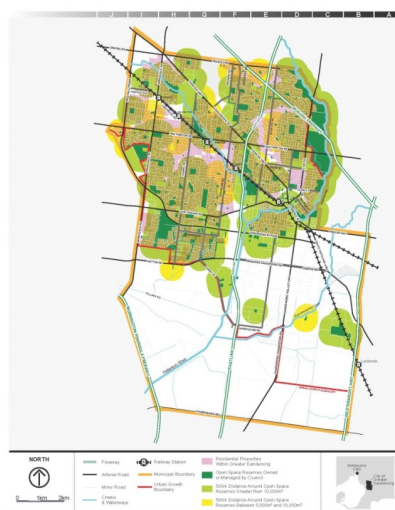
2020 TARGET
Increase % of Residents within 500m of open space
BASELINE (2016)
Good Access = 76% of Residents
PERFORMANCE
Good Access = 76% of Residents
ON TARGET

Figure BO – 2.2 shows that:

- 76%** of residential properties have good access to open space (located within 500m of a reserve greater than 10,000m²).
- 13%** of residential properties have limited access to open space (located within 500m of a reserve between 5,000m² to 10,000m²).
- 11%** of residential properties have poor access to open space (not located within 500m of a reserve 5,000m² or greater).

Figure BO – 2.2 Residential Proximity to Open Space

OPEN SPACE (BO - 2.2)



Highlights for 2017-18

Commencement of the review of Council's 2009 Open Space Strategy and Action Plan.

Construction of the Caulfield to Dandenong Level Crossing Removal Project open space and shared path corridor.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Implementation of policies such as the Open Space Strategy, to improve access to open space.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement**

Ongoing

Construction of new expanded open space at Allan Street Reserve within Metro3175.

- **Responsibility – City Improvement**

In Progress

Review Open Space Strategy 2009 and Action Plan including open space acquisition policy.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

In Progress

The review of the Noble Park Structure Plan to support improved connected public open spaces.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

In Progress

Liaise with Melbourne Racing Club on open space requirements for Sandown Development.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

In Progress

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Adoption of Springvale Activity Centre Structure Plan 2017.





Community Objective: BO – 2.3 Green Wedge

Work with key stakeholders to protect and enhance the ecological value of the Green Wedge area.

2020 TARGET

Complete Flora and Fauna Assessment for GWMP

BASELINE

Green Wedge Management Plan

PERFORMANCE

Flora Mapping updated (2018)

ON TARGET

The Green Wedge in the City of Greater Dandenong is part of the broader 'South East Green Wedge' that extends from the City of Kingston through to the City of Casey. Council's Green Wedge is protected by the Urban Growth Boundary and covers 3,741.3 hectares or 29 per cent of the municipality.

While the Green Wedge's current ecological values are limited, there are many important features, such as Red Gum trees and sections of remnant vegetation. Greater Dandenong's Green Wedge Management Plan (GWMP) provides a 20 year vision for the Green Wedge, as well as key objectives and actions to guide implementation.

Figure BO – 2.3 Environmental Features in Greater Dandenong's Green Wedge Area



Source: Greater Dandenong Green Wedge Management Plan (Revised January 2017).

Highlights for 2017-18

Adoption of Green Wedge Management Plan and associated Action Plan (revised 2017).

Updating of the flora assessment undertaken in 2013 to assist with Planning Scheme Amendment C205, which seeks to introduce a permanent Vegetation Protection Overlay for the Green Wedge.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Continue to support ongoing community participation in major environmental programs.

- **Responsibility – Responsible Business Units**

Ongoing

Seek Ministerial approval for permanent vegetation protection overlay via C205 Amendment

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

In progress

Communicate with landowners and residents in green wedge on implementation of the GWMP.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Update of the 2013 Green Wedge Management Plans' flora and fauna assessment.

✓



Community Objective: BO – 2.4 Planning

New development within Greater Dandenong to address open space and biodiversity issues, where appropriate.

2020 TARGET
50% of Development Applications
BASELINE
25% of Development Applications (2013-14)
PERFORMANCE
22% of Development Applications (2017-18)
OFF TARGET

The protection of native vegetation is a key component of Council's planning approach to address open space and biodiversity issues.

Significant environment, social and financial value can be gained by maintaining and increasing the health of our local urban ecosystem.

Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of planning applications.

In 2017-18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 new development applications. This equals 22% of all new development applications and 66% of new development applications that meet the SDAPP trigger levels in Greater Dandenong.

To help address these issues Council uses the SDAPP Fact Sheets – see Figure BO-2.4:

- Urban Ecology
- Green Roofs, Walls and Facades.

Figure BO – 2.4 Urban Ecology and Green Roofs SDAPP Fact Sheets



Highlights for 2017-18

Launch of the Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS).

Current Actions for 2018-19

Assessment of native vegetation through planning applications.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Plan.

Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design

Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Customisation of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.

Status

Ongoing

In Progress

Ongoing



Community Objective: BO – 2.5 Awareness

Engage community, residents and businesses to increase their awareness on the value of parks, plants and wildlife.

2020 TARGET
Maintain Engagement Levels
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
94 events and activities 6,191 attendees (2017-18)
ON TARGET

Council undertakes a wide range of activities each year to increase the community's awareness of our local parks, plants, wildlife and environmental issues to help facilitate more informed and responsible decisions.

Information is provided to the community each year through a variety of forums, including:

- Council's website, newsletters and other publications
- Council's Parks Team provides a range of hands-on events and activities.
- Videos shown on the large screen in the Dandenong Civic Plaza.

Figure BO – 2.5 Environmental Education – Events and Planting Days



64 Activities | 5,179 Attendees



30 Events | 1,012 Attendees

Highlights for 2017-18

'Discover Dandenong Creek' festival at Tirthatun Park.
Launch of 'Growing Biodiversity' booklet.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Implementation of Council's community environmental educational program.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Installation of interpretative signage across key Council Reserves.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning + City Improvement	
Implementation of 'Adopt A Park' Program to improve local parks and increase their use.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Provide environmental presence at community events such as the Mayoral Dandenong Show, Greater Dandenong Sustainability Festival and Little Day Out.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Ongoing implementation of environmental educational program for the community by Council.	✓
Running activities at community events in 2017-18 such as the Mayoral Fun Day and the Little Day Out.	✓
Ongoing implementation of community and school planting days through Greater Dandenong.	✓
Installation of interpretative signage at National Drive, Coomoora Woodland and Falkiner Reserves.	✓



WATER & STORMWATER

Imagine a city where water is managed efficiently and effectively to: provide a secure source of clean drinking water; reduced flood risk and damage; healthy waterways; as well as support healthy local parks and environments.

OUR GOAL: A WATER SENSITIVE CITY

Background

Industry's traditional approach to water management has been to manage water supply, reuse and stormwater separately. Recent droughts and floods have led to a rethink of these water management practices and the adoption of a more integrated approach to the management of water resources.

Council has established integrated water and stormwater objectives and targets that will help protect and enhance waterways, help reduce impacts of stormwater, pollution and runoff, and reduce mains water consumption.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
WS – 1.1 Mains Water	42% Reduction 232ML in 2017-18 <div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 10px; background: linear-gradient(to right, #ccc, #000);"></div>
WS – 1.2 Stormwater	Existing Projects – Stormwater ACTION REQUIRED
WS – 1.3 Alternative Water	Existing Projects – Alternative Water ACTION REQUIRED

Community Objectives	Performance Indicator
WS – 2.1 Mains Water	23% reduction households 27% reduction businesses (2016-17) <div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 10px; background: linear-gradient(to right, #ccc, #000);"></div>
WS – 2.2 Stormwater	Mapping of Catchment by Council ACTION REQUIRED
WS – 2.3 Planning	22% of Development Applications <div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 10px; background: linear-gradient(to right, #ccc, #000);"></div>
WS – 2.4 Awareness	Existing Programs <div style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 10px; background: linear-gradient(to right, #ccc, #000);"></div>



Corporate Objective: WS – 1.1 Mains Water

Reduce Council's corporate mains water consumption.

2020 TARGET
187ML by 2020 50% reduction
BASELINE
394 ML (1999-2000)
PERFORMANCE
232 ML (2017-18)
OFF TARGET

In the 2017/18 financial year, Council used 232 ML (megalitres) of mains water at a cost of \$857,000. This was a 40 ML increase in water use by Council at an additional cost of \$111,000, when compared to the 192 ML used in 2016/17 at a cost of \$746,000.

Figure WS-1.1a Cost and water consumption highlights the amount of mains water used by Council per year for the last 10 years.

Figure WS-1.1b Rainfall and water consumption highlights the direct correlation between rainfall and water use by Council over the same period. This is mainly due to the irrigation of sports playing fields.

The areas of Council that use the majority of main water include

- Sports fields 129ML used at a cost of \$438,000
- Leisure centres 63ML used at a cost of \$238,000
- Other buildings 40ML used at a cost of \$181,000

Figure WS – 1.1a Costs and water consumption

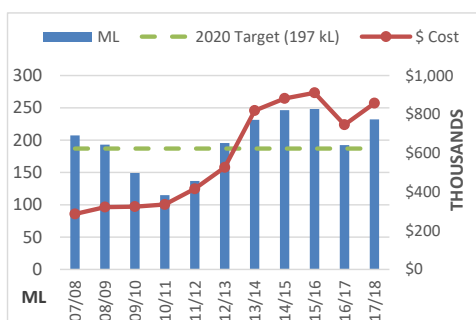
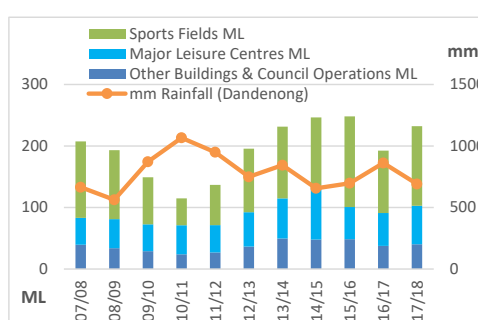


Figure WS – 1.1b Rainfall and water consumption



Highlights for 2017-18

Carpark and pavilion stage of Tatterson Park Stormwater Harvesting Project completed in 2017/18.

Current Actions for 2018/19

Current Actions for 2018/19	Status
Implement the Sustainable Buildings Policy for design and construction of Council buildings. ▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	Ongoing
Help DELWP complete the Integrated Water Management Plan for the Dandenong Creek Catchment. ▪ Responsibility – Infrast. Services Planning + Planning & Design	In Progress
Springvale Civic Precinct designed to meet best practice WSUD and IWM requirements. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement + Planning & Design	In Progress
Installation of smart water sub-metering on Sports Playing Field and Pavilions. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement + Infrastructure Services & Planning	In Progress

Completed Actions for 2017/18

Design for Coomoora Reserve Stormwater Harvesting Project completed.	✓
Council adopted its Sustainable Buildings Policy that includes best practice water requirements.	✓



Corporate Objective: WS – 1.2 Stormwater

Minimise the impact of stormwater runoff and pollution.

2020 TARGET
No. Best Practice Projects
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Existing Projects
ACTION REQUIRED

Council has committed to a best practice asset management framework that will ensure its assets meet the needs of the community and the environment. Stormwater related initiatives include:

- Asset Management Policy – include an objective to achieve a Best Appropriate Practice in Asset Management.
- Draft Sustainable Stormwater Strategy – provides the strategic framework, policy direction and legislative requirements for the long-term management of Council's assets.

The total number of projects delivered by Council that meet '*Best practice stormwater management*' is currently not able to be determined due to limited data. As a result, Council's performance against the target is currently not available. Council will focus on establishing a baseline and method to track Council's performance.

Figure WS – 1.2 Examples of Council's best practice approach to stormwater management



Stormwater harvesting project for Tattersson Park has been completed



The Noble Park Aquatic Centre includes a 700,000-litre rainwater tank and use of grey water.

Highlights for 2017-18

Council adopted the Sustainable Stormwater Strategy.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Ongoing collaboration with South East Water, Melbourne Water and DELWP.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning + Planning & Design 	
Establish the baseline of Council's Best Practice Stormwater projects.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement 	
Capital Works delivered using Water Sensitive Design and Best Practice Environmental Management.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning + City Improvement 	
Seek funding for the Coomoora Reserve Stormwater Harvesting Project.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning 	
Work with Melbourne Water on the upgrade and naturalisation of Mile Creek.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning 	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Flood Management Plan completed in partnership with Melbourne Water.	✓
Springvale Community Precinct has been designed to incorporate best practice WSUD initiatives.	✓



Corporate Objective: WS – 1.3 Alternative Water

Where appropriate, increase the supply and use of alternative water sources.

2020 TARGET
Replace 10% of Mains Water
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Existing Projects
ACTION REQUIRED

Council's use of alternative water sources to reduce its use and reliance on water suitable for drinking include:

- **Rainwater Harvesting** - Rainwater tanks are installed across a range of Council facilities to provide water for the irrigation of garden beds, street trees, lawn areas and the flushing of toilets.
- **Stormwater Harvesting** – Council is harvesting stormwater runoff to irrigate street landscaping, and has commenced projects to harvest stormwater for irrigation of playing fields.

The volume of water used by Council from alternative sources is currently not able to be determined. As a result, Council will focus on establishing a baseline and method to track Council's performance.

Figure WS – 1.3 Alternative Water Sources: Examples of Council projects



The Tatterson Park Stormwater harvesting project, when completed, will provide up to 20ML of water each year to irrigate the surrounding sports fields, as well as improve the local amenity and wildlife habitat.

Highlights for 2017-18

Design for the Coomoora Reserve Stormwater Harvesting project has been completed.

Tatterson Park Stormwater Project has been completed will provide up to 20ML of water a year.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Seek funding opportunities to commence Coomoora Reserve stormwater harvesting project.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Consider opportunities to monitor Council's use of alternative water sources to establish a baseline.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	
Investigate opportunities for water systems that provide alternate water and flood mitigation.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Investigate options to increase alternative water sources for the Sandown Development.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Planning	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

	Status
Investigate feasibility of stormwater harvesting for irrigation of ten of Council's open space reserves.	✓
Preparation of draft Sustainable Buildings Policy for Council owned and managed buildings.	✓
Ecological Study for Fotheringham Reserve prepared - actions identified for future projects.	✓



Community Objective: WS – 2.1 Mains Water

With the support of key partners, help the community, both residents and businesses, reduce mains water consumption.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for a 10% Reduction
BASELINE (2007-08)
432 litres / day / household 1863 litres / day / business
PERFORMANCE (2017-18)
23% reduction households 25% reduction business
EXCEEDS TARGET

On average, residents, businesses and public agencies across Greater Dandenong are consuming over 13 Giga-litres of mains potable water each year. Key performance results:

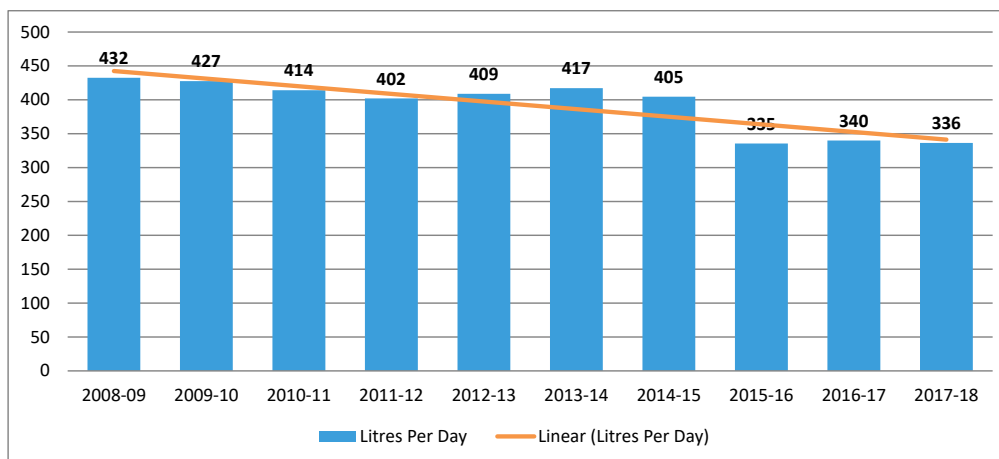
- 336 litres / day / household (2017-18)
- 1412 litres / day / business (2017-18)

The trend, from 2008-09 to 2017-18, shows a reduction in mains water use across Greater Dandenong.

While the average businesses water use is greater than that of average the household, the total breakdown for mains potable water use in Greater Dandenong:

- Residential demand accounts for about 62 per cent
- Non-residential demand accounts for about 38 per cent.

Figure WS – 2.1 Household mains water use in litres per day – Greater Dandenong



Source: Data provided by SE Water. *Please Note: Since 2014, SE Water has changed the parameters of the data provided to Council.

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Facilitate the reduction of community mains potable water use through the planning system.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Continue ongoing programs, including articles in Council publications and on the CGD website.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Work with South East Water increase community awareness on how to save water.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Sandown Racecourse Development	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Planning	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Development and launch of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.





Community Objective: WS – 2.2 Stormwater

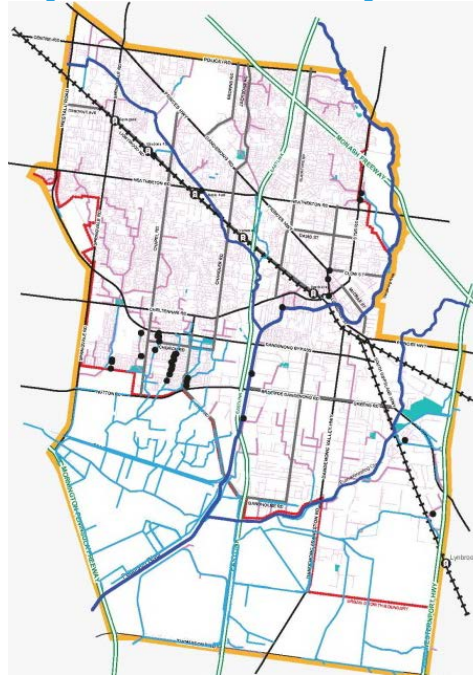
Work with key partners to reduce the impact of stormwater on catchments within the city.

2020 TARGET
Increase % of Catchments = Best Practice
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Mapping of Catchment by Council
ACTION REQUIRED

Key partners with responsibility for managing stormwater drainage systems in Greater Dandenong include:

- Individual property owners - responsible for stormwater drainage systems within their property, with these systems generally connecting to council systems.
- Council - generally responsible for the installation and maintenance of drainage systems (including water quality and flood mitigation) for catchments less than 60 hectares.
- Melbourne Water (MW) - generally responsible for the installation and maintenance of drainage systems for catchments greater than 60 hectares.

Figure WS – 2.2 Water and Drainage Assets



As shown in Figure WS – 1.2, the network of stormwater drainage and waterways assets within Greater Dandenong managed by Council and Melbourne Water is extensive.

Highlights for 2017/18

Council formally adopted the Sustainable Stormwater Strategy in 2018.

Current Actions for 2018/19

	Status
Establish a baseline on the percentage of Greater Dandenong that meets best practice.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Flood Management Plan reviewed updated and endorsed.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Delivery of point source stormwater monitoring and engagement programs.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Regulatory Services + Planning & Design	
Collaborate with DELWP and key stakeholders on the Integrated Water Management Forums	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning + Planning & Design	
Implementation 20 year Flood Mitigation Program.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	

Completed Action for 2017/18

Long Term 20 year program for Flood Mitigation Projects completed in 2018.	✓
Flood Management Plan reviewed updated and endorsed in 2018.	✓



Community Objective: WS – 2.3 Planning

New developments within the city to incorporate best practice water and stormwater measures.

2020 TARGET
50% of Development Applications
BASELINE
25% of Development Applications
PERFORMANCE (2017-18)
22% of Development Applications
OFF TARGET

The average Melbourne household uses 240kL of mains potable water each year, about 10% of the water needed to fill an Olympic sized swimming pool. 90% of this water consumption is used for toilets, garden irrigation and uses that don't require drinking water.

Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of development applications.

In 2017/18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 new development applications. This equals 22% of all new relevant development applications and 66% of development applications that meet the current SDAPP trigger levels set by Council.

To help address water and stormwater issues Council uses the SDAPP Fact Sheets – see below – Figure WS-2.4 Water Efficiency and Stormwater Management.

Figure WS – 2.4 Water Efficiency SDAPP Fact Sheet

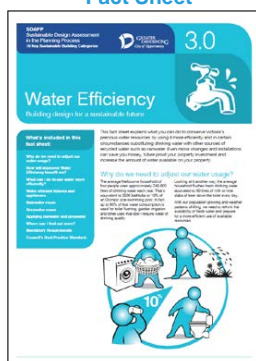


Figure WS – 2.4b SDAPP Stormwater Management Fact Sheet



Highlights for 2017/18

Implementation of the Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) assessment tool for planning applications.
Implementation of the Sustainable Design Assessment in Planning Process (SDAPP) framework and program

Current Actions for 2018/19

	Status
Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Help reduce the impacts of stormwater runoff and flooding through the planning process.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Planning 	
Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Integrating Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) measures into the development process.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Planning 	

Completed Actions for 2017/18

Training of Council Staff on the SDAPP framework and the BESS assessment tool.	✓
--	---



Community Objective: WS – 2.4 Awareness

Engage with the community, both residents and businesses, to increase their awareness of water use and management.

2020 TARGETS
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET

The local community can play a critical role in the management of water within Greater Dandenong, both in the public and private realm.

This may be through a variety of ways, including:

- efficient use and management of our water resources
- compliance with State and Local environmental planning laws
- participation in local activities such as frog surveys and Waterwatch activities
- through advocacy and involvement in policy development processes.

For the City of Greater Dandenong to achieve its goal of becoming a Water Sensitive City, the required changes to policies, practices and technology will need to be accepted and embraced by the community.

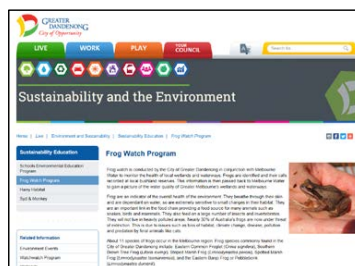
Figure WS – 2.4 Examples of Council's programs to raise awareness around water management



SDAPP Fact Sheets to inform applicants on how to improve water management in development.



Stormwater monitoring and engagement programs in industrial and commercial areas



Council's website, publications and social media platforms provide the opportunity to increase community awareness on water related issues.

Highlights – 2017/18

Engagement with industrial businesses in Greater Dandenong on water pollution, funded by Living Rivers Program.

Current Actions – 2018/19

	Status
Use website, publications and social media to promote water efficiency and stormwater management.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Communications & Customer Service + Planning & Design	
Work with South East Water and key stakeholders to increase awareness on how to save water.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Increase awareness of water issues at events like World Wetland Day and Sustainability Festival.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning + Planning & Design	
Facilitate Waterwatch activities with local schools and community Groups.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	

Completed Actions – 2017/18

Facilitating kids teaching kids program in schools with Melbourne Water and Dolphin Research Institute.	✓
Implementation of the SDAPP Fact Sheets for developers and planning applicants	✓



Background

Australians are reported to be one of the highest generators of waste in the world per capita, with the average Victorian generating over two (2) tonnes per year. The amount of waste we generate continues to grow, with our relatively affluent lifestyles and a population growth both significant factors.

Council has established waste and resource use objectives and targets that will reduce the use of natural resources, reduce waste to landfill, increase reuse and recycling of materials and reduce litter.

Corporate Objectives

Performance Indicator

WR – 1.1 Waste to Landfill	51% of Total Waste Sent to Landfill	
WR – 1.2 Recycling and Re-use	49% of Total Waste Diverted from Landfill	
WR – 1.3 Resource Efficiency	Establish Program BY 2020	
WR – 1.4 Procurement	Updated Procurement Policy	

Community Objectives

Performance Indicator

WR – 2.1 Waste to Landfill	9% Reduction - 10.4kg / Garbage / Home / Week	
WR – 2.2 Recycling and Re-use	1% Increase - 4.4 kg / Recycling / Home / Week	
WR – 2.3 Litter Prevention	4,165 Customer Service Requests	
WR – 2.4 Planning	22% of Applicable Development Applications	
WR – 2.5 Awareness	113 activities 4,144 participants	



Corporate Objective: WR – 1.1 Waste to Landfill

Reduce the amount of waste sent to landfill from Dandenong Civic Centre and Operations Centre.

2020 TARGET
Total Waste to Landfill = 35%
BASELINE
Total Waste to Landfill = 54% (2014)
PERFORMANCE
Total Waste to Landfill = 51% (2018)
OFF TARGET

Figure WR-1.1a shows the results from waste audits conducted in August 2018 of offices at the Dandenong Civic Centre and Operations Centre – it indicates:

- Total waste collected in 2018 was 14.9 tonnes per year
 - An decrease on the 15.6 tonnes in 2017
 - A decrease on the baseline of 28.5 tonnes
- From this waste sent to landfill equalled 51%
 - An increase of 2% compared to 2017,
 - A decrease from 54% recorded in 2014.

Figure WR-1.1b shows that of the waste placed in the garbage bins at Council offices:

- 42% could have been recycled
- 21% could have been composted.

While overall waste levels have fallen compared with the previous year, there are still further opportunities to divert office waste from landfill.

Figure WR – 1.1a Council Office Waste Audit – Overall Results

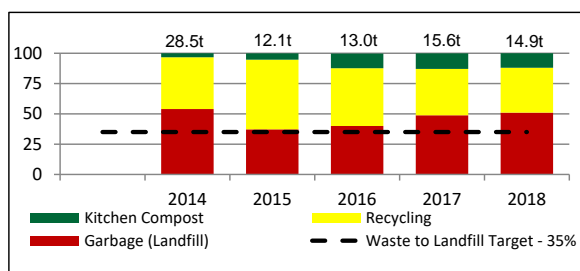
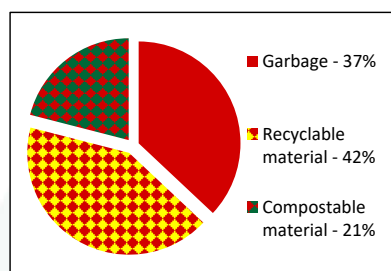


Figure WR – 1.1b Composition of waste placed in Council office garbage bins



Highlights for 2017-18

Repurpose of old office furniture to local community groups.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Implementation of the recycling program for batteries, light globes, CDs, DVDs and mobiles at Council's offices and other customer service areas.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Implementation of Council's Waste Wise office recycling program.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Annual audit of Council Offices to track waste sent to landfill and identify opportunities to reduce waste.

✓

Promotion of Council's Waste Wise office program.

✓



Corporate Objective: WR – 1.2 Recycling and Re-use

Increase the amount of material that is recovered for re-use and recycling.

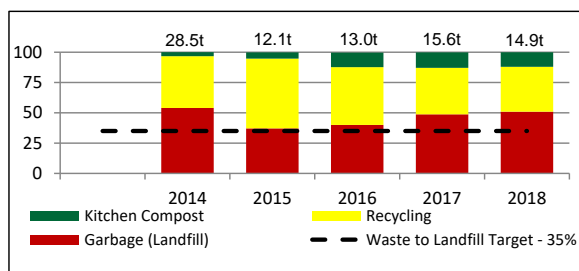
2020 TARGET
65% Diverted from Landfill – Recyclables / Organics
BASELINE
46% of Total Waste Diverted from Landfill (2014)
PERFORMANCE
49% of Total Waste Diverted from Landfill (2018)
OFF TARGET

Figure WR-1.1a shows the results from waste audits conducted in June 2017 of offices at the Dandenong Civic Centre and Operations Centre – it indicates:

- Total waste collected in 2018 was 14.9 tonnes per year
 - An increase on the 15.6 tonnes in 2017
 - A decrease on the baseline of 28.5 tonnes
- From this total waste collected, waste that was diverted from going to landfill equalled 49% - of which:
 - 37% was recycled (a decrease from the 38.3% in 2017)
 - 12% was composted (an decrease from the 12.8% in 2017)

By providing collection bins for kitchen wastes, over the last 3 years Council has increased the amount of composting material collected. This material is used as compost in the gardens at Heritage Hill.

Figure WR – 1.2a Council office waste audit – overall results



Highlights for 2017-18

Repurpose of old office furniture to local community groups.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Implementation of the recycling program for batteries, light globes, CDs, DVDs and mobiles at Council's offices and other customer service areas.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Implementation of Council's Waste Wise office recycling program across Council offices.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Council's Operation Centre's Recycling Program to recycle of operational waste.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Investigate the diversion of street sweepings from landfill.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

Ongoing

In Progress

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Annual audit of Offices to monitor recycling and identify opportunities to increase materials recycled.

✓

Promotion of Council's Waste Wise office program.

✓



Corporate Objective: WR – 1.3 Resource Efficiency

Establish a resource efficiency program for goods and materials across Council.

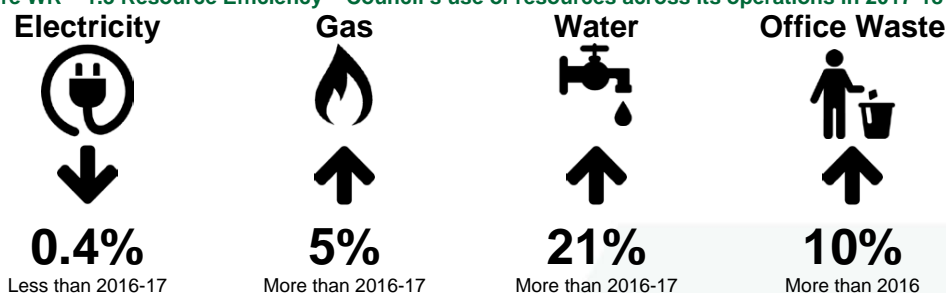
2020 TARGET
Establish Resource Efficiency Program
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Establish Program by 2020
ON TARGET

Resource efficiency means using our limited resources in a sustainable manner while minimising impacts on the environment. It allows us to create more with less and to deliver greater value with less input, thus saving money at the same time as saving the planet.

Council's Resource Efficiency Program will build on its existing practices and be based on the following principles:

1. Ensure that resource efficiency is a factor in all major decisions
2. Reduce consumption to offset the rising costs of energy, water, materials and waste management.
3. Work in partnership with local businesses and key organisations such as the Metropolitan Waste and Resource Recovery Group and Sustainability Victoria.
4. Report on an annual basis on progress made against this objective.

Figure WR – 1.3 Resource Efficiency – Council's use of resources across its operations in 2017-18



Highlights for 2017-18

Trial of Carbonetix's Embedded Officer Program that aims to achieve savings through the provision of in-house expertise to assist Council's management of its utility accounts.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Implementation of Council's Procurement Policy.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Consideration of opportunities to monitor and report on Council's sustainable procurement activities.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services + Planning & Design	
Implementation of Council's Sustainable Buildings Policy.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	
Update Council's Buildings specification standards for upgrades of plant and equipment.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	
Implementation of Council's Building Energy Management Plan.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	
Continue trial of Carbonetix's Embedded Officer Program.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Consideration of opportunities to establish a Resource Efficiency Program for Council.	Not Started
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Implementation of Building Energy Management Plan actions at facilities such as the Dandenong Civic Centre and Thomas Street Multi-deck Carpark as part of the Capital Works Program. ✓



Corporate Objective: WR – 1.4 Sustainable Procurement

Review and update sustainable procurement policy for goods and materials across Council.

2020 TARGET
Update Existing Policy
BASELINE
Procurement Policy (2014)
PERFORMANCE
Updated 2017 Procurement Policy
ON TARGET

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) focuses on taking positive action to deliver an organisation's commitment to the local community and environment.

For the City of Greater Dandenong, this means maximising the social, environmental and economic benefits of the services it provides across the community and minimising the negative aspects.

Council has integrated CSR into its organisational policies and practices through the 2017 Procurement Policy via its commitment to social, sustainable and local economic procurement objectives.

Sustainable Procurement is a process whereby organisations meet their needs for goods, services, works and utilities in a way that achieves value for money on a whole of life basis in terms of generating benefits to not only the organisation, but for society and the economy as well, whilst minimising damage to the environment.

Figure WR – 1.4 Sustainable Procurement integrated into Council's Procurement Policy

Greater Dandenong Policy
Procurement Policy

File Number	447216	Authority	Council
Directorate	Corporate Services	Responsible Officer	Manager People and Performance Services
Version	0000000000	Version No.	000
First Published	1 November 2008	Last Amended	11 May 2014
Current	0000000000	Next Amended	0000000000
Document	0000000000	Next Document	0000000000

- Council will encourage the design and use of products and services which have minimal impact on the environment and human health, including:
 - Waste Management and Recycling
 - Water and Energy Management
 - Emissions
 - Green Building Design
- Council shall encourage suppliers to adopt good environmental practices and requires suppliers to have an Environmental Management System.
- Council will actively promote green procurement throughout its supply chain and where possible consider selection which has minimum environmental impact.

Highlights for 2017-18

Adoption of the Sustainable Building Policy for the design, construction and operation of Council's buildings.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Ongoing implementation of Council's Procurement Policy.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services 	
Consideration of opportunities to monitor and report on Council's sustainable procurement activities.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services + Planning & Design 	
Implement Sustainable Buildings Policy for design and construction of Council buildings.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement + Planning & Design 	
Update Council's Buildings specification standards for upgrades of plant and equipment.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement + Planning & Design 	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Development of the Sustainable Building Policy for the design, construction and operation of Council's buildings. ✓



Community Objective: WR – 2.1 Waste to Landfill

Work in partnership with our community to reduce the amount of waste sent to landfill.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for a 10% Reduction
BASELINE
11.5 Kg / Household Garbage / Week (2013-14)
PERFORMANCE
9.3% Reduction 10.4 Kg / Household Garbage / Week (2017-18)
ON TARGET

In 2017-18 Council's household kerbside service collected:

- 56,361 tonnes (t) of total waste
- 31,019 tonnes of waste that was sent to landfill
 - An increase of 1,406t in waste sent to landfill when compared to 2015-16.

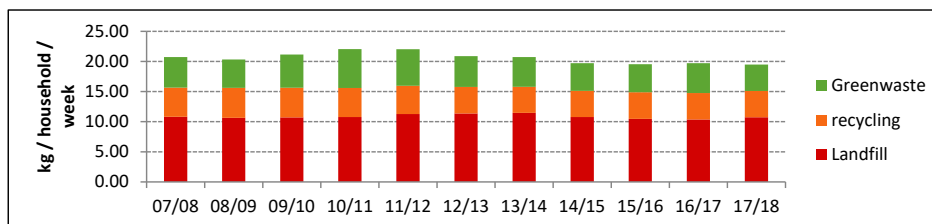
The average number of residential properties serviced by Council's kerbside collection in 2017-18 increased by 723 to a total of 55,255.

Figure WR-2.1 shows the average total waste collected by Council's kerbside service on a per household basis – it indicates that:

- An average of 19.5kg of total waste was collected per household per week
 - An average of 10.7kg of household collected per week waste was sent to landfill
- A reduction of 9.3% when compared to the 2013-14 baseline

The overall annual waste tonnages from all households is just under the 2013-14 tonnages prior to the Great Bin Swap when the size of the average household garbage bin was reduced from 140 to 120 litres. This is despite the addition of over 3,300 additional properties since that time.

Figure. WR – 2.1 Waste to Landfill – from Council's household kerbside collection service



Highlights for 2017-18

Two "Pop-up Drive Thru Recycle" averaged 1,000 cars and received huge amount of positive community feedback, and winner of the 2017 Keep Victoria Beautiful Awards – Resource Recovery and Waste Management category. 2017-18 Waste and Litter Strategy Action Plan's 82 actions considered and actioned.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Implementation of 2018-19 Waste Education Program	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Promotion of waste minimisation through Council's website and other publications.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Implementation of 2018-19 Action Plan for the Waste and Litter Strategy	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Deliver two "Pop-up Drive Thru Recycle" events and a "HomeCycle" collection services	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Delivery of Waste and Litter Strategy's 2017-18 Action Plan.	✓
Delivery of a comprehensive 2017-18 Waste Education Program.	✓
Lobby State Government to invest EPA Landfill Levy revenue into waste and recycling initiatives	✓



Community Objective: WR – 2.2 Recycling and Re-use

Work in partnership with the community to increase recycling rates across the city.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for a 10% Increase
BASELINE
4.3 kg / Household Recyclables / Week (2013-14)
PERFORMANCE
1% increase 4.4 kg / Household Recyclables / Week (2016-17)
OFF TARGET

In 2016-17 Council's household kerbside service collected:

- 56,261 tonnes (t) of total waste
- 12,510t or 22% of this waste was sent for recycling
- 14,138t or 25% of this was greenwaste recycled into compost

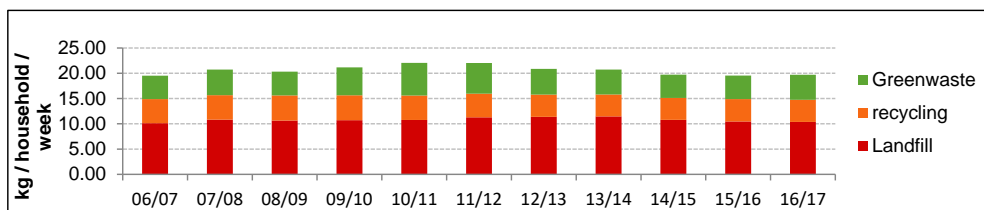
The number of residential properties serviced by Council's kerbside collection increased by 794 in 2016-17 to a total of 54,532.

Figure WR-2.1 shows the average total waste collected by Council's kerbside service on a per household basis – it indicates that:

- An average of 19.5kg of total waste was collected per household per week
- an average of 4.38kg per household per week was recycled (a 1% increase on 2013-14 baseline)
- an average of 4.95kg per household per week was composted (a 0.5% increase on 2013-14 baseline)

Key facts about waste recycled or greenwaste – In 2016-17 saw an increase in recycling material collected, despite factors such as reduced newspaper recycling. In addition, rainfall levels continued to influence greenwaste collected.

Figure. WR – 2.2 Waste to Landfill – from Council's household kerbside collection service



Highlights

Analysis of collection data to identify high level household recycling bin contamination zones and the implementation of a bin auditing program to educate and improve waste and recycling behaviours of residents.

Working with Property Managers to address waste compliance issues and deliver tailored solutions to enhance resident's recycling and waste disposal behaviours at multi dwelling sites.

Two "Pop-up Drive Thru Recycle" events and a "HomeCycle" collection service for all residential properties.

The 2016-17 Waste and Litter Strategy Action Plan's 82 actions were considered and actioned.

Establishment of Advisory Service for Process information and Resource Exchange (ASPIRE) for businesses.

Current Actions

Implementation of Waste and Litter Strategy's 2017-18 Action Plan and Education Plan.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Introduction of a Property Manager Liaison Officer to enhance relationships with Property Managers of multi dwelling sites to develop tailored waste and recycling solutions at 12 sites.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Review Hard Waste Collection Service in September 2018 to increase recycling and re-use.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Undertake targeted bin auditing program to enhance recycling compliance and behaviours

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions

Delivery of Waste and Litter Strategy 2016/17 Action Plan.

✓



Community Objective: WR – 2.3 Litter Prevention

Work with the community to provide clean streets and waterways by reducing littering and dumped rubbish.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report Related Customer Service Requests
BASELINE
3,259 Customer Service Requests (2014)
PERFORMANCE
3,703 Customer Service Requests (2017)
ON TARGET

Council's 2017-18 Waste and Litter Strategy Litter Action Plan details initiatives to combat littering and dumped rubbish in the coming year.

This plan focuses on the following initiatives:

- #MSNOBUTTs campaign
- Living Rivers Waterway Health litter campaign
- Feed the bins, not the birds campaign
- Litter Education Events and Activities – check focus areas for litter plan.

In 2017 there were 3,703 Customer Service Requests to Council related to dumped rubbish and litter. This led to 491 litter related fines and 13 cases taken to court.

As expected, these results have increased since 2014 with the continuous implementation of the 'It's in your hands to report littering' campaign.

Figure WR – 2.3 Litter Prevention – outcomes of Customer Service Requests (2016)

Litter & Dumped Rubbish Requests



3,703

Fines



491

Court Cases



13

Highlights for 2017-18

Conducted proactive builders inspection and education program that aimed to reduce litter emanating from building sites and ensure responsible site practices.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Implementation of the 2018-19 Waste and Litter Strategy Litter Action Plan.

- **Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Ongoing

Council's Litter Action Task Force to coordinate litter initiatives including rubbish within the municipality.

Ongoing

- **Responsibility – Regulatory Services + Infrastructure Services & Plan.**

Council's Litter Prevention Officer to support initiatives that aim to reduce the number of litter and rubbish dumping incidences across the municipality.

Ongoing

- **Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning –**

Implementation of the updated Hot Spots Program to target dumped rubbish problem areas.

In Progress

- **Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Partnership with the Dandenong Office of Corrections and Gateway Industries to undertake a litter collection program across council parks and rural road reserves.

Ongoing

- **Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Deliver targeted education programs aimed at reducing occurrence of litter.

Ongoing

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Review of the Hot Spots Program to better target problem areas.

✓

Completion of activities from the Waste and Litter Strategy 2017-18 Action Plan.

✓



Community Objective: WR – 2.4 Planning

New developments within the city to incorporate best practice waste and resource management

2020 TARGET
50% of Applicable Development Applications
BASELINE (2013-14)
25% of Applicable Development Applications
PERFORMANCE (2017-18)
22% of Applicable Development Applications
OFF TARGET

Council is working closely with developers to ensure that they address the following key facts:

- Building construction consumes between 30-50% of raw materials worldwide.
- Up to 40% of waste going to landfill is related to the construction and demolition of buildings.

More waste is produced during occupancy of buildings and production of consumer goods.

Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of development planning applications.

In 2017-18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 new development applications. This equals 22% of all applicable new development applications and 66% of applicable new development applications that meet the SDAPP Trigger Levels.

To help developers address these issues Council uses the following SDAPP Fact Sheets - see below:

Figure WR – 2.4b Waste Management and Building Materials SDAPP Fact Sheets



Highlights for 2017-18

Development and launch of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Assessment of waste management plans as part of development planning applications.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services & Plan.**

Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Status

Ongoing

In Progress

Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Development and launch of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.





Community Objective: WR – 2.5 Awareness

Increase awareness on waste and resources and benefits of smart consumption, re-use and recycle.

2020 TARGET
Increase No. of Participants
BASELINE
2014 Waste Education Plan
PERFORMANCE
113 Activities + 4,144 participants (2017-18)
ON TARGET

Council's Annual Waste Education Plan identifies activities to be undertaken by Council to increase community awareness on waste and resources that aims to minimise waste and increase recycling.

In 2017-18, Council undertook 113 specific activities involving over 4,144 members of the community. Activities undertaken included:

- Working with students at primary schools and early learning centres as well as School holiday programs
- 'Follow your Waste' tours
- Working with migrant communities
- Free detox your home service in Greater Dandenong
- Waste education activities at events and festivals.
- Council also initiated 2 Pop-Up Drive thru Recycle & Homecycle events which collected over 200 tonnes of waste with over 55% of the material being recycled/reused.

Council's South East Business Network is working with businesses to build capability to avoid waste and increase material efficiency.

Figure WR – 2.5 Examples of Waste Education and Awareness Activities



A variety of articles in Council's publications and website



School Activities: 87
Attendees: 2,523



Events / Workshops / Tours: 26
Attendees: 1,621

Highlights for 2017-18

Success of Council's two 'pop-up drive through' recycle events held in February and June of 2018.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Develop & implement the 2018/19 Waste and Litter Strategy's Action Plan & Annual Waste Education Plan.

Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Develop and deliver a media and marketing plan for the state government education campaign "Take your e-waste to a better place" communicating to the community on the upcoming e-waste ban taking place from 1 July 2019.

Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Promote and encourage community awareness and use of the recycling stations provided at Greater Dandenong Customer Service Centres that accept mobile phones, DVD's, CD's, household batteries and globes.

Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Continue to promote and encourage participation in ASPIRE* resource exchange project.

Responsibility – South East Business Network


Continue to raise awareness, provide exposure to good practice and encourage adoption of all disciplines of sustainability across all SEBN networks and activities.

Responsibility – South East Business Network

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Delivery of the 2017/18 Waste Education Program

Roll out across all Greater Dandenong Customer Service Centres of recycling stations accepting mobile phones, DVD's, CD's, household batteries and globes.



TRANSPORT & MOVEMENT

Imagine a Well Connected City that is easy, safe and affordable to walk and cycle around, is well connected to public transport and has a clear hierarchy for the effective movement of vehicles.

OUR GOAL: A WELL CONNECTED CITY

Background

Transport is central to our modern way of life. It connects us with our families, friends and community as well as to resources, employment and services. An effective transport system is critical to the liveability of any city. In addition, active transportation modes, such as walking and cycling, improve social and health outcomes.

Council has established integrated transport and movement objectives and targets to help facilitate easy, safe and affordable transport options for the community, improved health and social outcomes, as well as reduced emissions.

Corporate Objectives		Performance Indicator
TM – 1.1 Active Transport	Staff Commute – 0.75% walk 0.75% Cycle	
TM – 1.2 Low Carbon Transport	Staff Commute – 6.4% Train 0.4% Bus	
TM – 1.3 Fleet Operations	0.5% Decrease in emissions	
TM – 1.4 Walking and Cycling Networks	115.81km Shared 69.99km On Road	

Community Objectives		Performance Indicator
TM – 2.1 Active Transport	Travel Modal Data – 1.9% Walk 0.5% Cycle	
TM – 2.2 Low Carbon Transport	Travel Modal Data – 10.9% Train 5% Bus	
TM – 2.3 Access to Public Transport	35% Frequent 55% Service 10% None	
TM – 2.4 Planning	22% of Development Applications	
TM – 2.5 Awareness	Existing Programs	



Corporate Objective: TM – 1.1 Active Transport

Support Council staff to increase levels of active transport – such as walking and cycling.

2020 TARGET
Increase Active Transport (Modes) by 20%
BASELINE
Council Staff Journey to Work: 0% Walk 0.75% Cycle (2011)
PERFORMANCE
Council Staff Journey to Work: 0.75% Walk 0.75% Cycle (2016)
ON TARGET

A survey was undertaken in 2016 to determine the typical mode of travel to work by Council's staff. There were 267 responses to the survey.

244 of the respondents (91.4%) stated that their typical mode of transport was by car, predominantly as the driver, and in a few instances, as a passenger or in a car pool. This is a slight decrease compared with the 93% reported in the 2011 survey.

Survey responses clearly indicate that only a small number of Council's staff typically use active modes of transport to work:

- Walking - 2 respondents (0 in 2011)
- Cycling - 2 respondents (3 in 2011).

Figure TM – 1.1 Greater Dandenong Staff Survey – Active Mode of Travel



Cycling

 0.75%

Walking

 0.75%

Highlights for 2017-18

Launch of the Greater Dandenong Cycling Strategy.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Continue to encourage staff to use active transport modes through Council's Green Travel Plan.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Encourage staff to use active transport modes through events such as 'Ride2Work Day'.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Promotion of 'Ride2Work Day' in Harmony Square in October 2018.

✓



C Corporate Objective: TM – 1.2 Low Carbon Transport

Support Council staff to increase use of low carbon and sustainable transport options.

2020 TARGET

Increase Low Carbon Transport Modes by 10%

BASELINE

**Council Staff Journey to work:
4.5% Train | 1% Bus (2011)**

PERFORMANCE

**Council Staff Journey to work:
6.4% Train | 0.4% Bus (2016)**

ON TARGET



A survey was undertaken in 2016 to determine the typical mode of travel to work by Council's staff. There were 267 responses to the survey.

244 of the respondents (91.4%) stated that their typical mode of transport was by car, predominantly as the driver, and in a few instances, as a passenger or in a car pool. This is a slight decrease compared with the 93% reported in the 2011 survey.

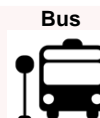
Survey responses indicate that the use of public transport as the typical mode of travel to work is limited:

- Train - 17 respondents (13 in 2011)
- Bus - 1 respondent (3 in 2011).

Figure TM – 1.2 Greater Dandenong Staff Survey – Low Carbon Mode of Travel



6.4%



0.4%

Highlights for 2017-18

Uptake of MYKI cards by Council's business units to encourage staff to utilise public transport.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Provision of MYKI cards to relevant business units to encourage staff to utilise public transport when appropriate during work hours.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – People & Procurement Services**

Continue to encourage staff to use public transport through Council's Green Travel Plan.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – People & Procurement Services**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Promotion of MYKI Commuter Club to staff to encourage use of public transport for journeys to work.





Corporate Objective: TM – 1.3 Fleet Operations

Reduce emissions and costs associated with the operation of fleet – Council and contractors.

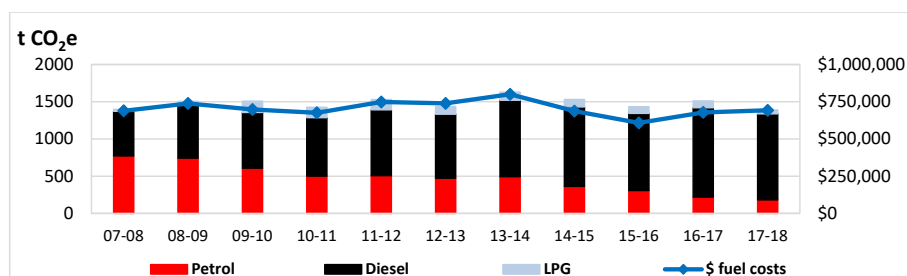
2020 TARGET
Reduce Emissions by 5%
BASELINE
1,398t-CO₂e (2007-08)
PERFORMANCE
0.5% Decrease in Emissions (2017-18)
OFF TARGET

In 2017-18, Council's vehicle fleet purchased 533,378L of fuel, which cost \$692,458 and emitted 1,390t-CO₂e.

In 2011, Council's vehicle fleet total fuel consumption peaked at 633,086L and 1,390t-CO₂e of emissions.

These figures are based on the fleet directly under Council's operational control. Where Council does not have direct operational control (such as Council's household waste collection services, which is contracted out) these fuel related emissions and costs are not included.

Figure TM – 1.3 Corporate Fleet – Emissions and Fuel Costs (within Operational Control)



Highlights for 2017-18

Ongoing transition from petrol and LPG passenger and light commercial vehicles to more fuel efficient diesel powered vehicles – has significant benefits when vehicles are under heavy load conditions.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Implementation of fleet booking system that will provide detailed fleet utilisation data, which will assist in shaping the future direction of Council's passenger vehicle fleet.

In Progress

Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Specifications requiring Council's new heavy fleet vehicles to meet Euro 5 or Euro 6 standards for diesel vehicles (up from Euro 4/5).

Ongoing

Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Ongoing program to reduce Council's passenger fleet fuel costs and greenhouse gas emissions by increasing staff awareness of the benefits of smaller cars and use of diesel fuel.

Ongoing

Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Collection of small plant and equipment utilisation data to inform future purchasing decisions.

Ongoing

Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Completed SECCCA's Eco Driver Program trial to investigate opportunities to improve fuel economy and vehicle performance.

✓



Corporate Objective: TM – 1.4 Walking and Cycling Networks

Improve connectivity and accessibility of the walking and cycling networks throughout the municipality.

2020 TARGET

Increase Size of Shared User Network

BASELINE

**76.1 km Shared Paths |
39.4km On-road Bicycle Paths
(2010)**

PERFORMANCE

**115.8 km Shared Paths |
71.6 km On-road Bicycle Paths
(July 2018)**

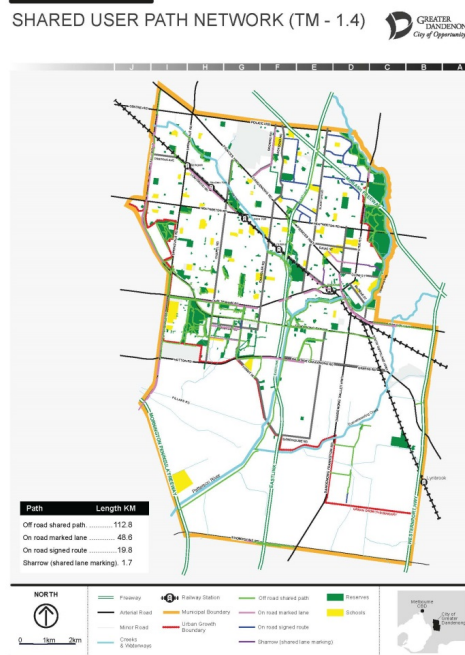
ON TARGET

Figure TM – 1.4 shows the Shared User Path and Bicycle Network, which has expanded by 4.6 km in 2017-18 to a total of 187.4 km.

In addition to improve connectivity and accessibility of walking and cycling networks within the municipality, in 2017-18 Council has:

- Invested \$300,000 in the expansion of the network
- Collaborated with other key stakeholders such as Vic Roads and the Level Crossing Removal Authority.

Figure TM – 1.4 Shared User Path Network



Highlight for 2017-18

A 17 kilometre shared path for commuter and recreational cyclists and pedestrians will be delivered by the Level Crossing Removal Authority as part of the Caulfield to Dandenong project. Over 12 kilometres of new sections shared path will join existing paths to create a continuous route from Caulfield to the EastLink trail.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Deliver new paths through the Active Transport Infrastructure Priority Program in accordance with the Council's Guiding Design Principles for Walking and Bicycle Infrastructure.

- **Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development**

Work with VicTrack to finalise detailed design for Dandenong Creek Shared User Path.

- **Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development**

Work with the Level Crossing Removal Authority (LXRA) on the design and construction of the Caulfield to Dandenong shared user path along the railway corridor.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design + Transport & Civil Development**

Status

Ongoing

In progress

In progress

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Construction of Hammond Rd Bicycle Path between Logis Boulevard and Dandenong Bypass. ✓

Delivery of walking and cycling infrastructure through Council's 2017-18 City Improvement Program (CIP). ✓



Community Objective: TM – 2.1 Active Transport

Work with partners to encourage community to increase use of active travel – such as walking and cycling.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for a 20% increase
BASELINE
Residents Journeys to Work: 2.1% Walk 0.6% Cycle (2006)
PERFORMANCE
2016 Residents Journeys to Work: 1.4% Walk 0.4% Cycle
OFF TARGET

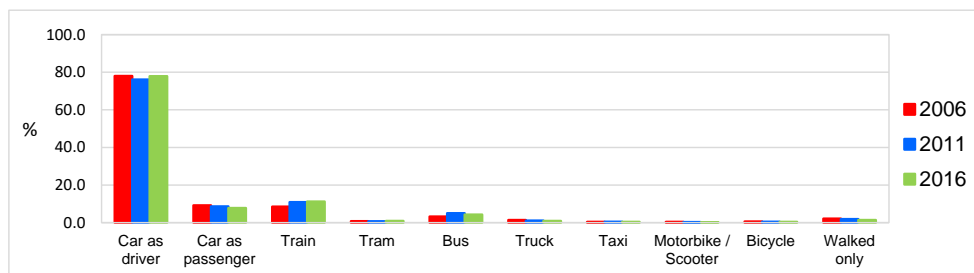
The private motor vehicle is the major mode of transport in Greater Dandenong. 2016 Census data indicates 85.7 out of 100 people travel to work by car.

In 2016, Journey to work Census data in Greater Dandenong showed:

- 1.4 out of 100 people walked, a 33% decrease when compared with 2006 Census data
- 0.4 out of 100 people cycled, a 33% decrease when compared with 2006 Census data

A comparison of 2006 and 2016 census data indicates that the trend for journeys to work by residents of Greater Dandenong is for increased reliance on cars and public transport, while walking and cycling decreased.

Figure TM – 2.1 Mode of travel to work for Greater Dandenong residents (%) (ABS Census Data)



Highlights for 2017-18

Engaged with the operators MoBike, and investigated the potential of Bike-Sharing within Greater Dandenong. Engagement with VicRoads on the proposed Strategic Cycling Corridors within Greater Dandenong and neighbouring Councils.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Implementation of the Greater Dandenong Cycling Strategy 2017-24 & Greater Dandenong Walking Strategy 2015-23.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Sport & Recreation + Transport & Civil Development 	Ongoing
Promotion of events such as 'Walk2School Day' and activities such as local walking groups.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Sport & Recreation 	Ongoing
Advocate to external organisations such as VicRoads and neighbouring municipalities to reduce the barriers to cycling.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development 	Ongoing
Require developments to include bicycle infrastructure as part of planning applications.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Delivered Council's "Safe Walking Routes to School" program to encourage children to/from school from/to a nearby reserve to be picked up and dropped off. ✓



Community Objective: TM – 2.2 Low Carbon and Public Transport

Work with partners to encourage the community to increase their use of low carbon and sustainable transport – such as public transport and electric vehicles.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for a 10% Increase
BASELINE
Residents Journeys to Work: 8.5% Train 3.2% Bus (2006)
PERFORMANCE
2016 Residents Journeys to Work: 11.2 % Train 4.3 % Bus (2016)
EXCEEDS TARGET

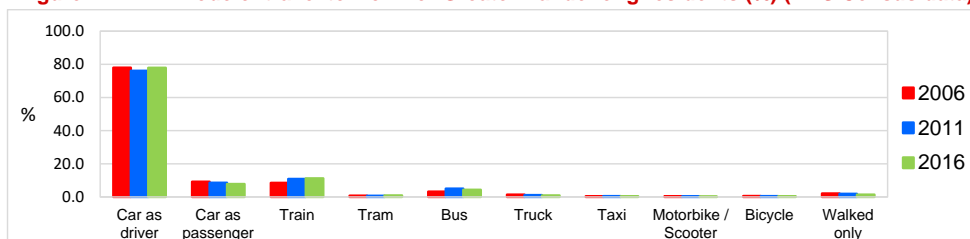
The private motor vehicle is the major mode of transport in Greater Dandenong. 2011 Census data indicates 85.7 out of 100 people travel to work by car.

2016 journey to work data for Greater Dandenong showed:

- 11.2 out of 100 people caught the train an increase of 32% when compared with 2006 Census data
- 4.3 out of 100 people caught a bus an increase of 34% when compared with 2006 Census data

A comparison between 2006 and 2016 census data indicates that the trend for journeys to work by residents of Greater Dandenong has shown a slight decrease in reliance on cars but greater use of public transport.

Figure TM – 2.2 Mode of travel to work for Greater Dandenong residents (%) (ABS Census data)



Highlights for 2017-18

Level crossings at Corrigan Road, Heatherton Road and Chandler Road, Noble Park removed with the elevation of the rail line. This allows for an additional 80 new and extended services along the Dandenong rail corridor and improves walking, cycling and vehicular access to the nearby train stations.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Advocate to State Government for a new shuttle bus service between Dandenong Station and Dandenong South to accommodate workers in Dandenong South.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development	
Develop policies regarding the provision of publicly available car sharing and electric car charging facilities.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development	
Work with the LXRA on the Caulfield to Dandenong level crossing removal project and the provision of the new Noble Park Station.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + Transport & Civil Development	
Encourage developments to include low carbon transport options, such as car share scheme and electric vehicle charging stations as part of the planning process where appropriate.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Develop a Greater Dandenong Public Transport Advocacy Statement as part of the implementation of the Greater Dandenong Integrated Transport Plan 2017-2022.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Adoption of the Greater Dandenong Integrated Transport Plan 2017-2022.	✓
Adoption of the Municipal Wide Parking Strategy 2017-2027.	✓



Community Objective: TM – 2.3 Access to Public Transport

With our partners, work towards providing safe, connected and well serviced Public Transport options for the community within a walking distance of 400m.

2020 TARGET
Increase % of Population (with Good Access)
BASELINE
34% Frequent Service 52% Less Frequent Service 14% No Service (2016)
PERFORMANCE
34% Frequent Service 55% Less Frequent Service 10% No Service within 400m (2018)
ON TARGET

Figure TM – 2.3 Proximity of residential properties to public transport

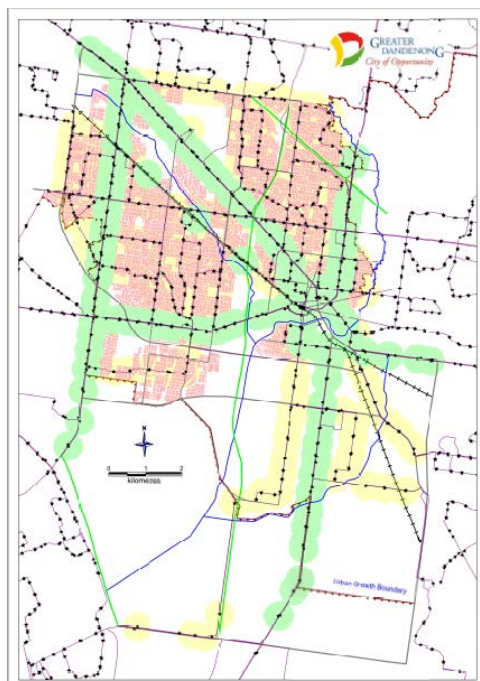


Figure TM – 2.3 shows:

- 34.5%** of residential properties occur within 400m of either a train station or primary bus stop (frequency of 20 minutes or less).
- 55.5%** of residential properties occur only within 400m of a secondary bus stop (frequency of 30 minutes or greater).
- 10%** of residential properties are not within 400m of either a train stop or bus stop.

Highlights

New bus routes 890 and 709 have improved access in Dandenong South and Keysborough South with Dandenong Station and the new Noble Park Station.

Current Actions

Work with the Level Crossing Removal Authority to achieve the best achievable outcomes for the local community from the Caulfield to Dandenong Project to improve capacity.

- **Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development + Planning & Design**

Advocate for a shuttle bus service to assist employees getting to work between Dandenong Station and Dandenong South

- **Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development**

Developing a Greater Dandenong Public Transport Advocacy Statement as part of the implementation of the Greater Dandenong Integrated Transport Plan 2017-2022.

- **Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development**

Ongoing advocacy for improved integrated transport in the region through the Eastern Transport Coalition and the South East Integrated Transport Group.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – Transport**

Status

In Progress

In Progress

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions

Adoption of Integrated Transport Plan 2017-2022.

Completion of bus time-trials on potential routes.

✓

✓



Community Objective: TM – 2.4 Planning

Where appropriate new developments within the city to incorporate best practice sustainable transport outcomes.

2020 TARGET
50% of Applicable Development Applications
BASELINE (2013-14)
25% of Applicable Development Applications
PERFORMANCE (2017-18)
22% of Applicable Development Applications
OFF TARGET

Research has shown that approximately 80% of Australian adults rely on their car to commute to work and cars account for approximately 50 percent of our total transport greenhouse gas emissions.

Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of development planning applications.

In 2017/18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 new development applications. This equals 22% of all new relevant development applications and 66% of development applications that meet the current SDAPP trigger levels set by Council.

To help address these issues Council uses the SDAPP Fact Sheets – see Figure BO-2.4b:

- Transport and Innovation

Figure TM – 2.4b Transport and Innovation SDAPP Fact Sheets



Highlights

Launch of the Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS).

Current Actions

Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.

Status

In Progress

Encourage developers to incorporate low carbon transport options into planning applications.

Ongoing

Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.

Ongoing

Completed Actions

Development and launch of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.





Community Objective: TM – 2.5 Awareness

Increase community awareness on the benefits of sustainable transport options.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET

There is a direct correlation between the liveability of an area and access to key services such as public transport.

Council is working to help both residents and businesses gain a better understanding on the benefits of adopting sustainable transport options.

For example, if there is an increase in the demand for public transport, this will help Council advocate for accessible and frequent public transport options in Greater Dandenong.

Council is well placed to influence a number of the factors that contribute to maintaining a healthy environment that enables walking and cycling for both transport and recreational purposes across the municipality. Recognising this, Council has included promotion as part of the key themes in both the recently adopted Walking and Cycling Strategies.

Figure TM – 2.5 Council's Walking & Cycling Strategies include a focus on promotion and awareness.



Theme 1. People - To improve the walking culture and behaviour in Greater Dandenong, Council will continue to educate, promote and raise the profile of walking



Theme 1. People - Council will continue to promote activities and the benefits of cycling to encourage and improve the cycling culture in Greater Dandenong.

Highlights

Two articles published in the city article on sharing road space between different modes

Current Actions

Use Council's website, publications and social media to promote benefits of sustainable transport.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – Communications & Customer Service**

Ongoing implementation of the Greater Dandenong Cycling Strategy 2017-24 to promote activities and benefits of cycling.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – Sport & Recreation + Community Wellbeing**

Ongoing implementation of the Greater Dandenong Walking Strategy 2015-23 to educate, promote and raise the profile of walking.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – Sport & Recreation + Community Wellbeing**

Create and distribute walking and cycling maps that promote cycling for recreational and transport purposes.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – Sport and Recreation**

Prepare sustainable transport advocacy material for promotion through Eastern Transport Coalition.

- **Ongoing | Responsibility – Transport**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

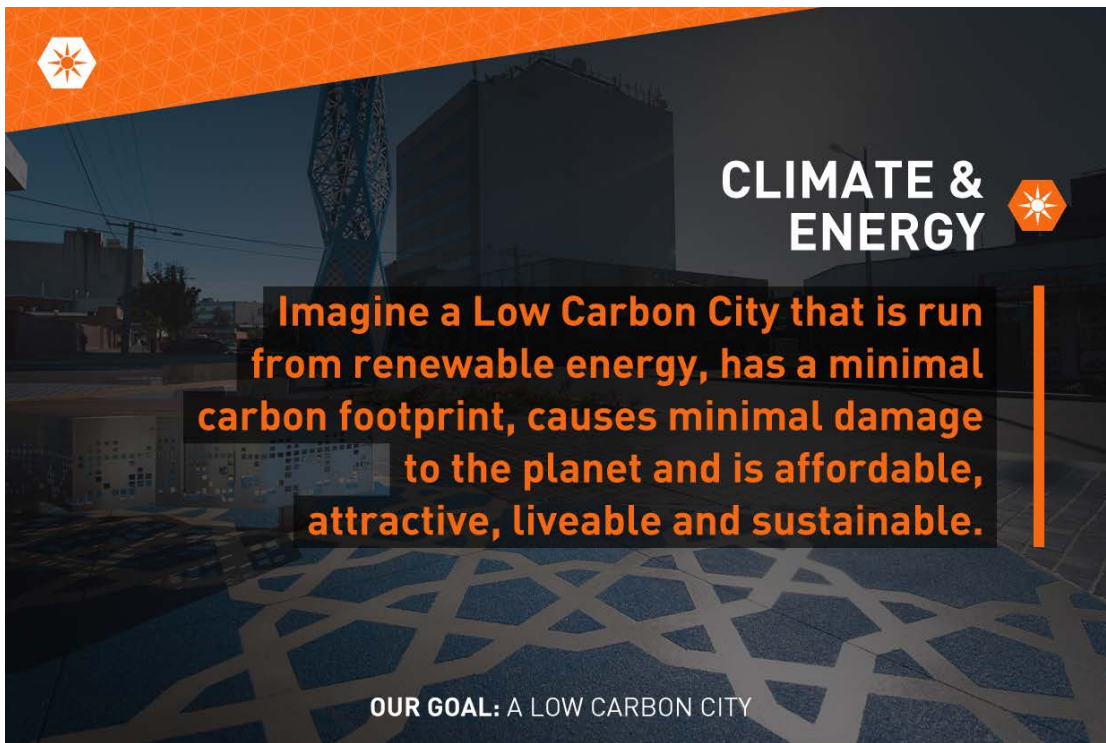
Ongoing


Ongoing

In Progress

Completed Actions

Run 'Share the Road Campaign' to promote road user respect – especially pedestrians and cyclists





CLIMATE & ENERGY

Imagine a Low Carbon City that is run from renewable energy, has a minimal carbon footprint, causes minimal damage to the planet and is affordable, attractive, liveable and sustainable.

OUR GOAL: A LOW CARBON CITY



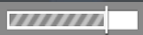

Background

The global climate is changing. The average temperatures in Australia have increased by around 0.9 degrees Celsius since 1910. Human induced greenhouse gases (GHG) emissions are considered to be the dominant cause of the observed global warming since the mid-20th century.

Council has established climate change and energy related objectives to greenhouse gas emissions, save money, improve performance of buildings, increase uptake of renewables and increase resilience to a changing climate.




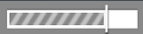
Corporate Objectives

Performance Indicator

CE – 1.1 Carbon Emissions	21% Reduction - 11,635t CO2e	
CE – 1.2 Energy Efficiency	Gas. 43% Reduction – 3,754 GJ Elec. 11% Reduction – 9,684MW	
CE – 1.3 Low Carbon and Renewable Energy	Commitment to install 250 kWh	
CE – 1.4 Climate Change	Existing Policies and Strategies	

Community Objectives

Performance Indicator

CE – 2.1 Carbon Emissions	Limited Data	NOT AVAILABLE
CE – 2.2 Energy Efficiency	Elec. 14.2 kWh per household per day Gas 153.9 MJ per household per day	
CE – 2.3 Renewable Energy	146% increase since 2013 to 29,432 kW	
CE – 2.4 Planning	22% of Development Applications	
CE – 2.5 Awareness	Existing Programs	



Corporate Objective: CE – 1.1 Carbon Emissions

Reduce Council's CO₂e emissions from street lighting, buildings and facilities.

2020 TARGET
At least 20% Reduction
BASELINE
14,688t CO₂e (2007-08)
PERFORMANCE
21% Reduction 11,635t CO₂e (2017-18)
EXCEEDS TARGET

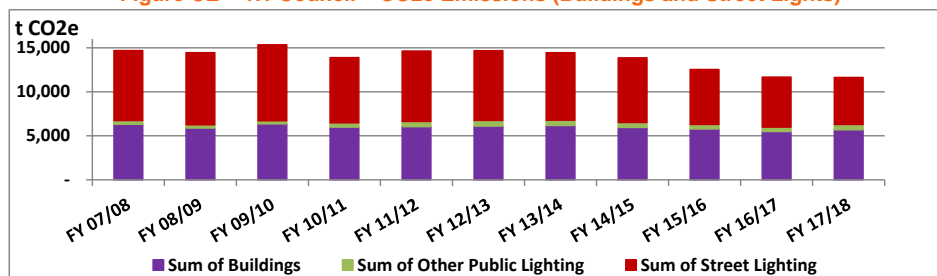
In 2017-18 greenhouse gas emissions from Council's street lights, buildings and other facilities were calculated to be 11,635 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent emissions (t CO₂e). This is a reduction of 21% against the baseline of 14,688 t-CO₂e in 2007-08.

Recent key measures to reduce emissions include:

- Commencement of Council's Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan, which includes the aim of ensuring Council effectively reduces its carbon emissions.
- Commencing the implementation of Council's 2017 Building Energy Management Plan to reduce energy use and increase uptake of renewable energy sources.
- Adoption of Council's Sustainable Buildings Policy.

Please note: The generation of electricity in Victoria is increasingly less reliant on brown coal. As a result, greenhouse gas emissions for purchasers of electricity in Victoria have decreased by around 10% between 2007-08 and 2015-16. This factor combined with Council's reduction in energy usage have contributed to the total reduction in Council's CO₂e emissions.

Figure CE – 1.1 Council – CO₂e Emissions (Buildings and Street Lights)



Highlights for 2017-18

The appointment of Ernst & Young to prepare Council's Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan by 2020.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Develop Corporate CO ₂ inventory for emissions as part of the Climate Change Strategy.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Springvale Community Hub to be built to achieve Zero Net Emissions.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	
Implementation of Council's Sustainable Buildings Policy to reduce CO ₂ emissions.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	
Implementation of Council's Building Energy Management Plan to reduce CO ₂ emissions.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	
Implementation of Council's 'Lighting Up Greater Dandenong' project to reduce CO ₂ emissions.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	
Work with SECCCA and other councils to identify opportunities for regional collaboration on projects that can reduce Council's CO ₂ emissions.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Implementation of Building Energy Management Plan actions at facilities such as the Dandenong Civic Centre and Thomas Street Multi-deck Carpark as part of the Capital Works Program. ✓



Corporate Objective: CE – 1.2 Energy Efficiency

Reduce the energy consumption of Council assets – includes buildings and street lights.

2020 TARGET
At least 20% Reduction
BASELINE (2007-08)
Gas 6,371 GJ Elec. 10,848 MW
PERFORMANCE (2017-18)
Gas. 43% reduction – 3,754 GJ Elec. 11% reduction – 9,684 MW
ON TARGET

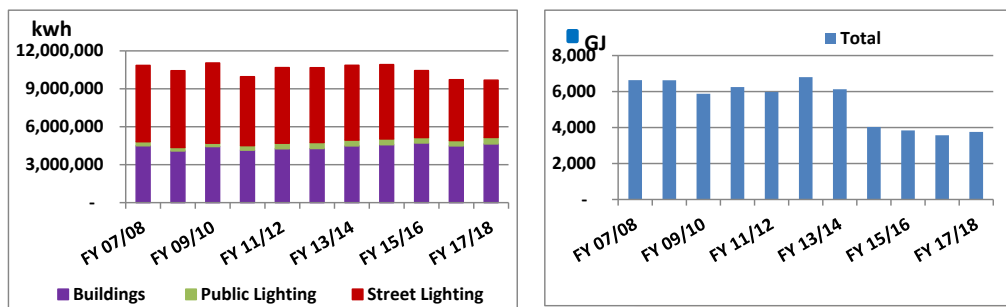
Energy usage by Council's street lights, buildings and other facilities (where Council pays the utility bills) for 2017-18 was:

- Gas – 3,754 GJ (43% reduction against 2007-08 baseline)
- Electricity – 9,684 MW (11% reduction against 2007-08 baseline).

Recent key measures to reduce energy consumption include:

- Commencement of Council's Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan, which includes the aim of ensuring Council effectively reduces its carbon emissions.
- Adoption of Council's Sustainable Buildings Policy.
- \$400,000 invested in 2017-18 in energy efficient streetlights upgrades as part of Council's 'Lighting Up Greater Dandenong'.

Figure CE – 1.2 Council – Electricity (kwh) and Gas (GJ) Consumption



Highlights for 2017-18

Adoption of the Sustainable Building Policy for the design, construction and operation of Council's buildings.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Springvale Community Hub to be built to achieve the 5 Star Green Star Standard. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	In Progress
Implementation of Council's Sustainable Buildings Policy to reduce energy use. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	Ongoing
Implementation of Council's Building Energy Management Plan to reduce energy use. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	Ongoing
Implementation of Council's 'Lighting Up Greater Dandenong' project to reduce electricity use. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	Ongoing
Incorporate energy efficiency requirements in specifications for building plant and equipment. ▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	In Progress

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Commencement of energy efficiency measures identified in the Building Energy Management Plan	✓
\$400,000 invested in 2017-18 in energy efficient LED streetlights.	✓



Corporate Objective: CE – 1.3 Low Carbon and Renewable Energy

Increase the percentage of energy consumed by Council obtained from renewable sources.

2020 TARGET
Install 250 kWh by 2020
BASELINE
5 kW* (Estimate 2016)
PERFORMANCE
Commitment to install in excess of 250 kWh
ON TARGET

Across Council's facilities solar photovoltaic (pv) systems have been installed at:

- Yarraman Centre
- Keysborough Senior Citizens Club.

***Estimated to be 5kw capacity in total.**

Solar hot water systems have been installed at:

- Yarraman Centre
- Operations Centre
- Noble Park Aquatic Centre (a large system)
- Springers Leisure Centre
- Dandenong North Senior Citizens Club.

There is planned to be a significant increase in the uptake of solar pv systems across council facilities by 2020 as a result of:

- The Springvale Community Hub development – which includes a 200kW solar pv system
- The installation of 100kW solar pv system at the Dandenong Civic Centre
- The adoption of Council's Sustainable Buildings Policy.

The Building Energy Management Plan – based on energy audits of 18 of Council's highest energy using buildings identified further opportunities for the installation of solar pv systems, and will be considered as part of future capital works programs.

Figure CE – 1.3 Low Carbon and Renewable Energy Initiatives



Highlights for 2017-18

Springvale Community Hub to install minimum 200kW PV system and become a Zero Net Emission building.
Commencement of the project to install a 100kW solar PV system at the Dandenong Civic Centre.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Springvale Community Hub to use minimum 5 Star Green Star Design and As-Built Standard. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	In Progress
Installation of a 100kW solar pv system on the Dandenong Civic Centre as part of Council's 2018-19 Capital Works Program. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	In Progress
Implementation of Council's Sustainable Buildings Policy to increase sources of renewable energy where appropriate. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	Ongoing
Implementation of Council's Building Energy Management Plan to increase sources of renewable energy. ▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Public tender for design and installation of 100kW solar PV system on Dandenong Civic Centre. ✓



Corporate Objective: CE – 1.4 Climate Change

Develop and implement a Climate Change Strategy for Council and the City of Greater Dandenong.

2020 TARGET
Climate Change Strategy
BASELINE
Existing Policies and Strategies
PERFORMANCE
Commencement of Climate Change Strategy
ON TARGET

The Council Plan 2017-21 identifies the creation of a Climate Change Strategy as a key action to prepare for climate change.

With 'planning for climate change risks' having been incorporated into the *Overarching Guiding Principles* of the *Local Government Bill 2018* that is currently before the Victorian Parliament, the preparation of this Strategy and Action Plan has become of greater importance to Council.

The 2015 Risk Management Policy outlines Council's commitment to identifying and managing risks associated with the delivery of services. The new Climate Change Strategy will support a key objective in Council's 2014-18 Risk Management Strategy:

'Continually monitor and review risk management to ensure we recognise and respond to change and all staff will be in a position to confidently plan and make informed, strategic, business and operational decisions'.

It will be informed by the Victorian Government's Climate Change Framework, which outlines key mitigation and adaptation measures for both state and local governments.

The aim of the Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan will be to help both Council and the community reduce their greenhouse emissions and prepare for the impacts of climate change. Work has progressed on the development of the Strategy, with Ernst and Young having been appointed in June 2018.

Figure CE – 1.4 Plans and Strategies Linked to Climate Change



2017-21 Council Plan



Community Wellbeing Plan



Risk Management Strategy



Sustainability Strategy



Sustainable Stormwater Strategy

Highlights for 2017-18

The commencement by Council of the Greater Dandenong Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Implementation of Council's Sustainable Stormwater Strategy.

- **Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing management of risk through Council's Risk Management Policy and Strategy.

- **Responsibility – People & Procurement Services**

Ongoing

Preparation of background reports to provide an evidence base to inform initial community consultation and subsequent draft of the Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services**

In Progress

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Adoption of Council's Sustainable Stormwater Strategy. ✓



Community Objective: CE – 2.1 Carbon Emissions

Engage, advocate and empower the community to enable the reduction of CO₂e emissions from the built environment.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for a 10% Reduction
BASELINE
24.5 kg CO ₂ e per household per day (Victoria – 2007)*
PERFORMANCE
Limited Data
NOT AVAILABLE

The average Victorian household's energy bill is estimated to have increased by nearly 70% since 2007 to \$2,800 in 2013*. Efforts to help residents and businesses reduce energy consumption will help reduce CO₂ emissions.

However, there is currently limited data available on the emissions profile of Greater Dandenong's households and businesses.

Council's new Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan will help to address this by:

- Developing a community emissions profile for the Greater Dandenong Municipality, using the Greenhouse Gas Protocol, a standard international benchmark widely used by other local governments
- Identify a prioritised list of actions to reduce emissions
- Identify science based targets
- Recommending pathways to achieve these targets
- Community consultation and engagement.

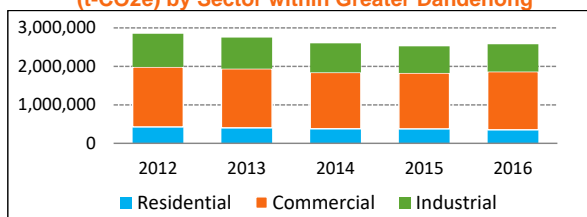
Figure CE–2.1a Average Victorian Household CO₂ Emissions*^



24.5kg CO₂e per day
Household Emissions
(Victorian Average – 2007)

*Victorian Household Energy Consumption Report 2014, Sustainability Victoria
^National Greenhouse (Emission) Factors (2006), Department Climate Change

Figure CE–2.1b Electricity related GHG Emissions (t-CO₂e) by Sector within Greater Dandenong*



2016 Electricity related GHG Emissions:
Residential 13.5% | Commercial 59% | Industrial 27.5%

*Electricity usage data provided by United Energy.
*CO₂e conversion factors from NGERS Reports.

Highlights for 2017-18

Installation of a 100kw Solar PV system by a Dandenong South business because of participation in Council's Environmental Upgrade Agreement program with the Sustainable Melbourne Fund.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Work with SECCCA to develop and implement programs to reduce community CO ₂ e emissions.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Promote reduction of CO ₂ emissions through website, publications, events and programs.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Communications & Customer Service + Planning & Design	
Development of the Greater Dandenong Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services	
Work with the Sustainable Melbourne Fund to promote Environmental Upgrade Agreements (EUA's) to local businesses to facilitate building upgrades that achieve sustainability outcomes.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Establishment of the Environmental Upgrade Agreement program at Greater Dandenong. ✓



Community Objective: CE – 2.2 Energy Efficiency

Help the community reduce energy consumption within the built environment.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for a 10% Reduction
BASELINE
Elec. 14.2 kWh Gas 140 MJ per household per day^ (2007)
PERFORMANCE
Elec. 11.2kWh *Gas 153.9 MJ per household per day (2017)
OFF TARGET

The average Victorian household's energy bill is estimated to have increased by nearly 70% since 2007 to \$2,800 in 2013*. It should be noted that community data on average annual energy consumption is limited:

Data released in 2009^ by the Victorian Government identified that the average household in Greater Dandenong's:

- Electricity usage was 14.2 kWh per day
- Gas usage was 140 MJ per day.

Data provided by United Energy for residential customers in Greater Dandenong indicates that in 2016:

- Average electricity usage was 11.2 kWh per day.

Estimated average gas usage is 153.9MJ per day (or a converted 42.7 kWh per day).

*Victorian Household Energy Consumption Report 2014, Sustainability Victoria

^2009 Department of Sustainability and Environment Report – Household energy usage – Greater Dandenong

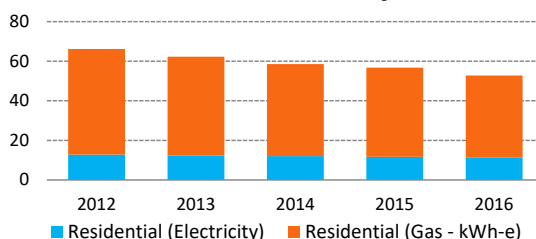
Figure CE – 2.2 Energy Use for Average Households*

Cost of Household Gas and Electricity



* Source: The Victorian Households Energy Report, Sustainability Victoria, 2014

Ave. Daily Household Gas + Electricity Consumption kWh / household / day



* Source: United Energy residential customers in Greater Dandenong (2016)

Highlights for 2017-18

Progression of Local ESD Policy in the Greater Dandenong planning scheme.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Assess the environmental performance of new buildings as part of the planning process.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Promote energy efficiency through website, publications, events and programs.

- **Responsibility – Communications & Customer Service + Planning & Design**

Work with SECCCA and other key stakeholders where appropriate to help the community reduce energy consumption within the built environment.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Public exhibition of Local ESD Planning Policy.





Community Objective: CE – 2.3 Renewable Energy

Help the community increase use of renewable energy.

2020 TARGET
Increase Community Solar kW Capacity
BASELINE
11,979 kW (2013)
PERFORMANCE
146% increase in the community's solar kW capacity since 2013 (July 2018)
ON TARGET

The recorded rated solar capacity (kW) for postcodes that occur within Greater Dandenong* was 29,432 kW as of 16 July 2018. This is a 146 per cent increase on the 11,979 of rated solar kW capacity at the end of 2013.

Dandenong (39 per cent) has the highest rated kW output, followed by Springvale (including Springvale South) with 24 per cent.

The total rated kW output of solar panels systems installed in Greater Dandenong across residential and non-residential properties is similar to the municipalities of Monash and Kingston. The municipalities of Frankston and Casey both have significantly greater levels of solar kW capacity.

Figure CE – 2.3a Solar panel capacity (kW) across Greater Dandenong by postcode*

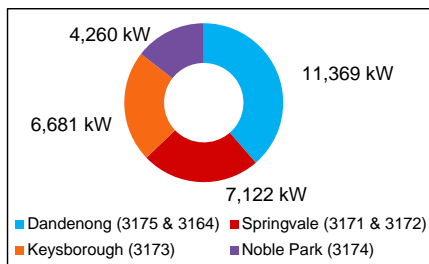
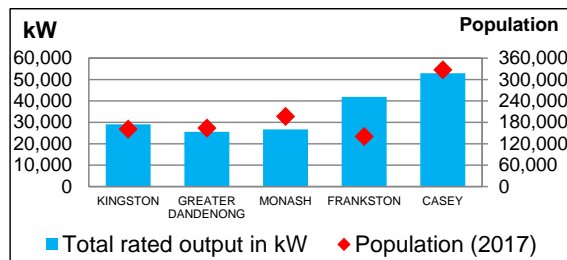


Figure CE – 2.3b Solar Panel Capacity (kW)* & Population of Greater Dandenong and other Councils



*Source: Clean Energy Regulator's Postcode data for small scale Solar PV installations – as at 16/ 07/ 2018.

Highlights for 2017-18

Installation of a 100kW Solar PV system by a Dandenong South business as a result of participation in Council's Environmental Upgrade Agreement program with the Sustainable Melbourne Fund.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Development of a Climate Change Strategy for Council and City of Greater Dandenong.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services 	In Progress
Working with the Sustainable Melbourne Fund to increase uptake by local businesses of EUA's to facilitate increased uptake of renewable energy.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + Planning & Design 	Ongoing
Promote increased uptake of renewable energy through Council's website, publications, events and programs.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Media & Communications + Planning & Design 	Ongoing
Work with SECCCA and other key stakeholders to encourage the uptake of renewable energy across municipality and region.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	Ongoing



Community Objective: CE – 2.4 Planning

Help the community to incorporate best practice energy initiatives through the planning process.

2020 TARGET
50% of Development Applications
BASELINE
25% of Development Applications (2013-14)
PERFORMANCE
22% of Development Applications (2017-18)
OFF TARGET

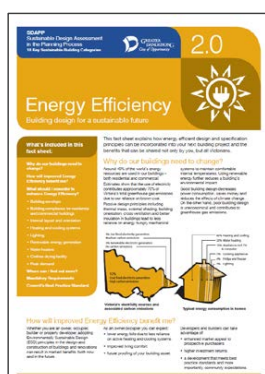
Around 40% of the world's energy resources are used in our buildings – both residential and commercial.

While good building design decreases power consumption, saves money and reduces the effects of climate change, poor building design is uneconomical and contributes to greenhouse gas emissions.

Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of development planning applications.

In 2017/18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 new development applications. This equals 22% of all new relevant development applications and 66% of development applications that meet the current SDAPP trigger levels set by Council.

Figure CE – 2.4b Energy Efficiency and Melbourne's Climate SDAPP Fact Sheets



Highlights

Launch of the Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS).

Current Actions

Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.

■ **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.

■ **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Encourage a minimum 10% improvement on energy performance for planning applications.

■ **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Status

In Progress

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions

Customisation of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.





Community Objective: CE – 2.5 Awareness

Work with partners to increase community awareness on the benefits of energy efficiency and renewables.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET 

For the city of Greater Dandenong to achieve its goal of becoming a Low Carbon City, the required changes to policies, practices and technology will need to be accepted and embraced by the community.

As Council's resources are limited, working with partners enables Greater Dandenong Council to undertake a much wider range of activities to engage with the community on energy efficiency and renewables than its resources would otherwise allow.

Figure CE – 2.5a Community Awareness



2018 Sustainability Festival

Note: Council does not have a dedicated Community Awareness program for Climate Change.

Figure CE – 2.5b Council Partners in 2018



Highlights for 2017-18

Delivery of the 2017-18 Greater Dandenong Sustainability Festival and Awards.

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Delivery of the Greater Dandenong Sustainability Festival and Awards in 2018-19.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Promote benefits of adapting to climate change and reducing carbon emissions in CGD publications.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Media and Communications + Planning & Design 	
Use CASBE's SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Work with local energy distributors to identify opportunities to reduce energy consumption.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Work with the Sustainable Melbourne Fund to promote Environmental Upgrade Agreements (EUA's) to local businesses to facilitate improved energy efficiency and uptake of renewable energy.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + Planning & Design 	
Work with SECCCA to develop and implement regional programs to reduce community CO2e emissions.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Work with Sustainability Victoria to facilitate increases in energy efficiency and renewable energy.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + Planning & Design 	


Completed Actions for 2017-18

2017-18 Sustainability Festival and Awards.

✓



BUILDINGS & PLACES



Imagine a City that's been planned, designed and built to accommodate the community's future needs, a city that's been created to reflect a sense of place that's unique to the community, a city that performs environmentally, socially and economically.

OUR GOAL: A CITY PLANNED FOR THE FUTURE

Background

The construction and operation of our buildings has a significant impact on our natural resources. They consume 32% of the world's resources, including 12% of the water we consume and the generation of around 40% of all CO2 emissions. Buildings that are sustainably designed, constructed and operated may achieve substantial financial savings and have significant social and environmental benefits, when compared to conventional buildings.

Council has established objectives and targets that will help reduce energy and water consumption, help reduce carbon emissions, and make our households and businesses more sustainable. These measures will also help reduce ongoing operational costs and help increase the health and wellbeing of both residents and workers.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
BP-1.1 Sustainability of Existing Buildings	Energy: 10% Decrease 5,684 MWh Water: 9% Increase 40.2 ML
BP-1.2 Sustainability of New Buildings	Sustainable Buildings Policy
BP-1.3 Building Performance	Energy: 78% increase since 2006-07 Water: 271% increase since 2006-07

Community Objectives	Performance Indicator
BP-2.1 ESD – Existing Buildings	Water - 336 Litres Energy – 53 kWh
BP-2.2 Places (Place Scores)	Highest – 74 / 100 Harmony Square Lowest – 29 / 100 Post Office Lane
BP-2.3 Walkability (Walkscore)	Dandenong – 64 Springvale – 66 Noble Park – 48 Keysborough – 49
BP-2.4 Planning	22% of Development Applications
BP-2.5 Awareness	Existing Programs



Corporate Objective: BP – 1.1 Sustainability of Existing Buildings

Enhance energy and water efficiency of Council buildings.

2020 TARGET	
Reduce Energy and Water Use by 20%	
BASELINE	
6,344 MWh (2007-08) 37ML/year (2006-07)	
PERFORMANCE	
Energy: 10% Decrease 5,684 MWh (2017-18)	Water: 9% Increase 40.2ML (2017-18)
OFF TARGET	

For buildings that Council pays the energy and water accounts:

Energy usage was 5,684 MWh in 2017-18

- 10% decrease against the 2007-08 baseline of 6,344 MWh
- 4% increase compared to 5,475 MWh used in 2016-17.

Potable water usage was 40.2 Megalitres (ML) in 2017-18

- 9% increase against the 2006-07 baseline of 37 ML
- 7% increase compared to 37.6ML used in 2016-17

Note: Changes to building stock, and a focus on optimising usage of community facilities, through measures such as increasing the hours each library is open, may have an impact on energy and water usage over time.

Figure BP – 1.1a Water Consumption (Buildings)

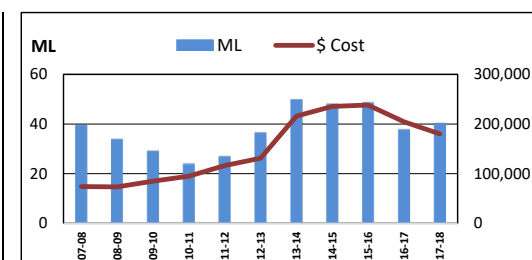
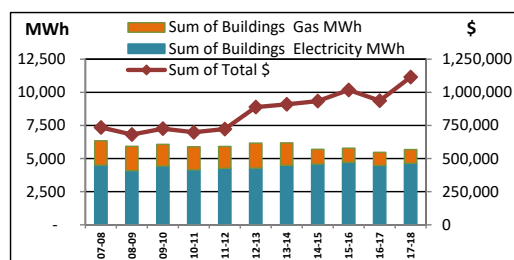


Figure BP – 1.1b Energy Consumption (Buildings)



Highlights 2017-18

Adoption by Council of the Sustainable Building Policy that will assist reduce energy and water consumption.

Finalisation of the Building Energy Management Plan and implementation of its recommendations

Current Actions 2018-19

Installation of a 100kW Solar PV system at the Dandenong Civic Centre.

▪ Responsibility – City Improvement

Implementation of the Sustainable Buildings Policy that will help reduce energy and water usage.

▪ Responsibility – City Improvement

Implementation of Building Energy Management Plan and its key recommendations.

▪ Ongoing | Responsibility – City Improvement

Monitor and report on Council's energy usage and bills.

▪ Ongoing | Responsibility – People & Procurement Services + Planning & Design

Status

In Progress

Ongoing

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions 2017-18

Use of CarbonMetrix to track utility consumption and costs.



Corporate Objective: BP – 1.2 Sustainability of New Buildings

New Council buildings designed, constructed and operated to meet best practice Ecologically Sustainable Design (ESD) standards.

2020 TARGET
All New Buildings = ESD Best Practice
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Council Sustainable Buildings Policy
ON TARGET

In October 2017, Council formally adopted the Sustainable Buildings Policy.

The Sustainable Buildings Policy has been established by Council to ensure that environmentally sustainable design principles are incorporated into the design, construction, operation, management and disposal of buildings owned and managed by Council.

Council owns over 296 buildings that it directly own and manages, valued at around \$333M, as of the end of the 2014/15 financial year.

The Policy ensures that all capital works, including the construction and refurbishment, renewals and disposals, of Council buildings minimises adverse environmental impacts, such as energy use, water use and waste generation, during the construction and operational phases of a building's life.

Figure BP – 1.2 New Council buildings with significant ESD Features



Dandenong Civic Centre



Springvale Community Precinct.

Highlights 2017-18

Springvale Civic Precinct designed to be Zero Emissions and to be a 5 Star Green Star building.

Current Actions 2018-19

Current Actions 2018-19	Status
Implement the Sustainable Buildings Policy for design and construction of Council buildings.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	
Springvale Civic Precinct to be built to meet the 5 Star Green Star Design & As Built Standard.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement	
Develop Specifications Guidance to support implementation of Sustainable Buildings Policy.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – City Improvement + Planning & Design	
Trial the SECCCA ESD Matrix in support of the implementation of Sustainable Buildings Policy.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Adoption of Sustainable Buildings Policy by Council.





Corporate Objective: BP – 1.3 Building Performance

Reduce the operational cost and CO2 emissions from Council buildings.

2020 TARGET
Reduce Operational Costs
BASELINE
Energy Costs: \$625,640 (2006-07) Water Costs: \$66,425 (2006-07)
PERFORMANCE
Energy: \$1,114,686 (2017-18) Water: \$180,323 (2017-18)
OFF TARGET

Energy and water charges from those buildings and facilities where Council is directly responsible for the payment of the bills:

- \$1,114,686 for energy in 2017-18
- \$180,323 for water in 2017-18.

This represents:

- 78% increase in charges for energy from 2006-07 to 2017-18
- 271% increase in charges for water from 2006-07 to 2017-18

Figure BP-1.3b demonstrates that while actual energy consumption has remained either relatively stable or reduced over the last 10 years there has been a significant increase in the price per KWh.

To address this, in 2017-18 Council established the Building Energy Management Plan, which sets out a program of works that will reduce the operational costs of its existing buildings.

Figure BP – 1.3a Water costs of Council buildings

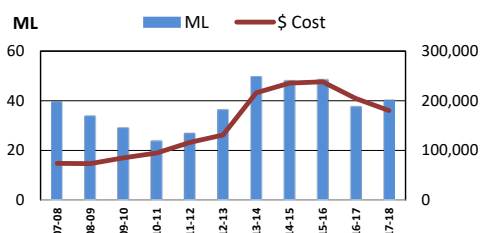
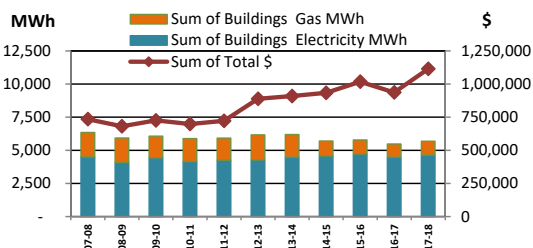


Figure BP – 1.3b Energy costs of Council buildings



Highlights 2017-18

\$500,000 allocated in 2018-19 to implementation the Building Energy Management Plan.

Current Actions 2018-19

Implementation of Sustainable Buildings Policy as part of asset management program.

- Responsibility – City Improvement + Planning & Design

Status

Ongoing

Implementation of Building Energy Management Plan as part of Capital Improvement Projects.

- Responsibility – City Improvement + Planning & Design

Ongoing

Monitor and report on Council's energy and water usage.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – People & Procurement Services + City Improvement

Ongoing

Installation of a Solar PV System at the Dandenong Civic Centre.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design + City Improvement

In Progress

Develop Specifications Guidance to support the Sustainable Buildings Policy.

- Responsibility – City Improvement

In Progress

Completed Actions 2017-18

Design of 100kw Solar PV System for Dandenong Civic Centre completed – to be installed in 2018-19.



Community Objective: BP – 2.1 Existing Buildings

With the support of key stakeholders, help the community reduce energy and water consumption in existing buildings.

2020 TARGET
Aspire for 10% Reduction
BASELINE (per household per day)
Water - 437 Litres (2007-08)
Energy - 55 kWh (2004)
PERFORMANCE (per household per day)
Water - 336 Litres
Energy - 53kWh
ON TARGET

According to a 2014 Sustainability Victoria report*, Victoria's existing housing stock represents the largest potential for energy saving and greenhouse abatement in the residential sector. This is because minimum energy efficiency standards for new houses in Victoria were first introduced in 1991 in the form of mandatory minimum insulation requirements.

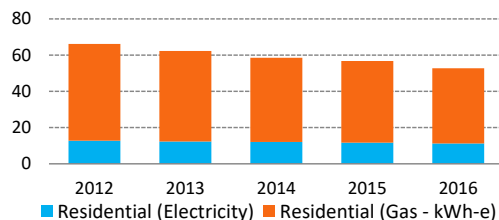
These standards were enhanced in 2005 with the introduction of the requirement for a minimum 5 Star Standard in energy efficiency based on a House Energy Rating (HER).

In 2011, these standards were further strengthened and increased to a minimum 6 Star rating. This rating applies to the building envelope: the roof, walls, floor, and windows. Houses with higher HERs are intended to be more naturally comfortable in winter and summer, and therefore easier and cheaper to heat and cool.

*Data on the average energy and water consumption of households in Greater Dandenong is not readily available. Council is working with the United Energy and South East Water to access this information for the municipality and individual suburbs.

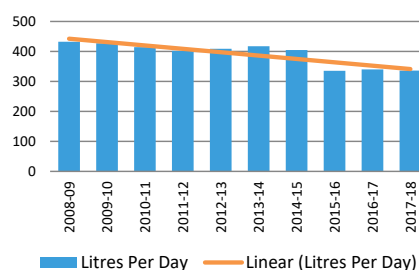
Figure BP – 2.1 Existing Buildings (Residential)

Average Daily Gas + Electricity Consumption



Source: The Victorian Households Energy Report, Sustainability Victoria, 2014

Average Daily Water Consumption



Source: 2014-15 Water Performance Report South East Water – Fact Sheet

Highlights 2017-18

Use of the Residential Efficiency Scorecard with SECCCA to assess performance of low-income households.

Current Actions 2018-19

Current Actions 2018-19	Status
Promote energy and water efficiency through CGD websites, publications, events and programs.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Communications & Customer Service + Planning & Design	
Work with United Energy to improve data availability and identify opportunities to reduce energy.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Promote EUA's to local businesses to facilitate a building upgrade to improve energy efficiency.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + Planning & Design	
Work with South East Water to increase community awareness and save water.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + Planning & Design	



Community Objective: BP – 2.2 Places

Work with the community to enhance the sense of place through Council's Placemaking Framework.

2020 TARGET
Increase each Place Score + Number of Place Scores
BASELINE
See Figure BP-2.2
PERFORMANCE
Highest – 74/100 Harmony Square (Dandenong)
Lowest – 29/100 Post Office Lane (Springvale)
ON TARGET

Place Scores measure the place's aesthetics, sense of welcome, social offer, uniqueness, care and maintenance that provides a baseline for directing and assessing enhancements and activation.

Overall, sites within the City of Greater Dandenong are well cared for, meaning places are managed, maintained and looked after. Each activity centre has a different key strength, indicating the diversity between places. However, high investment into spaces has not necessarily correlated with a high Place Score.

All key sites could improve in terms of their Social Offerings, such as increasing 'things to do' in each place to encourage socialisation. Examples include providing comfortable places to sit in groups, comfortable places to sit alone, and opportunities for play, outdoor dining, inter active edges to key sites, events and community activities.

Figure BP – 2.2 Place Scores

Dandenong			Springvale			Noble Park		
Harmony Square	Palm Plaza	Settlers Square	Buckingham Avenue	Multicultural Place	Post Office Lane	Douglas Street	Noble Park Civic Space	Ian Street
74 Greet Place	60 Good	48 Needs Help!	69 Good	68 Good	29 Needs Help!	64 Good	63 Good	33 Needs Help!
Langhorne Place		Little India	Station Precinct	Springvale Road		Douglas Street North		
52 Good		54 Good	41 Needs Help!	62 Good		59 Good		

Highlights 2017-18

Place Scores for 14 locations in the Dandenong, Springvale and Noble Park activity centres have been completed. Pedestrian and Behaviour mapping completed in key Activity Centre with relevant Place Scores.

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Heat island and shade mapping of all Activity Centre to be completed in 2018-19	Not Started
▪ Responsibility – Activity Centres Revitalisation + Planning & Design	
Alignment of key initiatives in Activity Centres with Greening Our City – Urban Street Tree Strategy	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Activity Centres Revitalisation + Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Noble Park Activity Centre – trees in planter boxes and seating to improve amenity and comfort.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Activity Centres Revitalisation + Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Springvale Activity Centre – Pedestrian mapping to be collected in 2018-19.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Activity Centres Revitalisation + Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Dandenong Activity Centre - Walker Street Streetscape upgrade will see increase of 15 street trees	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Activity Centres Revitalisation + Infrastructure Services & Planning	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Improvements to social offerings implemented in Harmony Square and Multicultural Place in 2017/18.	✓
Green wall installed as part of the Springvale Post Office Lane revitalisation.	✓
Design principle of 'No Net Loss of Existing Street Trees' applied to Langhorne Place and Walker Street	✓



Community Objective: BP – 2.3 Walkability

Work with key partners to help increase the walkability of our suburbs.

2020 TARGET	
Increase Average Walk Score	
BASELINE	
2016:	
Dandenong – 64	Noble Park – 48
Springvale – 66	Keysborough – 49
PERFORMANCE	
2018:	
Dandenong – 64	Noble Park – 48
Springvale – 66	Keysborough – 49
ON TARGET	

Walk Score is based on an analysis of walking routes to nearby amenities. The scoring is based on the awarding of points based on the walking distance to a range of nearby amenities. The scores for each suburb is a weighted average of the scores of many addresses in the neighbourhood.

The suburbs of Dandenong and Springvale are considered by Walk Score to be 'somewhat walkable', whereas Noble Park and Keysborough are considered to be 'car dependent', as most errands are considered to require a car.

Beyond Walk Score Council has been delivering a range of initiatives to increase the walkability of the municipality. See the Current Actions for the details on each initiative.

An updated assessment in August 2018 of the walkability of suburbs within Greater Dandenong using the online Walk Score tool provided the following scores:

Figure BP – 2.3 Walkscores for Greater Dandenong Suburbs

Dandenong

Walk Score
64

Springvale

Walk Score
66

Noble Park

Walk Score
48

Keysborough

Walk Score
49

Highlights 2017-18

Implementation of key actions by Council in the Greater Dandenong Walking Strategy 2015-23.

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Deliver new paths through Active Transport Infrastructure Priority Program in line with Design Guide.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development	
Promote the role of crossing supervisors at schools and along main roads.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Residential Amenities	
Promote walking routes with accessible amenities suitable for families, children, elderly and disabled.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Improve the walkability in major activity centres in accordance with the Place Making Framework.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Activity Centre Revitalisation	

Completed Actions 2017-18

	Status
Advocate place stories within Activity Centres that creates sense of place and encourages walking.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Activity Centre Revitalisation	
Increase the share path network throughout Greater Dandenong by 4.6km to 187km.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Transport & Civil Development	



Community Objective: BP – 2.4 Planning

New development within the city to incorporate best practice Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD).

2020 TARGET

50% of Development Applications

BASELINE

**25% of Development Applications
(2013-14)**

PERFORMANCE

**22% of Development Applications
(2017-18)**

OFF TARGET

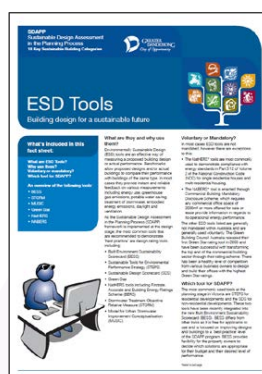
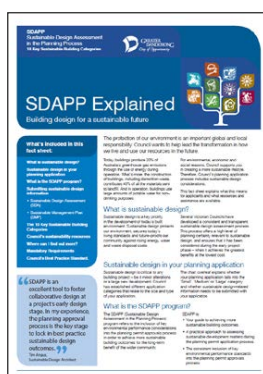
Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of development planning applications.

In 2017/18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 new development applications. This equals 22% of all new relevant development applications and 66% of development applications that meet the current SDAPP trigger levels set by Council.

To help address these issues Council uses the SDAPP Fact Sheets – see Figure BP-2.4b:

- SDAPP Explained
- ESD Tools.

Figure BP – 2.4b SDAPP Fact Sheets



Highlights 2017-18

Implementation of the Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) an online tool for planning applications. The ATO building in Central Dandenong was awarded 6 Star Green Star – World Leadership for sustainable buildings.

Current Actions 2018-19

Advocate for higher ESD standards at Planning and Building stage of development process.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.

- **Responsibility – Planning & Design**

Status

Ongoing

In Progress

Ongoing

Completed Actions 2017-18

Introduction of new ESD templates and example reports for applicants on Council's website.

✓

Training of Council Planning Staff on the SDAPP process and BESS tool.

✓



Community Objective: BP – 2.5 Awareness

Engage and empower the community to help improve the energy and water performance of their buildings.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET

For the City of Greater Dandenong to achieve its goal of becoming a City Planned for the Future, the required changes to policies, practices and technology will need to be accepted and embraced by the community, residents and businesses.

This will require Council to actively engage and empower the local community to take action.

As Council's resources are limited, working with partners enables Greater Dandenong Council to undertake a much wider range of activities to engage with the community on energy efficiency and renewables than its resources would otherwise allow.

Figure BP – 2.5a Community Awareness



2017 Sustainable Development Award Winners:
The Quarter, Springvale

Note: Council does not have a dedicated Community Awareness program on Sustainable Buildings.

Figure BP – 2.5b Council Partners in 2017



Highlights 2017-18

The 2018 Greater Dandenong Sustainability Festival and Awards.

The City of Greater Dandenong working with the Sustainable Melbourne Fund to provide Environmental Upgrade Agreements (EUA's) for local businesses within the municipality.


Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Delivery of the Greater Dandenong Sustainability Festival and Awards in 2017-18.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Promote benefits of a sustainable built environment and ESD requirements on CGD website and in publications.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Communications & Customer Service + Planning & Design 	
Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Continue to advocate ESD through the Council Alliance for a Sustainable Built Environment (CASBE).	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Work with SECCCA to develop and implement programs to reduce community CO2e emissions.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	
Promote EUA's to local businesses to facilitate a building upgrade to improve energy efficiency.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unity + Planning & Design 	
Work with United Energy and Multinet Gas to identify opportunities to reduce energy consumption.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design 	

Completed Actions 2017-18

2018 Sustainability Festival and Awards.

✓



ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION

Imagine a Clean and Healthy City with clean air, water and land, which support a healthy local environment and protects the community from pollution-related health problems.

OUR GOAL: A CLEAN AND HEALTHY CITY

Background

There are numerous environmental pollutants that have the potential to have a significant impact on our environment, on our community, and as a result on our economy, locally in Greater Dandenong, nationally across Australia and internationally throughout the globe. The impact on the Australian economy of air pollution alone is estimated to be in the billions of dollars per year.

Council has established environmental objectives and targets that will help reduce the level of pollutants generated within the municipality, protecting the local environment and the health of the local community.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
EP – 1.1 Land Use Pollution	Existing Programs
EP – 1.2 Water Pollution	Existing Programs
EP – 1.3 Air Pollution	Existing Programs

Community Objectives	Performance Indicator
EP – 2.1 Land Use Pollution	Limited Data
EP – 2.2 Water Pollution	97.4% of Catchment rated Very Poor (Whole of Dandenong Creek) (2016-17)
EP – 2.3 Air Pollution	Air Quality Index Dandenong – Fair (2015)
EP – 2.4 Planning	22% of Development Applications (2017-18)
EP – 2.5 Awareness	Existing Programs



Corporate Objective: EP – 1.1 Land Use Pollution

Minimise and manage sources of land pollution from Council's operations and facilities.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Program
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET

Land pollution is contamination of the soil that prevents natural growth and balance in the land, whether it is used for cultivation, habitation or a wildlife reserve. Soil pollution sources include hazardous waste and sewage spills, non-sustainable farming practices and household dumping.

To manage the risk of land use pollution across Council's operations, its contractors and subcontractors are required to have a compliant Environmental Management System (EMS) and/or an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in place for any works conducted in the municipality.

In 2017-18, Council:

- went out to tender for 93 projects – with requirements for tenderers to demonstrate their environmental management practices where appropriate.
- conducted audits on 20 of these tendered projects as part of its procurement process. The audits included consideration of environmental management practices.

All contractors and sub-contractors engaged via Council's tender process met its EMS / EMP requirements.

Figure EP – 1.1a Council requirements for tenderers include consideration of environmental issues.



Current Actions for 2018-19

Requirement for tenderers to demonstrate appropriate environmental management systems and or plans as part of the tender process where appropriate.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – People and Procurement**

Council's Contract Superintendents to ensure contractors meet their obligations as identified in Council's Requirements for Contractors, Subcontractors and Service Providers.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Responsible Contract Superintendents**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing



Corporate Objective: EP – 1.2 Water Pollution

Minimise and manage sources of water pollution from Council's operations and facilities.

*Stormwater quality and waterway health (focus area).

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Program
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET

Water pollution is the contamination of water bodies (e.g. lakes, rivers, oceans, aquifers and groundwater). This form of environmental degradation occurs when pollutants are directly or indirectly discharged into water bodies without adequate treatment to remove harmful compounds.

To manage the risk of water pollution across Council's operations, its contractors and subcontractors are required to have a compliant Environmental Management System (EMS) and /or an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in place for any works conducted in the municipality.

In 2017-18, Council:

- went out to tender for 93 projects – with requirements for tenderers to demonstrate their environmental management practices where appropriate.
- conducted audits on 20 of these tendered projects as part of its procurement process. The audits included consideration of environmental management practices.

All contractors and sub-contractors engaged via Council's tender process met its EMS / EMP requirements.

Figure EP – 1.2a Council requirements for tenderers include consideration of environmental issues.



Current Actions for 2018-19

Requirement for tenderers to demonstrate appropriate environmental management systems and or plans as part of the tender process where appropriate.

- Responsibility – People and Procurement**

Council's Contract Superintendents to ensure contractors meet their obligations as identified in Council's Requirements for Contractors, Subcontractors and Service Providers.

- Responsibility – Responsible Contract Superintendents**

Monitoring of Council's water quality treatment wetlands as part of the stormwater source pollution monitoring project funded through Melbourne Water's Living Rivers Program.

- Responsibility – Regulatory Services + Planning & Design**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

In Progress



Corporate Objective: EP – 1.3 Air Pollution

Minimise sources of air pollution from Council's operations and facilities.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Program
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET

Air pollution is the introduction of particulates, biological molecules, or other harmful materials into the earth's atmosphere, causing diseases, allergies and death to humans, damage to other living organisms such as animals and food crops, and the natural or built environment.

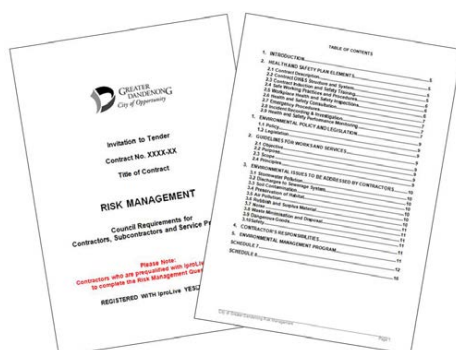
To manage the risk of air pollution across Council's operations, its contractors and subcontractors are required to have a compliant Environmental Management System (EMS) and /or an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in place for any works conducted in the municipality.

In 2017-18, Council:

- went out to tender for 93 projects – with requirements for tenderers to demonstrate their environmental management practices where appropriate.
- conducted audits on 20 of these tendered projects as part of its procurement process. The audits included consideration of environmental management practices.

All contractors and sub-contractors engaged via Council's tender process met its EMS / EMP requirements.

Figure EP – 1.3a Council requirements for tenderers include consideration of environmental issues.



Current Actions for 2018-19

Requirement for tenderers to demonstrate appropriate environmental management systems and or plans as part of the tender process where appropriate.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – People and Procurement**

Council's Contract Superintendents to ensure contractors meet their obligations as identified in Council's Requirements for Contractors, Subcontractors and Service Providers.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Responsible Contract Superintendents**

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing



Community Objective: EP – 2.1 Land Use Pollution

Work with the community to reduce land pollution across the city.

*Land contamination and illegal dumping (focus area).

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Limited Data
OFF TARGET

Figure WS – 2.1 An example of a recent illegal dumping case prosecuted by Council.



While Council has a valuable role to play, land pollution is an issue impacted by the actions of many stakeholders, including the Victorian Government, the Environment Protection Authority (EPA), industry and householders.

A focus of Council is the current lack of existing regulations for mid-tier waste skip operators that are creating illegal dumping issues.

Highlights for 2017-18

The City of Greater Dandenong is one of 13 Victorian councils taking part in the \$4.8M Officers for the Protection of the Local Environment pilot program designed to improve local responses to pollution and waste issues.

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Implement changes to Council's customer request reporting system (MERIT) to improve monitoring and reporting.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Advocate to the EPA for tighter controls with respect to mid-tier waste skip operators to reduce incidences of illegal waste disposal.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Implement 'Industrial Area Clean Street Program' – an ongoing program of auditing and engaging with businesses to reduce environmental issues within identified priority industrial areas.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Land use approvals process to manage impacts from material recyclers, waste transferrers and organic waste processing plants.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services + Planning & Design 	
Participate in the EPA's Officers for the Protection of the Local Environment pilot program.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Complete annual audit of large commercial waste recyclers.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Review of customer request reporting system (MERIT) to improve monitoring and reporting.	✓
Completed annual industrial area audits.	✓



Community Objective: EP – 2.2 Water Pollution

Work with the community to improve stormwater quality and waterway health across the city.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
93% of Catchment rated Very Poor (2012-13)
PERFORMANCE
97.4% of Catchment rated Very Poor (Whole of Dandenong Creek)(2016-17)
OFF TARGET

Pollution of our waterways with litter and other less visible contaminants can all add up to significant impacts on the waterways' aquatic ecosystem and lessen their quality and beneficial use.

This includes our use of the waterways and marine environments for swimming, fishing, agriculture and industrial uses, as well as potentially creating unsightly creeks and rivers that lessen the recreational value and create health risks.

The water quality scores in the Dandenong Creek catchment are usually Very Poor due to:

- urban and industrial land use throughout the catchment
- stormwater runoff from these areas carries pollutants to the waterways and impacts waterway health
- concentrations of nutrients, metals (copper, lead, zinc, chromium) and other pollutants are high due to runoff from roads and industrial areas.

Figure WS – 2.2 Dandenong Creek Catchment - Report Card for 2016-17 - Summary Table*

This Report Card Summary Table* provides an overview of water quality across the whole of the Dandenong catchment, from the streams at the foothills of the Dandenong ranges, down to where it enters Port Phillip Bay.

The quality of the water is given an overall score by combining the results of six standard water quality parameters: nutrients, water clarity, dissolved oxygen, pH, salinity and metals.



*Source: https://yarraandbay.vic.gov.au/report-card/report-card-2017/port-philip/dandenong#top_of_report As viewed 6 September 2018

Highlights for 2017-18

Increasing recognition by key stakeholders of Council's Stormwater source pollution monitoring and engagement project within industrial areas.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Stormwater source pollution monitoring and engagement project within industrial areas.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services + Planning & Design 	
Implement changes to Council's customer request reporting system (MERIT) to improve monitoring and reporting.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Engage local businesses to improve site management practices to reduce contaminated liquid discharges from entering the local waterways.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Work with participants through the Integrated Water Management Forums to address stormwater quality within the Dandenong Creek Catchment.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning + Planning & Design 	
Participate in the EPA's Officers for the Protection of the Local Environment pilot program.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Initial stages of source pollution monitoring and engagement project in industrial areas funded through Melbourne Water.	✓
Participation in Melbourne Water's stakeholder forums for the Healthy Waterway Strategy update.	✓



Community Objective: EP – 2.3 Air Pollution

Work with the community to improve air quality across the city.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Air Quality Index (EPA) Dandenong – Fair (2015)
PERFORMANCE
Air Quality Index (EPA) Dandenong – Fair (2015)
OFF TARGET

While actions such as the banning of backyard incinerators and requiring improved technology in cars has helped to improve air quality in urban areas, there is still further work to be done, as pollution from households and industry is expected to increase due to a growing population.

Council has a valuable role to play, but so too does the development, industrial and manufacturing sectors.

Air quality is an issue impacted by the actions of many stakeholders, including the Victorian Government, the Environment Protection Authority, industry and householders.

Figure EP – 2.3a Dust Suppression



Figure EP – 2.3b Air Monitoring Station



Highlights for 2017-18

Engagement with key stakeholders to address ongoing significant odour emissions impacting residential and commercial locations, including Springvale, Dandenong and Dandenong North.

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Implement changes to Council's customer request reporting system (MERIT) to improve monitoring and reporting.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Ongoing program within identified priority industrial areas across the municipality to audit and engage with businesses to reduce potential environmental issues.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Engage businesses to improve site management practices and reduce odour and windborne particulates entering the atmosphere.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Work with EPA to monitor post closure management of the Clarke Road Landfill to reduce impacts on the amenity of local residents.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Participate in the EPA's Officers for the Protection of the Local Environment pilot program.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	
Ongoing engagement with developers focussing on construction noise emissions.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Regulatory Services 	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Engagement with key stakeholders to address ongoing significant odour emissions impacting residential and commercial locations.	✓
Engagement with key stakeholders to reduce pollutants entering stormwater runoff at its source.	✓



Community Objective: EP – 2.4 Planning

New developments within the city to incorporate best practice pollution management.

2020 TARGET
50% of Development Applications
BASELINE
25% of Development Applications (2013-14)
PERFORMANCE
22% of Development Applications (2017-18)
OFF TARGET

Sustainability of development applications

Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of development applications.

Figure EP-2.4a outlines the SDAPP Trigger Levels for development applications in Greater Dandenong.

In 2017-18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 development applications. This equals 22% of all new development applications and 66% of new development applications that meet the SDAPP trigger levels.

Sustainability guidance - SDAPP Fact Sheets

Construction sites can represent a great burden on local waterways. Once stormwater from these sites enter the waterways, its pollutants can be detrimental to aquatic life, wildlife and human health.

Under the Environmental Protection Act it is an offence to discharge contaminated water into the stormwater system.

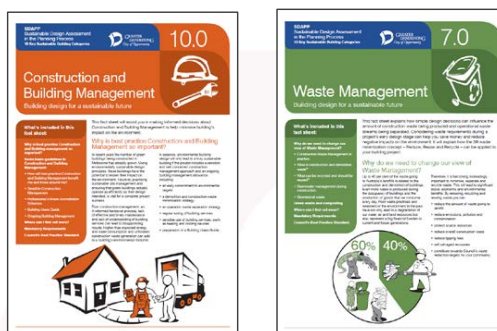
To help address these issues Council uses the SDAPP Fact Sheets – see Figure EP-2.4b:

- Construction and Building Management
- Waste Management.

Figure WS – 2.4a SDAPP Trigger Levels

LARGE	MEDIUM	SMALL
Residential Development of 15 or more dwellings Non-residential 1. Development of a building with a gross floor area of more than 2499m ² 2. Alterations and additions greater than 2499m ²	Residential 10-14 new dwellings Non-residential 1. Development of a building with a gross floor area between 1999m ² and 2498m ² 2. Alterations and additions between 1999m ² and 2498m ²	All All planning applications other than described in the categories Medium and Large.

Figure EP – 2.4b Construction and Waste Management SDAPP Fact Sheets



Highlights for 2017-18

Launch of the Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS).

Current Actions for 2018-19

Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design

Use planning to control impacts from recyclers, transferrers and organic processing plants.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Regulatory Services + Planning & Design

Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Planning & Design

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Customisation of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.

Status

In Progress

Ongoing

Ongoing



Community Objective: EP – 2.5 Awareness

Engage and empower the community, both residents and businesses, to increase their awareness and minimise associated pollution.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Existing Programs
ON TARGET

Various Council business units, such as the Sustainability, Waste and Parks teams, provide general pollution related information to the community each year through a range of measures, including:

- Council's website and social media
- newsletters and other publications
- Event's such as World Wetlands Day and the Sustainability Festival.

Council's Regulatory Services team also routinely engage with the residents and businesses and increase their awareness on environmental issues as part of their day to day activities ensuring compliance with local laws and planning permit conditions.

Figure BE – 2.5 Examples of Council's community engagement activities to reduce pollution



Note: Council does not have a dedicated Community Awareness program for Pollution.

Highlights for 2017-18

Winner of the **Overall Sustainable Council** award for the Keep Australia Beautiful 2017 Sustainable Cities Awards.

Current Actions for 2017-18

	Status
Delivery of program to engage with local businesses focussed on improving the quality of stormwater runoff, with funding support through Melbourne Water's Living Rivers program.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Regulatory Services + Planning & Design	
Ongoing program within identified priority industrial areas across the municipality to audit and engage with businesses to reduce potential environmental harm.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Regulatory Services	
Use planning assessment tools to better inform applicants of their environmental responsibilities associated with planning outcomes.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Ongoing delivery of 'Dob in a Dumper' and 'It's in your Hands' illegal dumping branding.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infra. Services & Planning + Regulatory Services	
Use Council's website, publications and social media to promote awareness and responsibility.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Communication & Customer Services	
Work with partner stakeholders to collaborate on the production and use of education / engagement material to ensure efficient use of resources.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Regulatory Services	
Implementation of EPA's Protection of the Local Environment pilot program's officer, with community awareness to be a focus area.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Regulatory Services	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Running activities at 2017-18 community events such as at the Dandenong Show and Sustainability Festival.	✓
Delivery of Waterway Litter campaign with funding support through Melbourne Water.	✓



LOCAL & SUSTAINABLE FOOD

To create a city connected by food where people have healthy balanced diets, have the ability to grow their own fruit and vegetables, and have access to local and seasonal fresh food which is locally grown and processed.

OUR GOAL: A CITY CONNECTED BY FOOD

Background

Greater Dandenong is home to over 1000 food businesses, including 80 food manufacturers and 750 food retailers. The local food sector exports \$686M per annum and employs over 6,900 people. However, the production and consumption of food accounts for 28% of the average Australian's total greenhouse gas emissions and 48% of the average Australian's total ecological footprint. Council has established objectives to promote the production and consumption of local and sustainable food, and highlight the health benefits.

Corporate Objectives		Performance Indicator
LF – 1.1 Procurement	Maintain Sustainable Food Options	
LF – 1.2 Food Waste	12.8% of Total Office Waste Diverted from Landfill	
LF – 1.3 Awareness	141 Staff Surveyed (16%)	

Community Objectives		Performance Indicator
LF – 2.1 Urban Agriculture	68% of Residential Properties + Greater Ability	
LF – 2.2 Access	2014 Healthy Food Report	
LF – 2.3 Affordability	Cost of Healthy Food Basket 28% of Income	
LF – 2.4 Green Wedge	1,388 Ha + 43 Businesses	
LF – 2.5 Planning	22% of Development Applications	
LF – 2.6 Awareness	Existing Programs	



Corporate Objective: LF – 1.1 Procurement

Develop and implement a sustainable food procurement policy for Council.

2020 TARGET
Update Existing Policies
BASELINE
Existing Policies and Strategies
PERFORMANCE
Maintain Sustainable Food Options
ON TARGET

Council currently has a range of policies and strategies that relate to the production, consumption and procurement of food, such as its Healthy Eating Guide and the Corporate Catering Policy.

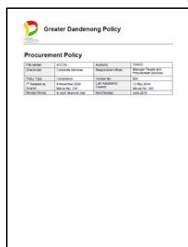
Council has committed to investigating options for the sustainable procurement of food. The goal is to establish a procurement policy that promotes a local and sustainable approach to the production and consumption of food that supports local businesses.

This goal is supported across a range of existing strategies and policies, such as the Regional Food Strategy.

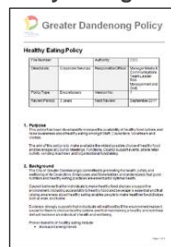
The adoption of a sustainable food procurement policy will enable Council to move from a project by project approach, to an organisational framework for understanding and making change towards a more sustainable food system.

LF – 1.1 Procurement – Examples of existing food related strategies and policies

Procurement Policy



Healthy Eating Policy



Healthy Catering Guide



Regional Food Strategy



Highlights 2017-18

Inclusion of sustainable and healthy food options in Council's Procurement Policy.

Current Actions 2018-19

Ongoing implementation of Council's Procurement Policy.

- Responsibility – Corporate Services

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing promotion of Council's Healthy Eating Policy.

- Responsibility – Corporate Services

Ongoing

Investigate establishment of partnership with 'Healthy Eating Enterprise or Hub'.

- Responsibility – Corporate Services

Ongoing

Completed Actions 2017-18

Update of Council's Procurement Policy.

✓

Implementation of the Healthy Catering Guide.

✓



Corporate Objective: LF – 1.2 Food Waste

Reduce the amount of food waste and packaging sent to landfill.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
3.5% of Council Office Waste (2014)
PERFORMANCE
12.8% of Council Office Waste (2017) *2018 audit scheduled for Sep 2018
ON TRACK

Council's corporate waste audits for 2018 are scheduled for September 2018; therefore, the latest data is currently unavailable.

Corporate waste audits conducted in June 2017 at the Dandenong Civic Centre and Operations Centre (see Figure LF-1.2a) indicate:

- Council facilities generate an estimated 14.59 tonnes or 377m³ of waste per year
 - 52.7% (by mass) is sent to landfill
 - 28.3% (by mass) is recycled
 - 18.0% (by mass) is composted
- On average each staff member generates 34.5kg or 893L

Council has reduced the overall weight of corporate waste generated from 28.5 tonnes in 2014 down to 14.6 tonnes in 2017. Over the same period, there has been an increase in the overall weight of waste composted from 0.9 tonnes in 2014 up to 1.8 tonnes in 2017.

Figure LF – 1.2a Council office waste audit – overall results (2017)

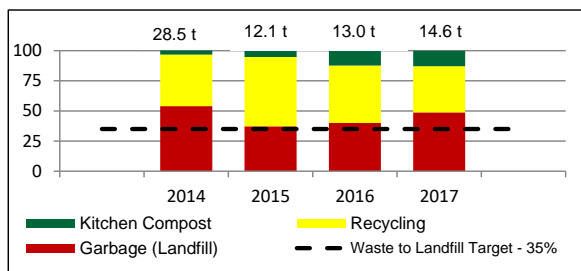
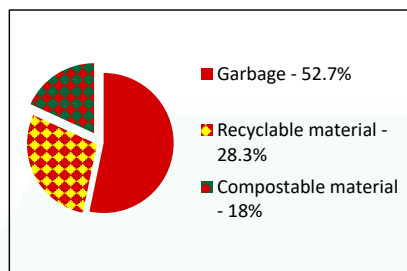


Figure LF – 1.2b Composition of waste placed in Council office garbage bins (2017)



Highlight for 2017-18

Recovery of food scraps from council office kitchens, as part of Council's Waste Wise office recycling program.

Current Actions for 2018-19

Ongoing collection of food scrap waste from Council offices.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services

Investigate ways to collect data on food waste diverted from being sent landfill.

- Responsibility – Infrastructure Services

% Completed

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Kitchen waste collected from the Dandenong Civic Centre and Operations Centre for composting.

✓

Ongoing promotion of food scraps waste collection program through a range of media channels.

✓



Corporate Objective: LF – 1.3 Awareness

Create an internal culture that promotes healthy diets, as well as local and sustainable food options.

2020 TARGET
Increase Staff Awareness
BASELINE (2016)
141 Staff Surveyed (16%)
PERFORMANCE
Implement Awareness Program
ON TARGET

Results from the Health and Wellbeing Survey

- Eating more fruits and vegetables (70.9%)
- Limiting fat and calorie intake (52.5%)
- Eating local and sustainably grown foods (17%)

Other 2016 survey results indicated that:

- 76% of staff bring their food from home (down from 80% in 2013)
- 39% purchasing from nearby retailers (down from 44% in 2013)

Since the 2016 Health and Wellbeing Survey Council has responded by putting the following measures in place:

1. Established the FLARE Reference Group
2. Developed an Annual Calendar of Events

Figure LF – 1.3 Broader results from the FLARE Health and Wellbeing Survey



Highlights for 2017-18

Council implemented its Healthy Eating Policy in 2014.

Council continues to support staff through the FLARE (Flourishing Lively Active Restored Employees) program

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Ongoing implementation of Council's Healthy Eating Policy.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Communications & Customer service	
Be Your Best – health and wellbeing program – nutrition Plus one on one wellness coaching	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Corporate Service	
FLARE (Flourishing Lively Active Restored Employees) Program	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Corporate Service	
Promote Council's Corporate Healthy Catering Guide.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Healthy Eating information placed on Council's internal website.	✓
Regular guest speakers who focus on health, nutrition and wellbeing for staff	✓



Community Objective: LF – 2.1 Urban Agriculture

Work with partners to support the community's ability to grow their own fresh fruit and vegetables.

2020 TARGET

Increase ability of residents to grow fresh fruit and vegetables

BASELINE

Establish Baseline

PERFORMANCE

68% of residents have good ability

ON TARGET

As the traditional 'quarter acre block' with large gardens are increasingly replaced through the development of multiple residential properties with limited private open space, community gardens provide an opportunity for those residents with limited private open space to grow their own fruit and vegetables.

An analysis of residential land use in Greater Dandenong indicates that:

68% Good Ability

of properties have a greater ability to grow fresh fruit and vegetables:

- Single detached homes and semi-detached townhouses; or,
- Multi-residential properties within 400m of public community garden.

32% Limited Ability

of properties that have a limited ability to grow fresh fruit and vegetables:

- Multi-residential properties not within 400m of public community garden.

Figure LF – 2.1 Residents ability to grow food.

URBAN AGRICULTURE (LF - 2.1)



Highlights – 2017/18

Edible Food Gardens developed in Dandenong Park by Council.

Establishment of a community garden at Athol Road Primary School fund by the Community Grants Program.

Current Actions – 2018/19

	Status
Ongoing trial of edible gardens displays to promote ability for community to grow own food.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Services + Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Work with Development Victoria and TRY Group to develop a community garden in Halpin Way.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development Unit	
Consider potential opportunities to establish new community gardens.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Services + Economic Development Unit	
Establishment community gardens within selected Council owned early learning centres.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Services	

Completed Actions – 2017/18

The Community Grant Program funded the establishment of several community gardens.





Community Objective: LF – 2.2 Access

Work with stakeholders to increase percentage of residents that have access to healthy food.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
2014 Healthy Food Report
PERFORMANCE
Implement Healthy Bites
ON TARGET

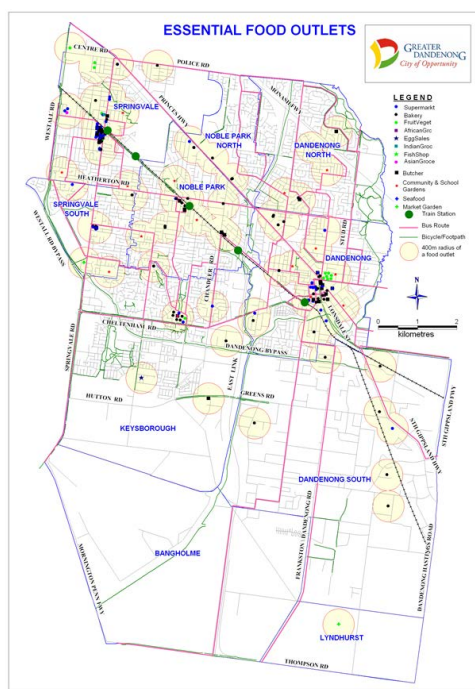
The 2014 Healthy Food Report* for the City of Greater Dandenong shows that increased geographic availability of food improves an individual's intake of fruit and vegetables. Residents who do not live near a supermarket are up to 46% less likely to have a healthy diet.

Essential food outlets include fruit and vegetable retailers, supermarkets, market gardens, community and school gardens, bakeries, butchers, seafood and poultry retailers, egg sales and cultural food outlets.

Unfortunately Greater Dandenong is saturated with non-essential food outlets, such as takeaway shops. The municipality has a ratio per 1000 people of 2.56 'non-essential' food outlets to every 1 'essential' food outlets.

Mapping of the geographic location of essential and non-essential food premises across the municipality identified that many residents live in 'food deserts' – where access to healthy food is more than 400 metres away.

Figure LF – 2.2 Location of Essential Food Outlets*



*Source: Healthy Food Access, Supply and Demand in the City of Greater Dandenong, 2014. p28.

Highlights 2017-18

Development of the South East 'Food for Thought' network in collaboration with Monash Health.

Council's SnowFest has 3 Healthy Bites accredited vendors.

17 local food outlets throughout Greater Dandenong participating in the Healthy Bites Program.

Current Actions 2018-19

Supporting and promotion of Healthy Bites through Council Events.

▪ Responsibility – Community Arts + Culture + Libraries

Supporting the South East 'Food for Thought' Network

▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing + Community Advocacy

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing

Completed Actions 2017-18

Development of South East 'Food for Thought' Network to increase healthy food options.

✓

Launch of Healthy Bites program in partnership with Monash Health.

✓



Community Objective: LF – 2.3 Affordability

Work with stakeholders to increase the affordability of fresh food within the municipality.

2020 TARGET
Increase Affordability of Fresh Food
BASELINE
Cost of Healthy Food Basket - 30% of Income for Typical Low Income Family (2013)
PERFORMANCE
Cost of Healthy Food Basket - 28% of Income for Typical Low Income Family (2016)
ON TARGET

A survey* on average cost of a healthy food basket purchased within Greater Dandenong indicates that, for a low income typical family, the average cost has reduced slightly from 30% of their income in 2013* to 28% in 2016 - this suggests a high risk of food insecurity.

Figure LF – 2.3a Cost of Healthy Food for a low income family in Greater Dandenong (2016*)

Weekly Income	Average weekly cost of a Healthy Food Basket	% of income
\$733	\$205	28%

*Source: Monash Survey 2016 | *Source: Healthy Food Access, Supply and Demand in the City of Greater Dandenong, 2014.

According to the Australian Bureau of Statistics[^], low income households spend three times less on food than high-income households, with \$102 spent on food by households among the bottom 20% income levels, compared to \$328 spent on food by households among the highest 20% income levels.



Figure LF – 2.3b Average weekly spend on food and non-alcoholic beverages (2015-16 ABS Data[^])

Low Income Households -
\$505 per week income



Expenditure on food -
\$144 per week

Average Household Income
- \$1,441 per week income



Expenditure on food -
Average \$242 per week

Highest Income Households -
\$3,079 per week income



Expenditure on food -
Average \$339 per week

[^]Source: ABS Australian Household Expenditure Survey, 2015-16



Community Objective: LF – 2.4 Green Wedge

Support the expansion and diversification of agricultural activity in the Green Wedge (GW) area.

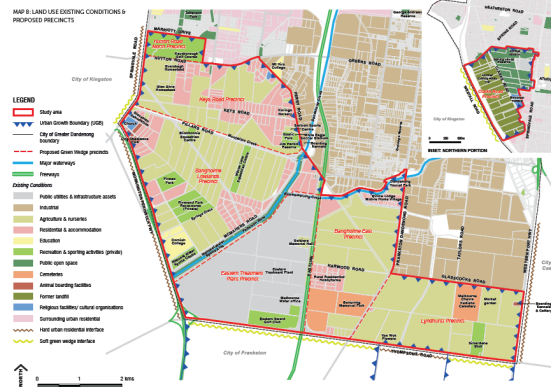
2020 Target
Monitor and Report

Baseline
1,037 Ha + 32 Businesses
(2011)

Performance
1388 Ha + 43 Businesses
(2018)

ON TARGET

Figure LF-2.4 Land use and proposed precincts in Green Wedge



Agriculture represents an important land use in the Greater Dandenong Green Wedge, although it is a small contributor economically to Greater Dandenong as a whole. In 2018, approximately 1388ha of land, or 37% of the Green Wedge, is being used for agricultural purposes by approximately 43 businesses. (This is up from 28% of the Green Wedge by 32 businesses in 2011).

This mainly comprised of livestock production and other mixed farming and grazing, including:

- Commercial flower and plant growing - 1 business 43ha
- Crop production – 2 businesses 80ha
- Horse stud – 8 businesses – 200ha
- Livestock production – beef cattle – 15 businesses – 579ha
- Market garden – vegetables 4 businesses – 106ha
- Mixed farming and grazing – 9 businesses - 335ha
- Poultry (egg) production – 2 businesses – 27ha
- Vineyard – 1 business 16ha
- Yabby farming – 1 business 2ha

Highlights 2017-18

Update and reporting on Green Wedge Management Plan and Action Plan (Revised 2017)

Current Actions 2018-19

Current Actions 2018-19	Status
Continue to support Greater Dandenong Regional Food Strategy initiatives in the Green Wedge.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development + Planning and Design	
Continue to support the expansion and diversification of agricultural activity.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development + Planning and Design	
Establishment of 2ha Market Garden in Bangholme in partnership with business.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development	
In partnership, develop a feasibility study on establishment of Green Wedge Demo Farm.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development	



Community Objective: LF – 2.5 Planning

New development within the city to incorporate best practice food production and access requirements.

2020 TARGET
50% of Development Applications
BASELINE
25% of Development Applications (2103-14)
PERFORMANCE
22% of Development Applications (2017-18)
OFF TARGET

Council is working with property developers to address sustainability as part of their development planning application, including the ability to grow your own food and or access to fresh food.

Council uses the Sustainable Design Assessment in the Planning Process (SDAPP) and Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) to assess the sustainability of development applications.

In 2017/18 Council assessed the Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) credentials of 77 new development applications. This equals 22% of all new relevant development applications and 66% of development applications that meet the current SDAPP trigger levels set by Council.

To help address these issues Council uses the SDAPP Fact Sheets – see Figure LF-2.4b:

- Urban Ecology and Innovation.

Figure LF – 2.5b Urban Ecology and Innovation SDAPP Fact Sheets



Highlights 2017-18

Adopted the Built Environment Sustainability Scorecard (BESS) an online assessment tool for planning applications.

Current Actions 2018-19

Assessment of food and urban agriculture as part of development planning applications.

- Responsibility – Planning & Design + Transport & Civil Development

Preparation of Local ESD Planning Policy for the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme

- 2016-18 | Responsibility – Planning & Design

Use the SDAPP framework and BESS assessment tool to assess planning applications.

- Ongoing | Responsibility – Planning & Design + Infrastructure Services

Status

Ongoing

In Progress

Ongoing

Completed Actions 2017-18

Development and launch of SDAPP Fact Sheets for Greater Dandenong.





Community Objective: LF – 2.6 Awareness

Promote healthy diets and local sustainable food options for the broader community.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Implement New Programs
ON TARGET

In 2017-18, Council undertook a range of activities to promote healthy diets and local sustainable food options for the broader community. Key initiatives included:

- Healthy Bites rolled out at location including the Dandenong Market and Parkmore Shopping Centre, plus an event at the Dandenong Civic Centre
- Trial of edible food gardens in Council's parks and open spaces by the Parks & Gardens Team.
- Pop up community garden space in Central Dandenong
- The Sustainability Festival and Sustainability Awards.

In addition, Council worked in partnership with other stakeholders including Monash Health on regional projects such as the Healthy Bites dining program

Figure LF – 2.6 Community Awareness

Healthy Bites Program



Pop-Up Garden @ Central Dandenong



Edible Food Garden @ Dandenong Park



Highlights 2017-18


Monash Health Community (Health Promotion) working on health literacy and improving their services and resources.
Establishment of Pop Up Garden within Central Dandenong Pop Up Park enabling the community to grow produce.
Establishment of the Edible Food Gardens in Dandenong Park.
17 local food outlets participating in the Healthy Bites program (to increase the availability of healthy food options)

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Ongoing promotion with Monash Health Community to improve health literacy and services.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing + Community Advocacy Unit	
Ongoing promotion of local food through Council's website and publications, such as The City.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Media & Communication + Economic Development Unit	
Ongoing trial of edible gardens displays to promote ability for community to grow own food.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services	
Consider potential opportunities to establish new community gardens.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development Unit	
Work with Development Victoria and Community Group to develop garden in Halpin Way.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development Unit	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Implementation Healthy Bites, a healthy dining program throughout the City of Greater Dandenong.	✓
Establishment of Pop-Up-Park in Central Dandenong to support community members to grow produce.	✓



LOCAL COMMUNITY & CULTURE

Imagine a Liveable City with a healthy and thriving community, where its members enjoy optimal health in an environment that actively promotes productive, rewarding and socially inclusive lives.

OUR GOAL: A LIVEABLE CITY

Background

Greater Dandenong has the lowest medium weekly income in Victoria – in 2011 it was \$395 – 67% of \$590 Melbourne average. In addition, the municipality is the most culturally diverse municipality in Victoria, 60% of its population of 147,000 born overseas, from over 150 nationalities.

Council has established a range of objectives that will help integrate sustainability across each of these areas and will help increase awareness on sustainability, promote wellbeing, cultural diversity, safety and climate change resilience.

Corporate Objectives		Performance Indicator
CC – 1.1 Organisational Culture	141 Employees Responded to Survey	
CC – 1.2 Social Responsibility	Adopted Procurement Policy	

Community Objectives		Performance Indicator
CC – 2.1 Health and Wellbeing	Profile of Health and Wellbeing	
CC – 2.2 Culture and Diversity	64% of residents born overseas over 160 countries	
CC – 2.3 Crime and Safety	Perception of Safety 47% of Population	
CC – 2.4 Climate Change	Existing Policies and Strategies	
CC – 2.5 Affordability	Ave. income \$475 per week Ave. rent \$370 per week (3-bed)	
CC – 2.6 Awareness	Implement Existing Programs	



Corporate Objective: CC – 1.1 Organisational Culture

Establish internal programs that help to create a culture of sustainability within Council.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
140 Employees Responded to Survey (2016)
PERFORMANCE
140 Employees Responded to Survey (2016)
ON TARGET

In 2016, 140 employees of City of Greater Dandenong (CGD) completed the Sustainability Culture Indicator (SCI) survey. A follow up survey will be completed in 2019.

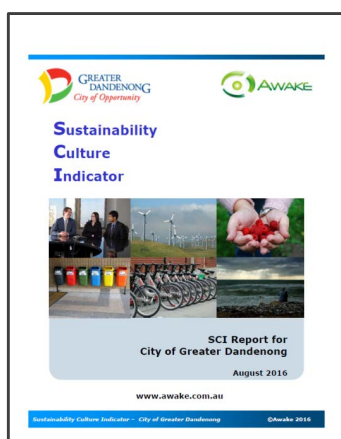
Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the survey was to get a better understanding of attitudes toward sustainability, and what factors are both helping and hindering staff to achieve sustainability outcomes.

Summary of Findings

Overall, there was a strong sense of the importance of sustainability, and a high level of personal responsibility towards it. Respondents feel positive about sustainability, and are regularly engaged in pro-environmental behaviours at home and at work.

Figure CC – 1.1 Cultural Survey Results



AREAS OF STRENGTH

- Strong belief in, and responsibility for, sustainability among respondents
- High perceived strategic commitment and leadership for sustainability
- Positive perception of the degree to which facilities support sustainability

AREAS FOR DEVELOPMENT

- Aligning processes with sustainability, especially paperless processes
- Further practical sustainability education
- Aligning rewards and recognition systems with sustainability

Highlights for 2017-18

Results from the SCI Survey in 2016 demonstrate that staff recognise the need to address sustainability issues and are willing to take responsibility and incorporate this function as part of their roles.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Deliver staff awareness raising events and activities – linked to Sustainability Festival and key projects such as the development of the Climate Change Strategy.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services 	
Increase awareness of Council's Sustainability vision and framework as part of the corporate induction program for all new staff.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services 	
Hold a minimum of two sustainability-focussed forums for Council staff to help increase awareness and foster a culture of sustainability within Council.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services 	
Conduct SCI survey to update the results to determine progress made since 2015/16	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services 	



Corporate Objective: CC – 1.2 Social Responsibility

Investigate how to incorporate Corporate Social Responsibility Principles into Annual Sustainability Report.

2020 TARGET
Increase Corporate Social Responsibility
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Procurement Policy Adopted 2017/18
ON TARGET

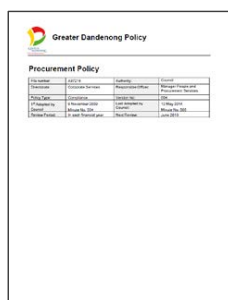
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) focuses on taking positive action to deliver an organisation's commitment to the local community and environment.

For the City of Greater Dandenong, this means maximising the social, environmental and economic benefits of the services it provides across the community and minimising the negative aspects.

Council has integrated CSR into its organisational policies and practices through the 2017 Procurement Policy via its commitment to social, sustainable and local economic procurement objectives.

Social Procurement generates positive outcomes by building on initiatives already undertaken by Council in enhancing sustainable and strategic procurement processes. This enables procurement activities to contribute towards building stronger communities and meeting the social objectives of Council.

Figure CC – 1.2 Council's Social Procurement Policy



Council is committed to Social Procurement by:

- Ensuring all procurement activities and practices are sustainable and aligned with the broader Council objectives
- Ensuring all businesses have the same opportunity to bid for Council business
- Achieving value for money outcomes across the community through the use of effective procurement practices
- Building and maintaining a strong community by exploring ways to generate local employment and further strengthening of the local economy.

Highlights for 2017-18

Procurement Policy formally adopted by Council in 2017/18 incorporated CSR and Social Procurement criteria. The Council's Staff Giving Program has donated \$172,356 to eight local charities since its inception in 2008-09

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Ongoing implementation of Council's Procurement Policy.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Ongoing implementation of Council's Staff Giving Program.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Continuation of Council's existing CSR programs with partners such as Gateway Industries.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Engineering Services	
Investigate opportunities to expand Council's corporate social responsibility programs.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Engineering Services	
Deliver the Step Into Program to support female staff move into leadership role	
▪ Responsibility – Corporate Service + Community Services	
Continue involvement in the Stepping Into Program with the Australian Disability Network	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Corporate Services	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Adoption of Procurement Policy that encourages social procurement. ✓



Community Objective: CC – 2.1 Health and Wellbeing

Use Social Model of Health as framework to create an environment that enhances health and wellbeing

2020 TARGET
Improve Health and Wellbeing
BASELINE
Profile of Health and Wellbeing (2016)
PERFORMANCE
Profile of Health and Wellbeing (2018)
ON TARGET

A person's health is one of the most valued aspects used to determine an individual's quality of life. The OECD uses two key indicators to measure the status of one's health – Life Expectancy and Self-Reported Health.

Another critical determinate of a person's quality of life is 'wellbeing' or 'happiness'. Council has used the Personal Wellbeing Indicators, from VicHealth, to determine a score from 0-100 for an individual's wellbeing.

The primary indicators in Figure CC-2.1 provide a snapshot on the Health and Wellbeing of the residents in Greater Dandenong. For more information on secondary indicators; such as Smoking, Alcohol Consumption, Obesity Levels, Physical and Mental Wellbeing, visit the Sustainable Greater Dandenong website.

Figure CC – 2.1 Greater Dandenong Health and Wellbeing Indicators



Highlights for 2017-18

City of Greater Dandenong became a Child Friendly City in 2015.
Update of the Health and Wellbeing Profile for the City of Greater Dandenong as of 2018.

Current Actions for 2018-19

	Status
Review of Greater Dandenong Electronic Gambling Policy and membership of Gambling Alliance	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Implementation of the Community Wellbeing Plan.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Participation in the enliven Healthy Futures Tackling Obesity Program	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Collaboration with Monash Health in Food Nutrition Program	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	

Completed Actions for 2017-18

Review and update of the City of Greater Dandenong Alcohol Policy.	✓
Provide opportunities for young, old and disabled people to participate in health and wellbeing activities – examples include 'Think Positive' (Mental Health Week) and 'Intergreat' (All Abilities Event)	✓
Commence development of Sport and Recreation Women's Action Plan	✓



Community Objective: CC – 2.2 Culture and Diversity

Work with partners and key stakeholders to help create an environment that helps to promote community participation, inclusion and equity, as well as recognising, responding and celebrating the arts, culture and diversity of Greater Dandenong.

2020 TARGET

Support Culture and Diversity

BASELINE

CGD Health and Wellbeing Profile

PERFORMANCE (2018)

64% of residents born overseas | over 160 countries

ON TARGET

Greater Dandenong is the most culturally diverse municipality in Australia, with residents from 157 nations.

In the 25 years to 2016, the proportion of residents born overseas rose from 46% to 64%**. Of the residents in Greater Dandenong that were born overseas a large % came from Vietnam, Cambodia, Sri Lanka, India, China, Afghanistan, New Zealand and Britain*.

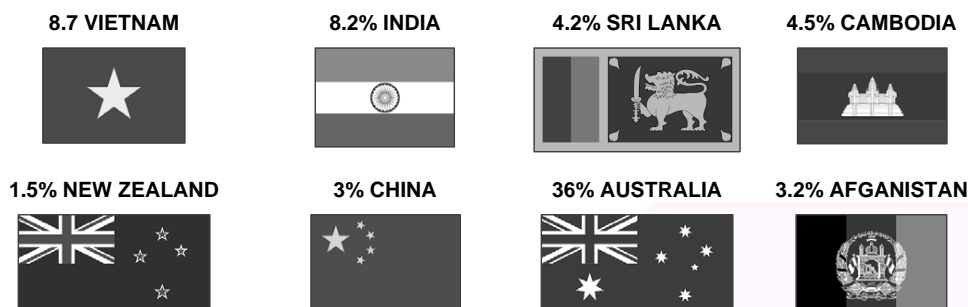
Other key facts:

- **68% of residents speak a language other than English.
- **41% of residents identified Christianity as their religion, 16% Buddhism, 13% Islam, 5% Hinduism and 19% no religion.

*Source: Profile of Health and Wellbeing in Greater Dandenong, 2018

**Source: ABS Census Data 2016

Figure CC – 2.2 Example Resident Countries of Birth in Greater Dandenong*



Highlights 2017-18

Development of the Greater Dandenong People Seeking Asylum and Refugees Action Plan 2018-2021
Series of events held as part of NAIDOC and Reconciliation Weeks.

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Implementation of People Seeking Asylum and Refugees Action Plan 2018-21 Plan – Year One.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Facilitate Multicultural Advisory Committee and implement actions.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Endorsement and Implementation Reconciliation Action Plan 2017-19.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Implementation of Community Grants Program to support activities that benefit the community.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Facilitate Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	

Completed Actions

Hosted the 2018 Victorian Local Government Multiculturalism and Inclusion Network Conference 'Civic Participation' in partnership with the Municipal Association of Victoria.	✓
Asylum Seeker and Refugee Communities Action Plan 2018-21 endorsed by Council – April 2018.	✓



Community Objective: CC – 2.3 Crime and Safety

Work with partners and key stakeholders to help create an environment that will improve community perceptions of safety, and reduce the risk of crime and anti-social behaviour.

2020 TARGET
Improve Public Safety
BASELINE
Perception of Safety 40% of Population
PERFORMANCE
Perception of Safety 47% of Population
ON TARGET

Crime rates in important categories have increased in Greater Dandenong and are currently amongst the highest in Melbourne.

2016-17 Greater Dandenong crime rates, when compared to Melbourne, were*:

- 48% higher for overall offences
- 80% higher for drug offences (3rd highest in Melbourne)
- 75% higher for public violent offences
- 30% higher for property offences.

In 2014, 40% of the Greater Dandenong community stated they felt safe alone in their local area after dark. In 2015, this figure rose to 48%. In 2016, the result was about the same at 47%^.

Finally in 2016-17 there were 977 substantiated violent family offences reported per 100,000 people in Greater Dandenong*.

*Source: Profile of Health and Wellbeing in Greater Dandenong 2018

^Source: Community Satisfaction Survey

Figure CC – 2.3 Crime and Safety Statistics

CRIME RATES*



Against People
1989 per 100,000 (2016-17)

Against Property
6788 per 100,000 (2016-17)

*Source: Community Indicators Victoria

PERCEIVED SAFETY#



Felt Safe Walking at Night

2017 – 37% of Community
2018 – 36% of Community

#Source: Community Satisfaction Survey

FAMILY VIOLENCE*



Alleged Family Offence
977 per 100,000 (2016-17)

Alleged Child Abuse
1100 per 100,000 (2011-12)

*Source: Profile of Health and Wellbeing in Greater Dandenong 2018

Highlights 2017-18

Annual Community Safety Night held in October 2017.

Safe City CCTV Program grew network of cameras to 106 cameras | cameras operational for 99.38% of the time
Community Safety Advisory Committee advocates to State Government for additional resources and support.

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Implementation of Greater Dandenong Community Safety Plan 2015-22 – Year Three.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Implementation of the Greater Dandenong Safe City CCTV Program.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Regulatory Services	
Review the design and implementation of community safety, amenity and connectivity infrastructure for the Ross Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing	
Implement Public Safety Infrastructure program as part of Dandenong Park redevelopment.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing + City Improvement	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Installation of safety infrastructure and place activation in Ross Reserve, Noble Park.	✓
Review and updated the City of Greater Dandenong Alcohol Policy.	✓



Community Objective: CC – 2.4 Climate Adaptation

Work with partners and stakeholders to help protect vulnerable residents from extreme weather events through the implementation of key strategies and programs.

2020 TARGET	Climate change affects the social and environmental determinants of health – clean air, safe drinking water, sufficient food and secure shelter.
Climate Change Strategy	Increased climate change resilience requires a risk management approach that includes:
BASELINE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> identifying risks resulting from climate change impacts assessing and prioritising risks that require further action implementing processes to manage higher priority risks.
Existing Policies and Strategies	Council is reducing the risks associated with climate change with mitigation measures to reduce emissions and adaption measure to increase resilience to impacts.
PERFORMANCE	Council is also working with key partners to reduce the impacts of climate change, especially those that impacts on the health of the local community.
Existing Policies and Strategies	
ON TARGET	

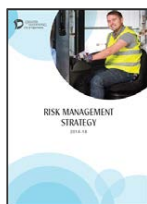
Figure CC – 2.4 Climate Change Projects and Partners

SECCCA
(South East Councils Climate Change Alliance)



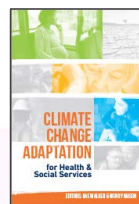
FINANCIAL RISK ADAPTATION PLANNING – A Business Case

RISK MANAGEMENT



FRAMEWORK AND STRATEGY

ENLIVEN



CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION – For Health & Social Services

Current Actions for 2018-19	Status
Develop a Climate Change Strategy for Council and the City of Greater Dandenong.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services	
Implement Climate Change objectives within the 2017-21 Community Wellbeing Plan	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – Community Wellbeing + Planning & Design	
Implement Risk Management Framework and the Municipal Emergency Management Plan.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Work with SECCCA to develop and implement programs to increase resilience to climate change.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services	
Support and work with ENLIVEN to reduce health impacts of climate change on the community.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services	
Completed Actions for 2017-18	Status
Develop a Climate Change Strategy for Council and the City of Greater Dandenong.	Completed
Incorporate Climate Change objectives within the 2017-21 Community Wellbeing Plan	Completed



Community Objective: CC – 2.5 Affordability

Work with partners and stakeholders to help manage the housing affordability and associated cost of living.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Ave. income \$395 per week (2011) Ave. rent \$340 per week (2015)
PERFORMANCE
Ave. income \$476 per week (2016) Ave. rent \$370 per week (2017)
ON TARGET

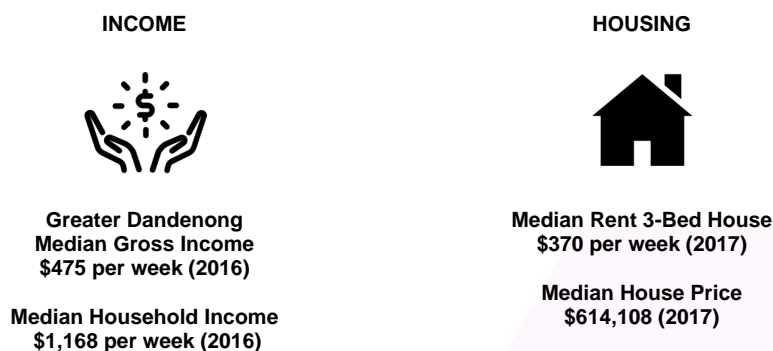
The median house price for Greater Dandenong in 2017 was \$614,105, for the first time this was above the Greater Metropolitan Melbourne median house price of \$560,495

In 2017, the average cost of renting a three-bedroom house per week in Greater Dandenong was \$360 – in 2015 the average cost was \$340*.

**In 2016, the average gross income in Greater Dandenong reached \$476 per week, a substantial increase on the \$395 in 2011, but still the lowest in Metropolitan Melbourne.

*Source: Core Logic / REIV Data **Source: ABS Census Data

Figure CC – 2.5 Average Income and Housing Affordability*



*Source: Profile of Health and Wellbeing in Greater Dandenong 2018

Highlights – 2017-18

Implementation of the Greater Dandenong Housing Strategy.

Amendment C182 – residential planning rules to improve the quality and design of new housing.

Current Actions 2018-19

Meet with social housing providers to investigate and facilitate local opportunities.

▪ **Responsibility – Planning & Design + Community Wellbeing + Economic Development Unit**

Offer rate rebates to vulnerable households through the Rates and Charges Hardship Policy.

Status

Ongoing

Ongoing



Community Objective: CC - 2.6 Awareness

Work with partners and key stakeholders to help increase the awareness of the general community on the benefits of sustainable living.

2020 TARGET
Increase Awareness
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Implement Existing Program
ON TARGET

Council has committed to empowering the community, through its engagement and educational programs, to enable them to act on sustainability issues.

Examples of current programs and activities that Council is undertaking with partners and key stakeholders include:

- Annual Family Sustainability Festival and Awards
- Establishment of the Sustainability Reference Committee
- Trial of the Victorian Government's new *Residential Efficiency Scorecard* with Greater Dandenong households.
- Environmental education program of activities and events led by Parks and Waste Teams.


Figure CC – 2.6a Sustainability Festival & Awards Raising Community Awareness



Figure CC – 2.6b Greater Dandenong Sustainability Partners in 2018 include:

 SECCCA South East Councils Climate Change Alliance	 casbe Council Alliance for a Sustainable Built Environment	 DEVELOPMENT VICTORIA Pop-up community gardens	 SUSTAINABLE MELBOURNE FUND Environmental Upgrade Agreements with local businesses	 Sustainability Victoria Sustainability Festival & Awards
--	--	--	--	---

Current Actions 2018-19	Status
Deliver the Greater Dandenong Family Sustainability Festival and Awards program.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design	
Implement the Waste and Litter Strategy's Action Plan and Annual Waste Education Plan.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Implement the community environmental education program led by the CGD Parks Team.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Infrastructure Services & Planning	
Use CGD website, publications and social media to increase community engagement.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Comm. and Customer Service + Planning & Design	
Work with partners and key stakeholders to increase community engagement.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Relevant Departments	
Completed Actions 2017-18	Status
Integrated sustainability and environmental education into the Festival and Events Program.	Completed
Design of an environmental education facility at Alex Wilkie Reserve.	Completed
Creation of the CGD Environmental Event Program	Completed



LOCAL BUSINESS & ECONOMY



Imagine a city where people of all ages and backgrounds can reach their potential, gain the skills and education they need for success, and be part of a resilient, sustainable and prosperous economy where trade, manufacturing and business flourish.




OUR GOAL: A CITY OF OPPORTUNITY

Background

Greater Dandenong is recognised as an economic hub for Melbourne and Victoria. 30% of jobs within Greater Dandenong are in the manufacturing sector, with the broader region generating 42% of Victoria's manufacturing output. There is a population catchment of over 1.3 million people that live within a 20km radius of Central Dandenong, emphasising the economic importance of its location and reinforcing its position as the capital of the south east region.

Council has established a range of objectives for the Local Business and Economy Theme. These objectives will help attract investment in green enterprise, help support locally based sustainable businesses, encourage local businesses to improve their own sustainability practices and sustainable business model and help provide green employment and skill development opportunities for residents.

Corporate Objectives	Performance Indicator
BE – 1.1 Professional Development	General Staff Training: 7290 hours 
BE – 1.2 Fair Trade	Procurement Policy Fairtrade Accredited 

Community Objectives	Performance Indicator
BE – 2.1 Green Investment	Limited Data NOT AVAILABLE
BE – 2.2 Operation and Efficiency	Limited Data NOT AVAILABLE
BE – 2.3 Manufacturing and Resources	80 Activities 103 Companies 302 Participants (SEBN) 38 Business ASPIRE 
BE – 2.4 Education and Skills	Implement Existing Program 
BE – 2.5 Awareness	Existing Programs 



Community Objective: BE – 1.1 Professional Development

Support staff with their professional development, especially around key sustainability issues.

2020 TARGET
Increase Staff Training
BASELINE
General Staff Training: 7056 hours recorded (2015-16)
PERFORMANCE
General Staff Training: 7290 hours recorded (2017-18)
ON TARGET

The City of Greater Dandenong (Council) is committed to developing and growing the capacity of staff within the organisation. This supports both the engagement of staff and facilitates Council achieving its strategic objectives of meeting community needs and obligations under State and Federal legislation.

In 2017-18 there was a total of 7290 hours of general professional staff training recorded, consisting of:

- 5876 hours - Corporate Professional Development Programs
- 1411 hours - External Training
- 10 staff were granted study assistance

Staff training provided ranged from OH&S and Corporate Induction Programs for new staff, to specific position / department training or formal education such as the use of IT systems or Project Management.

Figure BE – 1.1 Professional Development



Highlights 2017-18

Council staff session on Climate Change at the Drum Theatre included screening of 'An Inconvenient Sequel'.

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Increase awareness of Council's sustainability vision and framework as part of induction program.	Not Started
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement	
Hold two sustainability forums for Council staff to increase awareness and foster sustainability culture	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Planning & Design + People & Procurement Services	
Continue participation in the LGPro Ignite Program.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Continue participation in the LGMA Management Challenge	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Sustainability included as part of corporate induction program for all new staff.

✓



Community Objective: BE – 1.2 FairTrade

Investigate how best to incorporate key Fair Trade Principles into Council's procurement and policy processes.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Fairtrade in Procurement Policy
ON TARGET

Fair trade represents an alternative approach to conventional trade and is based on a partnership between producers and traders, businesses and consumers. It advocates for the payment of higher prices to exporters, as well as higher social and environmental standards.

Council has committed to investigating how to effectively incorporate the principles of fair trade into its operations. Council's updated 2017 Procurement Policy states that Council will actively promote green procurement, and aims to achieve this by Giving a preference to Fairtrade, or equivalent and ethically sourced and produced goods and services. Council is currently investigating the implications of formal fair trade accreditation on its operations.

Figure BE – 1.2 FairTrade



Fair Trade for
Organisations

When written as two words, Fair Trade refers to a number of organisations including the Fair Trade Association of Australia and New Zealand (FTA-ANZ) and the World Fair Trade Organization (WFTO).

Fair Trade refers to the social movement for organisations that seeks to actively engage in supporting producers, raising awareness of and in campaigning for changes in the rules and practices of conventional international trade



Fairtrade for
Products

When written as one word, Fairtrade refers to the product certification label. A business can use the Fairtrade Label on products following a certification process administered by the Fairtrade Labelling Organisation International (FLO-I).

Note: A business does not necessarily have to be an accredited Fair Trade Organisation to be eligible to supply Fairtrade Products.

Highlights 2017-18

Council formally became a Fair Trade Accredited Organisation.

Council ran an internal information session for staff on Fairtrade Products.

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Support the Fair Trade movement by purchasing certified Fairtrade products such as tea and coffee.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Implementation of Council's Procurement Policy including actively promoting green procurement.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Maintain formal Fair Trade accreditation as an organisation.	Ongoing
▪ 2016-19 Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	
Hold internal staff event on Fairtrade Products and being a Fair Trade Organisation.	Ongoing
▪ 2016-19 Responsibility – People & Procurement Services	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Internal event to promote Fair Trade products to Council staff. ✓



Community Objective: BE – 2.1 Green Investment

Work in partnership to support and encourage the establishment, relocation or expansion of suitable green businesses within Greater Dandenong.

2020 TARGET
Monitor and Report
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Limited Data
NOT AVAILABLE

Green businesses can be defined as those businesses that strive to be environmentally and socially responsible through a Triple Bottom Line approach: People, Planet and Profit.

These businesses adopt principles, policies and practices that minimise their negative impacts on the environment and help improve the quality of life of their employees, customers and communities.

Our economy is transforming as a result of global trends based on new technologies, environmental pressures and consumer sentiment. Green businesses that understand and adapt to these changes and embrace new opportunities can achieve a competitive advantage and prosper into the future.



42% OF VICTORIA'S MANUFACTURING OUTPUT IS GENERATED IN THE SOUTH EAST MELBOURNE REGION*

*Source: City of Greater Dandenong, City of Opportunity Come take advantage

Figure BE – 2.1 Australia's Booming Demand for Sustainable Products and Services^

Renewable Energy	Energy Efficiency	Water Efficiency	Green Transport	Resource + Materials	New Markets	Buildings	Food
118% Growth in Solar Installations	26% Increase in Average Rating	82% of Fittings Sold 3 WELS	165% Growth Hybrid Sales	45% of Timber Plantations	100% Increase in Climate Bonds	116% Growth in Green Star Certification	73% Growth in Fairtrade

^Source: The Next Boom, A surprise new hope for Australia's economy? Future Business Council, 2015

Highlights 2017-18

Presentation of energy efficiency measures undertaken by local businesses to the South East Councils Climate Change Alliance's Leaders Breakfast, supported by the South East Business Networks (SEBN).

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Plan, promote and deliver CGD annual sustainability awards program.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Sustainability Planning Unit + South East Business Networks	
Promote relevant external Sustainability Award programs to the local business community.	Ongoing
▪ Responsibility – Economic Development Unit	
Undertake survey of local businesses to develop baseline for green businesses.	In Progress
▪ Responsibility – South East Business Networks + Economic Development Unit	
Promotion of green businesses (including products and services) in Stakeholder Magazine.	Ongoing
▪ Ongoing Responsibility – Economic Development Unit	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Promotion of local sustainable businesses, projects or developments in Stakeholder magazine.
The Victorian Premiers Sustainability Award program promoted to local businesses through eNews Stakeholder



Community Objective: BE – 2.2 Operation and Efficiency

Work in partnership to support all types of businesses throughout Greater Dandenong save money by reducing their energy and water consumption.

2020 TARGET
Increase Operational Efficiency
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Limited Data
NOT AVAILABLE

A 2014-15 survey by the Australian Bureau of Statistics on the environmental management practices of Australian businesses* found that the percentage of businesses that attempted to reduce consumption and / or improve efficiency was 31.6% for water and 40.6% for energy.

Electricity usage data provided by United Energy shows that in 2016 that for the Industrial sector, each customer used on average 682.9 MWh. This is significantly higher electricity usage than for the average customer from the Commercial sector (280.8MWh) or Residential sector (11.2MWh).

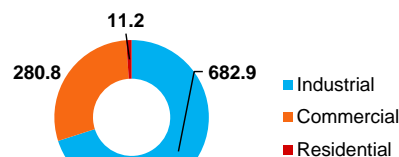
Note: The above data has not been update since the publication of the 2016-17 Annual Sustainability Report.

Figure BE – 2.2a Economic Facts – City of Greater Dandenong[^]



[^]Source: City of Greater Dandenong | Our Economy, 2015

Figure BE – 2.2b - 2016 MWh electricity usage per customer - City of Greater Dandenong^{*}



^{*} Source: United Energy

Highlights 2017-18

Smart Recycling installed a 100kw Solar PV system via an Environmental Upgrade Agreement (EUA) with the Sustainable Melbourne Fund and Greater Dandenong Council.

Current Actions 2018-19	Status
Promote EUA's to businesses through the CGD website, Stakeholder magazine and other opportunities.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + South East Business Networks 	
Promote opportunities to local businesses to reduce their energy and water usage, through Council's website, the Stakeholder magazine and other opportunities.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + South East Business Networks 	
Recognise and promote local sustainable businesses through annual Greater Dandenong Sustainability Awards.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + South East Business Networks 	

Completed Actions 2017-18	Status
Promotion of Environmental Upgrade Agreements to local businesses via the Real Estate Forum Grants Program.	✓
14 Sustainability related articles published in the Stakeholder magazine and eNews in 2017/18	✓
City of Greater Dandenong hosted two of Gas Efficiency Masterclass Workshop for Sustainability Victoria	



Community Objective: BE – 2.3 Manufacturing and Resources

Work in partnership to encourage manufacturing sector to address resource efficiency and 'people, profit, planet' in both strategic planning and operational efficiency.

2020 TARGET
Increase Resource Efficiency
BASELINE
11 Activities 95 Companies 187 Participants (SEBN) 15 Business registered ASPIRE (2015-16)
PERFORMANCE
80 Activities 103 Companies 302 Participants (SEBN) 38 Business ASPIRE (2017-18)
ON TARGET

As part of the City of Greater Dandenong's efforts to improve the sustainability of local businesses over the past 10 years, the South East Business Network (SEBN) delivers a number of Lean and Green events, programs and activities each year.

These activities and events are designed to encourage business and industry to increase their sustainability profiles with a focus on 'people, planet, profit' as a means of creating a competitive advantage.

In addition, the Greater Dandenong Council, in collaboration with the CSIRO and other participating local councils, continues to promote and encourage participation in the ASPIRE resource exchange project – with 28 businesses registered at August 2017.

Figure BE – 2.3a SEBN Activities 2017-18



Highlights 2017-18

SEBN Industry Sustainability Breakfast held in partnership with SECCCA – focus on energy, waste and pollution.
Series of information and networking events for business – 'Impact of China's Ban on Recycling' was very popular

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Survey local businesses to identify current resource efficiency and materials reuse practices. ▪ Responsibility – South East Business Networks + Economic Development Unit	In Progress
Continue to promote and encourage participation in the ASPIRE resource exchange project. ▪ Responsibility – South East Business Networks (SEBN)	Ongoing
Raise awareness on sustainable practices and encourage adoption across networks and activities. ▪ Responsibility – South East Business Networks (SEBN)	Ongoing
Deliver activities to increase knowledge of global trends – includes Business Sustainability Series ▪ Responsibility – South East Business Networks + Planning & Design	Ongoing

Completed Actions 2017-18

Continued support for online Advisory Service for Process Information and Resource Exchange (ASPIRE) to help businesses cut waste disposal costs and facilitate collaboration between local businesses. ✓



Community Objective: 2.4 Education and Skills

Work in partnership with education institutions, training providers, social enterprises and other businesses to help provide residents with skills for an innovative and sustainable future.

2020 TARGET
Increase Skills
BASELINE
Establish Baseline
PERFORMANCE
Implement Existing Programs
ON TARGET

Greater Dandenong Council, in partnership with the Victorian Government, local employment agencies, industry, and education providers, has formed the Greater Dandenong Employment Taskforce whose activities focus on 'supply and demand' of talent to ensure that businesses have access to the 'best fit' talent for their employment needs, improving employment opportunities across Greater Dandenong.

Figure BE – 2.4 Training and Education Providers located in Greater Dandenong *

Educational Institution

13 State Primary Schools
5 State Secondary Schools
10 Privately funded Schools
3 Tertiary campuses

Training Providers

10 Registered Training
Organisations with a presence in
Greater Dandenong

Social Enterprise

2011 Social Enterprise Survey*:
10 participants
\$41 Million income
352 Volunteers
1,049 Employees
60% local employees

*Source: Social Enterprises in Greater Dandenong, City of Greater Dandenong 2011

Highlights 2017-18

Victorian Government funding for SEBN to chair the Greater Dandenong and Regional Employment Taskforce.
1% Project – Supporting employers to recruit 1% of their workforce to support disadvantaged jobseekers.
Establishment of Mayoral Youth Employment Taskforce providing advice on responding to youth unemployment.

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Implementation of the Mayoral Youth Employment Taskforce.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Community Wellbeing 	
Support Social Enterprise sector develop business skill development and employment opportunities.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit (EDU) 	
Support businesses and social enterprise as identified in the Local Economic and Employment Development Strategy and Procurement Policy.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + SEBN 	

Completed Actions 2017-18

Promotion of Social Enterprises through seven articles in the Stakeholder Magazine and Enews Stakeholder during 2017/18.	✓
Over 200 secondary school students, teachers & businesses attended the annual Lunch with the Winners event, delivered by Council in partnership with the South East Local Learning and Employment Network (LLEN).	✓



Community Objective: 2.5 Awareness

Engage and empower the business community to help them benefit from adopting sustainable business practices.

2020 TARGET
Increase Awareness
BASELINE
Existing Programs
PERFORMANCE
Implement Existing Programs
ON TARGET

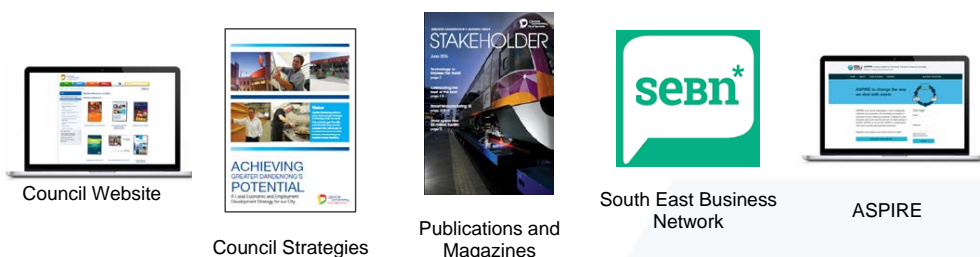
While Council works within a broader economic and policy context, the local economy has a number of challenges that require attention at the local level if the area is to be sustainable and prosperous into the future.

This includes:

- Local employment and labour force issues,
- Sustainable development of industrial precincts
- Position local economy for a low carbon future.

Based on a commitment to developing a sustainable region and acknowledging the balance between social and economic development and environmental responsibility, Council has the opportunity to positively influence outcomes through its information, business support programs and advocacy.

Figure BE – 2.5 Examples of business support programs, advocacy and information



Highlights 2017-18

38 Businesses registered with Advisory Service for Process Information and Resource Exchange (ASPIRE) program.
Council and Sustainable Melbourne Fund promote Environmental Upgrade Agreements (EUA's) to local businesses. .

Current Actions 2018-19

	Status
Deliver the 2018-19 Annual Greater Dandenong Sustainability Business Awards.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + Planning & Design + SEBN 	In Progress
Promote EUA's to businesses through website, the Stakeholder magazine and other opportunities.	In Progress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + South East Business Networks 	Ongoing
Continue to raise awareness, provide exposure to good practice and encourage adoption of all disciplines of sustainability across all SEBN networks and activities.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility – South East Business Networks 	Ongoing
Promote opportunities to local businesses to reduce their energy and water usage through Council's website, the Stakeholder magazine and other opportunities.	Ongoing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing Responsibility – Economic Development Unit + South East Business Networks 	Ongoing

Completed Actions 2017-18

Delivery of series of Business Sustainability network events for local businesses.	✓
Four editions of Stakeholder magazine published with it distributed on average to over 7,000 businesses	✓
Over 20 eNews versions of Stakeholder Magazine published with articles on a broad range of topics including Business Sustainability	✓

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19

File Id:

Responsible Officer:

Director Corporate Services

Attachments:

Quarterly Report 1 July – 30 September 2018

Financial Report 1 July – 30 September 2018

Report Summary

This report details Council's progress for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018 against performance targets outlined in the Council Plan 2017-21 and the Amended Budget 2018-19.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that Council notes the achievements against the Council Plan indicators and the Amended Budget for the period ending 30 September 2018.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)**Background**

Council adopted the Council Plan 2017-21 (Revised 2018) and Annual Plan 2018-19 on Tuesday 12 June 2018, and the Amended Budget on Monday 10 September 2018.

The Council Plan 2017-21 outlines the vision and objectives of the current Council over the four years of its term in office. This document guides service delivery, innovation and good governance, and provides the foundation for the corporate planning framework for all business activities. The Council Plan also guides the budget, service delivery priorities and the continuous improvement of our services.

The Council Plan 2017-21 and Annual Budget 2018-19 are made available to residents through the Customer Service Centres, libraries and on Council's website at www.greaterdandenong.com

Progress against performance targets for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018 is outlined in two components of this report:

Part 1 – The Quarterly Performance Report details the achievements for the Council Plan Indicators from the Council Plan 2017-21.

Part 2 – The Financial Report is designed to inform Councillors of the results of operations for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018 including financial performance against the Amended Budget adopted by Council on Monday 10 September 2018.

Part 1 and Attachment 1: Quarterly Performance Report for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018

Performance highlights against the Council Plan strategic objectives include:

A vibrant, connected and safe community

- Downtime for CCTV was 0.25%, well below the required benchmark of <5%.
- The Children's Festival was a huge success with Little Day Out attracting approximately 12,000 people.
- 902 children were immunised in quarter one.
- Snowfest attracted approximately 35,000 attendees.

A creative city that respects and embraces diversity

- A Wheelchair Expo day was held at Springers Leisure Centre in partnership with the YMCA.
- The artist open call out process for the Home Exhibition was completed and artists were selected.
- Youth Services provided weekly outreach services in the Dandenong Library with eight sessions held and 131 participants.
- Ten exhibitions and ten contemporary dance classes were held, along with five spoken word workshops and four performances in Harmony Square by Fusion Theatre.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A healthy, liveable and sustainable city

- Key waste activities conducted included 29 school and early learning centre education sessions, one worm farming workshop and a composting workshop for residents.
- Implementation of the Urban Tree Strategy has begun with the 15 year tree planting program underway.
- Ernst & Young have been appointed to assist with the development of a Climate Change Strategy.
- The Dandenong Park toilet facility is under construction and is due to be open by Christmas.
- Major stormwater renewals are progressing well, with construction tenders being prepared for Eloneria Road Stage 2 and the Catchment 11 drainage upgrade about to commence construction.

A city planned for the future

- Stage 2 of the Springvale Community Precinct project is underway with an expected completion date of August 2020.
- Council is currently investigating a number of options in relation to the purchase of a suitable site for the Keysborough South Community Hub.
- Background reports have been completed for the revised Open Space Strategy and consultants are currently finalising an internal discussion paper.
- The planning phase of the review of the Dog Off-Leash Strategy has commenced with initial internal consultation taking place.
- Draft master plans have been developed and community consultation undertaken for Burden Park, Frederick Wachter, Warner and Parkfield Reserves.
- The civil contract for Stage 2 of the Walker Street streetscape has been awarded to Blue Peak Constructions.

A diverse and growing economy

- Stadium planning is complete for the Team 11 A-League expansion bid and a submission has been lodged with the State Government for consideration.
- 21 business network activities were conducted.
- More than 210 secondary school students attended SEBN's annual "Lunch with the Winners".
- Two food and cultural tours were conducted.

An open and effective Council

- Two Councillor Community Forums were facilitated – the Keysborough South Road Safety Community Forum and the Creating a Low Waste Greater Dandenong Community Workshop.
- The budget consultation process for 2019-20 commenced.
- Social media continues to grow: overall growth = 2.3%, with 17.5% growth in Council's LinkedIn account.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Part 2 and Attachment 2: Financial Report for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018

The attached financial report is designed to inform Councillors of the results of operations for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 September 2018 including financial performance against the Amended Budget adopted by Council on 10 September 2018.

The financial report incorporates a set of Financial Statements and a Directorate Analysis of financial performance by Business Unit. The following are contained in the Attachment:

- Income Statement
- Balance Sheet
- Cash Flow Statement
- Capital Expenditure Statement
- Capital Expenditure report
- Investment Report
- Directorate Analysis

Whilst the Financial Statements are prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, they contain several items which are “non-cash” in nature such as depreciation on assets and the written down (book) value of assets sold. They also exclude capital expenditure, new borrowings and loan repayments and as such, these Statements do not provide an accurate indication of the surplus/deficit cash position within a financial year.

The table on the following page provides a management accounting summary of the financial performance for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 September 2018 which removes non-cash items and adds back cash items that are excluded from the financial statements.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Management Accounting Summary for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 September 2018

Description	YEAR TO DATE			FULL YEAR		
	ACTUAL \$'000	AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	VARIANCE Fav (unfav) \$'000	AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000	VARIANCE Fav (unfav) \$'000
Income Statement						
Income	54,277	51,090	3,187	209,916	214,966	(5,050)
Expenditure	42,378	44,725	2,347	183,319	179,600	(3,719)
Net surplus - ongoing operations	11,899	6,365	5,534	26,597	35,366	(8,769)
Management Accounting reconciliation						
<i>Add back (less) non cash items</i>						
Depreciation	7,483	7,483	-	29,945	29,945	-
Contributions non-monetary assets	(220)	(220)	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
Assets written off	41	-	41	-	-	-
Prior year capital expenditure unable to be capitalised	595	-	595	-	-	-
Written down value of assets sold/dispensed	136	19	117	186	186	-
Sub total	8,035	7,282	753	15,131	15,131	-
Net operating surplus	19,934	13,647	6,287	41,728	50,497	(8,769)
<i>Add/less non operating cash items</i>						
Capital expenditure	9,084	9,709	625	79,017	59,912	(19,105)
Net transfers to (from) reserves	6,520	6,492	(28)	(4,334)	(2,716)	1,618
Loan repayments	799	799	-	3,301	3,301	-
Loan proceeds	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-
Sub total	16,403	17,000	597	67,984	50,497	(17,487)
Cash surplus (deficit)	3,531	(3,353)	6,884	(26,256)	-	(26,256)
Accumulated surplus brought forward	1,964	-	1,964	28,220	-	28,220
Surplus (deficit) position	5,495	(3,353)	8,848	1,964	-	1,964

Results for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 September 2018

The overall management accounting result (after removing non-cash items) for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 September 2018 shows a favourable variance between the budget and actual of \$8.85 million. The variance is mainly due to a favourable surplus from ongoing operations (both higher than anticipated income and lower than anticipated operating expenditure).

Capital expenditure is \$625,000 lower than the year to date budget (with a further \$24.72 million committed at 30 September 2018). The majority of the delayed expenditure relates to property and infrastructure projects.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)**Income**

Income for the period ended 30 September 2018 is favourable against budget. This is primarily due to the following:

Other income (\$1.02 million favourable) – Favourable variance due to better than anticipated interest, unbudgeted income from developers for corrective works and higher than anticipated project recovery income (Non Directorate \$411,000, Engineering Services \$313,000 and Community Services \$212,000).

Grants – operating (\$884,000 favourable)– Favourable variance mainly due to receipt of unbudgeted grants and grants received earlier than anticipated (Community Services \$835,000).

Rates and waste charges (\$758,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is mainly due to higher than anticipated supplementary rates as a result of a more buoyant property market (Corporate Services \$544,000) and better than anticipated income for additional waste services and supplementary waste charges (Engineering Services \$214,000).

Statutory fees and fines (\$559,000 favourable) – Favourable variance due to greater than anticipated parking fine revenue, including fees added for unpaid penalty follow up (Parking Management \$368,000).

Contributions – monetary (\$331,000 favourable) – Favourable variance mainly due to higher than anticipated income from public open space contributions (Non Directorate \$309,000). The timing of these receipts are difficult to predict and are transferred to reserves.

These favourable variances are partly offset by unfavourable variances in:

User fees (\$228,000 unfavourable) – Mainly due to lower than expected income from client based services, which vary throughout the year and are matched by lower program expenditure (Community Services \$142,000).

Net gain (loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (\$135,000 unfavourable) – The unfavourable variance is due mainly to lower than anticipated proceeds on the sale of fleet and plant (Fleet Management \$118,000).

Expenditure

The actual expenditure at 30 September 2018 against the year to date budget is favourable by \$2.35 million. The major variances contributing to this result are in employee costs and materials and services.

Employee costs (\$1.77 million favourable) – This favourable variance is mainly as a result of staff recruitment occurring later than planned (Community Services \$755,000, Engineering Services \$360,000, City Planning, Design and Amenity \$269,000, Corporate Services \$226,000 and Greater Dandenong Business \$146,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Materials and services (\$1.27 million favourable) – The major items contributing to this variance are:

- Contract services (\$406,000) – timing of works and invoicing (Engineering Services \$343,000).
- Administration costs (\$252,000) – timing of expenditure (Corporate Service \$134,000, City Planning, Design and Amenity \$45,000, Community Services \$38,000, Non-Directorate \$32,000 and Greater Dandenong Business \$29,000).
- Consultants, professional services (\$242,000) – timing of commencement of projects (City Planning, Design and Amenity \$100,000, Corporate Services \$89,000 and Greater Dandenong Business \$77,000).
- Utilities (\$136,000) – mainly timing of invoices for street lighting and traffic signals (Engineering Services \$86,000).

Capital expenditure

Total capital expenditure at 30 September 2018 was \$9.08 million. A further \$24.72 million was committed at the end of September. The capital works program comprises of asset renewal, expansion, upgrade and the investment in new assets.

Proposal

That Council notes the progress against performance targets outlined in the Council Plan 2017-21 for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018 and the Financial Report for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018.

Community Plan ‘Imagine 2030’ and Council Plan 2017-21 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans

After consultation with the Greater Dandenong community on what kind of future they wanted to see for themselves and the City in 2030, the result was the Greater Dandenong Community Plan ‘Imagine 2030’. This report is consistent with the following community visions:

Community Plan ‘Imagine 2030’**People**

- *Pride* – Best place best people
- *Cultural Diversity* – Model multicultural community
- *Outdoor Activity and Sports* – Recreation for everyone
- *Lifecycle and Social Support* – The generations supported

Place

- *Sense of Place* – One city many neighbourhoods
- *Safety in Streets and Places* – Feeling and being safe
- *Appearance of Places* – Places and buildings

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

- *Travel and Transport* – Easy to get around

Opportunity

- *Education, Learning and Information* – Knowledge
- *Jobs and Business Opportunities* – Prosperous and affordable
- *Tourism and visitors* – Diverse and interesting experiences
- *Leadership by the Council* – The leading Council

Council Plan 2017-21

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. This report is consistent with the following goals:

People

- A vibrant, connected and safe community
- A creative city that respects and embraces diversity

Place

- A healthy, liveable and sustainable city
- A city planned for the future

Opportunity

- A diverse and growing economy
- An open and effective Council

Related Council Policies

This report is in accordance with Council's policy of providing regular information and feedback to Council and the community about Council's financial position.

Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Victorian Human Rights Charter have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

Financial Implications

The financial position of the Council will be monitored against the approved Amended Budget to ensure that Council achieves its financial goals.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Consultation

The Chief Executive Officer, Directors and staff responsible for reporting were consulted. Council's Finance Department has prepared the financial statements and all other attachments with feedback from all Business Unit Managers.

Conclusion

Greater Dandenong City Council provides a performance report against organisational objectives on a quarterly basis. The reporting procedures and systems in place provide Councillors and the community with the opportunity to monitor progress against Council Plan Indicators and the Annual Budget. This ensures that all resources are managed effectively and accountably. Council will be kept informed of the financial position on a quarterly basis, as is current practice.

Recommendation

That Council notes the progress against the performance targets outlined in the Council Plan 2017-21 for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018 and the financial report for the period 1 July to 30 September 2018.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

POLICY AND STRATEGY

Q1 COUNCIL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2018-19

ATTACHMENT 1

**QUARTERLY REPORT 1 JULY – 30
SEPTEMBER 2018**

PAGES 42 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

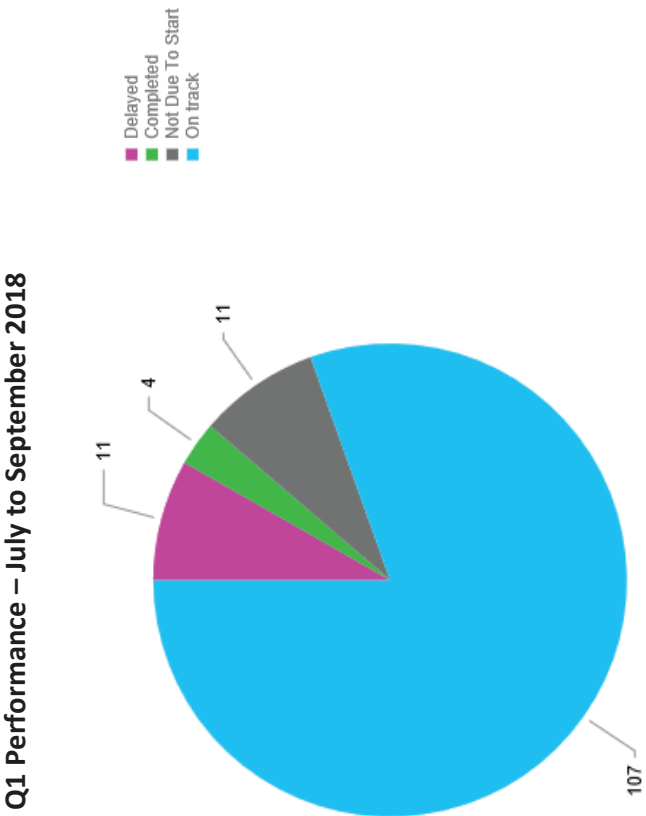
2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Council Plan 2017-21

Quarter 1 - July to September 2018 ***Performance Report***

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)






Strategic Objective 1: A vibrant, connected and safe community
A city with high community participation

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Advocate for increased employment opportunities, particularly for vulnerable community groups	Deliver three initiatives to enhance and strengthen education and employment outcomes for young people in Greater Dandenong, including actions from the Mayoral Youth Employment Taskforce (MYET) Action Plan	Key initiatives delivered this quarter included: - Work Inspirations: a two-day program which offers an alternative to traditional work experience (20 participants) - Accelerate event: an action arising from the MYET Action Plan to bring together young job seekers and local employers (21 contacts). - Kitchen Challenge: seven week program with five young people	●
Increase community participation in physical activity through our leisure, recreation and sports services	Create and promote two opportunities for young people to participate in physical activity, including a focus on addressing barriers to young women's participation Develop a brand and marketing strategy to increase awareness and information about the range of available sport and recreation programs, services and facilities Develop a Sport and Recreation Women's Program to assist female participation	Planning has commenced for a Gala Day (female student event) for April along with other events for 2019. A new brand has been approved titled 'Make Your Move' and planning for a launch has commenced. The new branding will be used for the 2018 Sports Awards to be held in October. A 'Women in Recreation Month' to coincide with the launch of the State wide campaign of 'This Girl Can' will be held within CGD. A female ambassador is to be engaged to tie in with the 'Make Your Move' brand.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Develop and deliver eight festivals and events across the city that are accessible and inclusive, financially and environmentally sustainable, and contribute to the creativity and vibrancy of Greater Dandenong	Investigate the gaps and demand for alternative sporting opportunities in the City of Greater Dandenong	Springvale Snow Fest was successfully delivered attracting 35,000 people.	●
	Undertake a Sport Participation Survey to provide up to date information on sport and recreation trends and activity	The assessment of privately owned facilities has commenced to seek opportunities for joint use agreements to be put in place.	●
	Undertake a joint project with Development Victoria to assist in the development of a new site for Pop Up Park	Approval from Sport and Recreation Victoria (SRV) is required prior to engaging a consultant to work with CGD and prior to commencing the community consultation process. Discussions are currently taking place with SRV.	●
Provide quality and affordable community facilities to enable effective programs and activities for all		A new permanent facility has been confirmed for the corner of Cadle and George streets and a tender for construction is underway.	●
Support agencies, schools, neighbourhood houses and community groups to work collaboratively to build resilience and social connectedness	Continue to participate in the state and federally represented school based community hubs Strategic Advisory Group and the local Greater Dandenong Community Hubs in Schools Strategic Group	Council officers attended the local community hubs in schools executive meeting on 17 August 2018 at St Anthony's Primary School and the National Community Hubs in Schools-Victorian Branch meeting on 22 August 2018.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

<i>A safe community</i>				
Priority	Action	Summary	Status	
Develop safe and well-designed public spaces which encourage public access	Complete and pass an audit of the Municipal Emergency Management Plan (MEMEP)	The revised MEMEP plan has been audited and complies with old and new legislation. 10 innovations within the new Greater Dandenong Municipal Emergency Management Plan have been recognised by the audit panel to be taken and shared across the State.		
	Implement the Domestic Animal Management Plan 2017-20 (DAMP)	Council officers are continuing to implement the DAMP with all but two year one action items completed. Officers are now focusing on completing year two action items with the two incomplete actions from year one rolled over to year two. Advocacy and collaboration with animal agencies continues to be a focus for officers during year two of the DAMP implementation.		
	Maintain the Safe City CCTV system in accordance with specified performance standards	Council's Safe City CCTV system is being maintained to industry best practice. Q1 reported total downtime of 0.25%, within the <5% benchmark required.		
	Increase cyber safety awareness in the community	eSmart accreditation is being maintained with eSmart week celebrated in the Library during September. Cybersafety awareness has been raised through community programs, digital literacy sessions, urban screen animation and displays in the Libraries.		
	Provide information on road laws and ensure road safety messages are culturally sensitive and available in languages other than English	Council officers continue to be involved in local and regional road safety committees and forums with Victoria Police to discuss and assist with road safety issues. These include the Greater Dandenong Local Road Safety Committee, Roadsafe South East and the SM3 Road Policing Forums.		

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	In association with RoadSafe South East, continue to advocate for and promote the implementation of programs that address road laws and highlight the impact that alcohol and drugs (legal and illegal), fatigue, speed, hoon behavior and distractions have on driving abilities	RoadSafe have secured some funding from the Victorian Government for programs. These are available to Greater Dandenong organisations.	●
	In association with RoadSafe South East, continue to advocate for and promote the implementation of Road Safety for New Arrivals programs within the region	The Victorian Government has confirmed that no funding will be given to this program in 2018-19. RoadSafe South East has formally expressed concern regarding this with Council support.	●
	Provide ongoing funds via Council's Local Area Traffic Management prioritization program for road safety treatments to address priority locations where the greatest road safety risks are identified	\$450k has been included in Council's budget for 2018-19. Projects are being developed and matched funding through the TAC Safe Travel in Local Streets - Safe System Road Infrastructure Program is being sought.	●
Support those experiencing family violence and work with agencies and Victoria Police to address the causes	Host the 2018 Walk Against Family Violence	Planning is well underway for this year's Walk Against Family Violence. A representative from Victoria Police and Jen Harwood will be guest speakers for this year's event. Invitations have been sent to VIPs and MPs.	●
	Support and participate in regional activities aimed at the primary prevention of violence against women	The City of Greater Dandenong was successful in the Local Government Free From Violence Grants Program Funding (\$75,000) which will aim to increase gender equity across Greater Dandenong City Council and the community. A meeting to determine the first stage and implementation of the project will occur in October 2018. CGD representatives continue to be involved in the Communities of Practice with WHISE and other external stakeholders to support and assist in the implementation of actions in preventing violence against women. Currently a leadership forum is being developed for management within the south-east.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A well informed and connected community with improved health and wellbeing

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Continue to be a leading partner of the Alliance for Gambling Reform	Work with the Alliance for Gambling Reform and engage community groups and residents to advocate for gambling reform	Support for Alliance campaigns has included the provision of a 'Counter video' on gaming losses, preparation of statistics on municipal gaming losses, Woolworths and Victorian Football League gaming revenue, cumulative and monthly losses, the distribution of an Alliance petition on gaming losses on social media, and Council representation at an Alliance event at parliament.	●
Enhance the health and wellbeing of our community through key initiatives of the Community Wellbeing Plan	In conjunction with Monash Health work with clubs to ensure the provision of healthy club environments through the implementation of programs such as the responsible service of alcohol, healthy eating and the promotion of smoke free environments Maintain food safety - inspect all registered food premises annually and report outcomes	The Healthy Sports Clubs initiative by Monash Health has been drafted in partnership with the City of Casey, Cardinia Shire and CGD. Pilot programs are scheduled to be undertaken in 2019 across these regions. A total of 322 (24%) annual inspections were conducted at class 1, 2 and 3 food premises in Q1. This is on track for all food premises to be inspected within Council's registration period (August-July). YTD a total of 717 (53%) class 1, 2 and 3 food premises have been conducted.	●


2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	Maintain food safety and public health standards - interact with other local authorities; Environmental Health Professionals Australia (EHPA), Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV) and State Government departments	In Q1, the Public Health Unit contributed to the proposed food safety reforms by participating in a Small Business Regulation Co-design workshop, DHHS Managers Forum, DHHS Aquatic Regulation and Guidance Review Workshop and attended the Southern Metro Local Council Managers Meeting. The Public Health team also met with DHHS Food Safety Officers on several occasions to discuss opportunities for improvements including the statewide registration database, Streetrader and guidance materials for businesses requiring independent food safety programs. During the quarter, EHOs attended two EHPA professional development events including a Public Health and Wellbeing Forum and the Emergency Management Forum. Council was also represented on the Public Health and Wellbeing Special Interest Group. During the quarter, the service agreement between MAV and Council for the Tobacco Education and Enforcement Activity 2018-19 was also finalised.	●
	Monitor adolescent immunisation rates and report on the number of adolescents immunized according to the National Immunisation Program (NIP) Secondary School Program	556 adolescents were immunised this quarter as part of the National Immunisation Program (NIP) Secondary School Program.	●
	Monitor childhood immunisation rates and report on the number of children under 10 years of age immunized according to the NIP	902 children aged six months -19 years were immunised according to the National Immunisation Program (excluding the secondary school immunisation program).	●
	Provide aged and disability assessment services as part of the Regional Assessment Service (RAS)	364 over 65 assessments were completed and 59 under 65 assessments. 100% of High Priority, 100% of Medium Priority clients and 99.5% of Low Priority clients were assessed within KPI timeframes (target 90%). Additionally, 251 service plan reviews have been completed.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	Provide home care, personal care and respite care services	Services delivered at entry-level provide support in an increasingly responsive, integrated and client-centered way through a range of quality program initiatives. The rollout of the National Disability Insurance Scheme is likely to impact on service targets.	●
	Provide planned activity groups and meals on wheels services	82 clients over 65 attended Planned Activity Groups. 75 clients over 65 and four clients under 65 utilised the Community Transport Service. 208 clients over 65 and 26 clients under 65 received Meals on Wheels. The number of clients across each service area have remained steady with the exception of Meals on Wheels which has increased slightly.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)*Enhanced partnerships with agencies and stakeholder groups to deliver quality services*

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Provide community funding programs to increase capacity of strategic partners and community groups	In consultation with key stakeholders, develop options for Council's consideration to respond to the Commonwealth Aged Care Reform Agenda and National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS)	Council resolved at its meeting of 13 August 2018 not to register as a National Disability Advisory Scheme (NDIS) provider. Council is presently waiting to see what impacts the announcement of a Royal Commission into Aged Services will have on the next phase of the implementation of the Aged care Reform Agenda. Council will be briefed as soon as any further information comes to hand.	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Strategic Objective 2: A creative city that respects and embraces its diversity
A city well known for working together with its community

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Provide community members of all abilities and backgrounds with access to community and council information, services and events	Implement year two actions of the Disability Action Plan 2017-23	Consultation occurred with relevant internal and external stakeholders regarding Year Two of the Disability Action Plan 2017-23. Input was received from the Disability Advisory Committee on particular actions with a primary focus on the rollout of the NDIS. Council is working in partnership with the National Disability Insurance Agency (NDIA) and the Local Area Coordinators (LAC) for the implementation of the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS). Short term (year one) goals of the Disability Action Plan have been implemented and reviewed.	●
	Implement year two actions of the Positive Ageing Strategy 2017-25	The Positive Ageing Advisory Committee has continued to raise concerns on behalf of older people and advise Council of potential strategies to address these. Various areas across Council and the local community have connected with the Committee in order to increase the committee members' awareness and to get input into their planning. A plan has been developed for the short term (year one) goals of the Positive Ageing Strategy with input from the Positive Ageing Advisory Committee.	●
	Investigate the opportunity and content to encourage participation and promote opportunities for disability sports within CGD	A Wheelchair expo day was held on 14 July at Springers Leisure Centre in partnership with the YMCA. The next event will incorporate more disability sports.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A harmonious community that celebrates diversity

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Advocate against all forms of discrimination	Deliver 10 youth activities in public spaces that promote pro-social behavior and build a sense of community belonging	The Freeza committee delivered the youth stage and activities as part of the Springvale Snowfest event. Youth Services provided outreach weekly in Dandenong Library during term three to engage young people (8 sessions, 131 contacts).	●
Advocate for and assist Asylum Seekers and Refugees living in the community	Advocate for and assist people seeking asylum and refugees living in the community by implementing the actions of the Greater Dandenong People Seeking Asylum and Refugees Action Plan 2018-21	A six month review of the plan has been completed, which shows that there has been progress against all priority actions e.g. the joint Victorian Councils advocacy against SRSS cuts which was initiated by the City of Greater Dandenong. Through the advocacy work of CGD a Mayoral Taskforce has been established to contest SRSS cuts and enable Council to better support people seeking asylum.	●
Celebrate diversity through a range of cultural activities	Deliver the Home exhibition and program that features artists from refugee backgrounds including people seeking asylum	The Artist open call out process has been completed and artists selected. This is on track for exhibition delivery in November.	●
Value and recognise the local Indigenous community through reconciliation initiatives and responsive Council services	Implement actions from the Reconciliation Action Plan through engagement with the Dandenong and District Aborigines Cooperative and other key Aboriginal led organisations	Council participated in a Reconciliation Action Plan Barometer survey (computer-based) implemented by Reconciliation Australia in partnership with Polity Research. Two Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people were interviewed for a traineeship position at Council.	●





2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Increased participation in creative and cultural activities

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Provide community arts participation for artists, residents and businesses through performances, exhibitions and programs	<p>Provide 10 opportunities for artists from a range of art forms through the annual artists in residency program</p> <p>Provide 20 community arts opportunities for artists, residents and businesses through performance, exhibitions and programs</p>	<p>The [SUB]URBAN Artist in Residence program at Heritage Hill involved three artists representing dance, puppetry, and spoken word.</p> <p>The following activities were held:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10 exhibitions - 10 Contemporary Dance Classes – held weekly at The Castle - 3 LOOP Contemporary dance performance and 3 x workshops at Drum Theatre - Puppetry residencies were held at Fusion Theatre, Noble Park Secondary College and Springvale Neighbourhood House - 4 performances in Harmony Square by Fusion Theatre - 1 roving performance and day workshop at Little Day Out - 1 Puppetry Workshop through creative classes - 5 Fortnightly Spoken Word workshops at Dandenong Library - 3 spoken word sessions at Dandenong High School 	<p>●</p> <p>●</p>
Provide opportunities for children and young people to participate in civic and community activities	Host the 2018 Children's Forum	<p>The Annual Children's Forum planning has been finalised. The forum will be held at Springvale Town Hall on 24 October with approximately 80 children to attend with their teachers from local schools. The themes being covered this year are sustainability, healthy living, Masonic Hall gallery, access and participation at Alex Wilkie and Fotheringham Reserves. There will also be presentations from the early years sector and youth leadership team to talk about transitions and the programs available in the City of Greater Dandenong. Council Officers will also present the work that has been done with local children in Springvale.</p>	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Strategic Objective 3: A healthy, liveable and sustainable city
A city that delivers a clean and healthy environment for people to enjoy

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Engage with the community to increase their awareness of the environment and sustainability	Develop and deliver a 2018-19 Waste Education Program	The 2018-19 Waste Education Program has been developed. Key activities in the first quarter include: - Participation by the waste team at 2 key events: Alex Wilkie Open Day & Little Day Out - 1 Worm Farming workshop - 1 Composting workshop for residents - 29 School and Early Learning centre education sessions - Roll out of three more recycling stations at customer service centres	
	Undertake the annual Sustainability Festival and Awards	Council has commenced planning for the delivery of the 2019 Sustainability Festival and Awards.	
	Investigate, in conjunction with the Metropolitan Waste and Resource Recovery Group, and report on alternate waste treatments to increase resource recovery and remove the reliance on landfill	Council Officers have continued to participate in the Metropolitan Waste & Resource Recovery Group's (MWRRG) Alternate Waste & Resource Recovery Technology (AWRRT) workshops, (3 in the first quarter of 2018-19) as a part of the investigative and procurement process. MWRRG released an AWRRT Regional Business Case in September which has been developed via these workshops.	
Improve diversion from landfill rates	Undertake a review of the household waste bin packages to understand whether there are any potential incentives to assist in the reduction of waste by households	This project will be considered as a part of the 2019-20 budget process.	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Protect and enhance the ecological value of land within the municipality	<p>Implement actions from the Green Wedge Management Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complete the Planning Scheme Amendment for the VPO - Advocate to Melbourne Water to undertake monitoring of creeks and waterways, and for the identification of locations for water course gauging stations 	<p>Council officers have implemented actions from the Green Wedge Management Plan by preparing a Planning Scheme Amendment to introduce the permanent Vegetation Protection Overlay. The exhibition of the Planning Scheme Amendment for the VPO commenced in September 2018. Council officers are also advocating to Melbourne Water for that organisation to undertake monitoring of creeks and waterways, and for the identification of locations for water course gauging stations.</p>	●
	Implement year one of the Urban Tree Strategy 2018-23	<p>The implementation of the Urban Tree Strategy has begun, with the 15 year tree planting program currently underway. Implementation of priority streets upgrades has also begun through planting vacant sites, removal of Melaleuca stypheloides and Lagunaria patersonia in priority locations and replacement planting of suitable species from the approved list.</p>	●
Provide proactive waste 'pick up' throughout the municipality combined with a public education campaign	Monitor materials recycling and green waste processing sites across the municipality	<p>Three sites have been monitored. The focus has been on large comingled plastics and construction waste recyclers within the INZZ determined as high risk. Audits have resulted in one directive to cease use (no permit) and one directive to seek approval for waste transfer. Joint inspections with EPA staff have resulted in positive outcomes and improved compliance.</p>	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)*A city that prepares for climate change*

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Develop and complete a Climate Change Strategy	Complete background reports and prepare a draft Climate Change Strategy	Council has appointed consultants Ernst & Young to assist with the development of a Climate Change Strategy. A status update will be presented at the Councilor Briefing Session on Monday 15 October 2018.	●
Work regionally with the South East Councils Climate Change Alliance (SECCCA)	Publish the annual report on the Sustainability Strategy	Council is scheduled to present the 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report at the Councilor Briefing Session on Monday 15 October 2018. It is envisaged that the 2017-18 Annual Sustainability Report will be endorsed before the end of the 2018 Calendar Year. The 2018-19 Annual Sustainability Report will be commenced at the start of the 2019 Calendar Year.	●
	Work regionally with South East Councils Climate Change Alliance (SECCCA) and the Council Alliance for a Sustainable Built Environment (CASBE) to implement various sustainability projects and initiatives	Council continues to work closely with both SECCCA and CASBE to meet its Council Plan objectives.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A network of quality parks, reserves and sportsgrounds

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Upgrade Council parks and reserves through the implementation of the Capital Improvement Program	Implement walking and cycling programs while improving online access to walking and cycle paths/trails	A meeting with the GIS team was held and the GIS team are now mapping routes online. An annual update on the cycling strategy is being prepared for October 2018.	●
	Undertake Dandenong Park improvements	<p>The toilet facility is under construction and is due to be completed and open by Christmas, a contract for significant improvements is scheduled for council consideration at 22 October meeting. This project will see the implementation of significant infrastructure and landscape improvements to Dandenong Park in accordance with the Council adopted Dandenong Park Masterplan and detail design contract documentation. Works will see the construction of a range of new elements including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Construction of the "Stan Prior Stage" and surrounding area which includes feature lighting, brass inlays and other interpretive signage in recognition and celebration of Stan Prior. - Supply and installation of barbeques, furniture, feature pavements, picnic shelters, new access pathways, public lighting, landscaping and various other elements. - Construction of a lit hard paved and fenced multi-purpose sport playing area with various line marking to facilitate a range of sporting activities. 	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)*A range of quality streetscapes and public places that build pride*




Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Implement graffiti management and hard rubbish dumping initiatives	Deliver Graffiti Clean Up Day	This event will be held in the first half of 2019 and is a part of the Community Clean Up Day.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)*Infrastructure that supports people and business*

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Increase the length and coverage of the shared path network	Advocate to external organisations such as VicRoads and neighbouring municipalities to reduce the barriers to cycling	Officers continue to advocate for improved cycling infrastructure within projects delivered by other organisations.	●
	Complete the review of the feasibility of a Community Environment Centre	Council Officers have completed the review on the feasibility of establishing a Community Environment Centre and will now present their findings and recommendations at a Councillor Briefing Session on Monday 15 October 2018.	●
	Consider parking when assessing planning applications through the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme	Advice has been provided to Statutory Planning by Engineering Services relating to approximately 100 referrals in Q1.	●
	Deliver Council's Capital Works Program	This program is progressing well with much of it in the stages of procurement, construction or completed.	●
	Implement active transport infrastructure, including paths, cycle lanes and cycle parking to encourage and support walking and cycling activities	\$350,000 has been allocated in the Council budget this year. Projects have been scoped and detailed design is underway for key projects on Hammond Road and Corrigan Road.	●
	Review the Asset Management Policy	This review has not commenced and will begin in Q2	●
	Undertake the major stormwater renewal projects program	Major stormwater renewals are progressing well with construction tenders being prepared for Elonera Road Stage 2 and the Catchment 11 Drainage upgrade about to commence construction.	●
	Undertake the road resurfacing program	Much of the program has been ordered with many preliminary works now complete.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Strategic Objective 4: A city planned for the future***An adequate supply of residential, commercial and industrial development***

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Appropriately zone sufficient land for ongoing industrial growth and development in the city	Commence the Dandenong South National Employment and Innovation Cluster Structure Plan in conjunction with the Victorian Planning Authority (VPA)	Council is currently awaiting further advice from the VPA regarding timing for this project.	
	Review the Municipal Strategic Statement	A timeframe for the commencement of this project will be formalised when DELWP advise officers on the department's timetable to introduce changes brought out by PSA VC148 into the Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme (GDPS). In the interim Council officers are finalising an internal review and consultation on the existing Municipal Strategic Statement. DELWP have a preliminary view that the VC148 amendments to the GDPS will be scheduled in approximately April 2019.	
	Undertake a desktop review of the Heritage Study 1999 for possible submission to the Victorian Housing Register	Council Officers have undertaken a desktop review of the Heritage Study 1999 and identified five properties that were suggested in the Heritage Study 1999 for possible nomination to the Victorian Housing Register. Of the five properties Council's Heritage Consultant has written submissions for four properties and will submit application requests for registration on the Victorian Heritage Registrar by the end of September. The fifth property, Sandown Racecourse was nominated by the owner, the Melbourne Racing Club, in August 2018.	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Assets planned to meet future community needs

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Advocate for improved transport options	Develop a Multi Modal Transport Infrastructure Plan for the Dandenong Activity Centre	This project is not due to commence until January 2019.	●
	Develop a Public Transport Advocacy Statement	A consultancy brief has been developed and a Consultant is expected to be appointed in October 2018.	●
	Develop a Public Lighting Strategy	A draft strategy is under development and the format is still under consideration.	●
Implement best practice planning systems which consistently achieve Local Government Performance Reporting Framework targets	Deliver the first half of the stage two Springvale Community Precinct project	Stage 1 of the Springvale Project has been completed. Stage 1 consisted of the refurbishment and expansion of the Springvale City Hall. Stage 2, being the construction of the new Library and Community Hub, major landscaping and civil works and the refurbishment of the Supper Room, is underway with an expected completion date of August 2020.	●
	Finalise acquisition of land for the Keysborough South Community Hub and undertake detailed design works for the facility	Council is currently investigating a number of options in relation to the purchase of an appropriate site and will provide this information to the community when a site is confirmed. Council has developed concept design plans for the community hub and will commence detailed plans and consultation once a site is confirmed.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	Review and implement the Municipal Early Years Infrastructure Plan	<p>The Municipal Early Years Infrastructure Plan review is in progress. Council Officers have negotiated a local agreement with the principal at Dandenong South Primary School to extend the terms of the lease for the Kindergarten on site at the school. Council Officers have supported the Keysborough Primary School Council in applying for a capital grant to build a new early years facility on the school site, this will be funded directly by the Department of Education and Training. The Yarraman Oaks Primary New Early Years Facility development is in progress and at lock up stage, this is anticipated to be open in January 2019.</p>	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)*Increased sustainability of residential, commercial, industrial and Council developments*

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Ensure that both private and new developments are site responsive, innovative, and achieve high quality urban design and environmentally sustainable outcomes	Complete the planning scheme amendment for the Environmentally Sustainable Design local policy	Council has received support for the proposed Local ESD Policy from Planning Panels Victoria and will now seek adoption of the proposed Planning Scheme Amendment from Councilors at a future Council Meeting, likely to occur before the end of 2018.	●
	Develop a policy for the implementation of infill development cost recoveries for impact on existing infrastructure assets	Research has been undertaken and a draft position paper has been compiled.	●
	Meet with social housing providers to investigate and facilitate local opportunities	Discussions have been held with a provider regarding a feasibility project. This is pending discussion with Councilors in early 2019.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Quality public open space provided across the city

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Increase supply of open space in areas currently deficient and achieve policy benchmark of 4.5ha per 1000 head of population for each of the areas outlined in the Greater Dandenong Open Space Strategy	Complete background reports and prepare a draft revised Open Space Strategy	Council officers have completed the background reports and consultants are currently finalising an internal discussion paper. A statement of intent regarding the proposed direction of the draft revised Open Space Strategy will be exhibited prior to the end of the next quarter. The preparation of a draft revised Open Space Strategy will commence in the new year once Councillor and public comments have been taken into consideration.	●
	Complete the review of the Dog Off-leash Strategy and select early actions for implementation	Officers have commenced the planning phase of this project and have commenced initial internal consultation with relevant departments.	●
	Develop and implement master plans for Burden Park, Frederick Wachtel, Warner and Parkfield Reserves	Draft master plans have been developed for each of these reserves and community consultation undertaken. The results of this consultation are currently being reviewed.	●
	Implement the existing Open Space Strategy to improve the quality of parks, reserves and playgrounds	Council officers continue to implement the existing Open Space Strategy. In addition to this the revised strategy is being developed which will provide improved direction for the future of open space in the municipality.	●
	Implement the master plan for Dandenong Park	The Dandenong Park master plan continues to be implemented, including the new toilet block that is currently under construction.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Revitalised activity centres



Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Deliver a collaborative approach to creating, enhancing and managing great people focused places that respond to and respect the unique qualities of the activity centres	Commence the redevelopment of the Masonic Hall Art Gallery	Tender documents in preparation for roof repair.	●
	Implement staged delivery of the Springvale Boulevard project	Design has been delayed due to VicRoads approvals and drainage design resolution. Stage 1 tender documents will be issued by the end of 2018 and construction is planned to commence in the first half of 2019.	●
	Implement the Indian Cultural Precinct Framework	Branding and shop front improvement program (stage 2) designs were completed in July and shared with the precinct Taskforce and traders in September. Positive media coverage was obtained on Indian media platforms in July and August, precinct bulletins were consistently distributed and improvements were made to the website. Indian Cultural Precinct Taskforce meetings were held in July and September. Scoping is underway for non-capital initiatives to be discussed and prioritised at the November Indian Taskforce meeting. Two new street art projects commenced in the precinct to decorate power poles. RMIT Landscape Design students have commenced development of high level concepts for the precinct to explore design responses aligned to the Precinct Framework.	●
	Monitor the 10 year infrastructure plan for the Activity Centres	The program for 2018-19 is being continually monitored.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	Monitor, implement and promote Activity Centre parking changes	A number of changes have been made to parking in central Dandenong over the past 12 month period. A review will now be undertaken and a presentation provided to Councillors in early 2019.	●
	Progress options to redevelop the Warwick Avenue Precinct	A presentation will be made to the Executive (late 2018) and Councillors (early 2019) outlining a possible approach.	●
	Undertake phase two of the Revitalising Central Dandenong project	Discussions have commenced with Development Victoria, pending the Team 11 bid outcome.	●
	Undertake the Afghan Bazaar cultural precinct stage three B streetscape	Work commenced in September to underground power assets in the Afghan Bazaar Precinct.	●
	Undertake the Walker Street streetscape stage two construction	The civil contract for Stage Two was awarded to Blue Peak Constructions in September. Contract signing is underway and early discussions have been held on site to consider programming and the related pre-ordering of materials.	●
	Complete the Planning Scheme Amendment for the Springvale Activity Centre Structure Plan	Council officers have prepared the Planning Scheme Amendment documentation for the Springvale Activity Centre Structure Plan and are in the process of requesting the Minister for Planning to prepare a Planning Scheme Amendment under section 8A (3) of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.	●
Review and update activity centre structure plans for Noble Park and Springvale	Complete the review of the Noble Park Activity Centre Structure Plan	Council officers are in the final stages of completing the Structure Plan with the consultant. Once this is finalised the completion of the Planning Scheme Amendment for the Noble Park Activity Centre Structure Plan will commence.	●
		Council officers will prepare the Planning Scheme Amendment documentation for the Noble Park Activity Centre Structure Plan and will then make a request to the Minister for Planning to prepare a Planning Scheme Amendment under section 8A (3) of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Strategic Objective 5: A diverse and growing economy
A city that is connected to the global economy

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Continue to promote opportunities for businesses to compete and participate in the global economy	Deliver activities that provide exposure and knowledge of global trends and encourage internationalisation	Key activities this quarter have covered a diverse range of business issues and exposure to 'good practice' site visits including Smart Manufacturing & Industry 4.0 at Bosch. Whilst not specific to export/internationalisation, topics including Access to Government Funds; and Connecting the Dots, Making Sense of Disruption are topics which do provide this exposure.	
	Promote grant, trade mission, and business development programs and facilitate local business participation	This is an ongoing task that is achieved through promotion in Council's quarterly Stakeholder magazine, e-stakeholder, LinkedIn account, one-on-one dialogues with businesses and through other mediums such as SEBN when opportunities become available. For example, Council's 2018-19 Business Grants Program was widely advertised through these mediums to allow businesses the opportunity to receive funding and promotional support to grow their start-up or existing businesses to increase Greater Dandenong's 'bricks and mortar' presence and to foster economic growth. This program received strong interest and the review of formal applications are currently underway. Similarly, the September edition of Stakeholder included a number of articles that promoted grant and business development opportunities for businesses, including but not limited to 'Start-ups given runway for business acceleration', 'Selling on Amazon 101', 'Grants available to conduct business energy assessments,' and 'One-on-one tender writing support.'	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	Support the Future of Manufacturing program and the development of the Manufacturing Connectivity Centre	<p>Operating for some 3 years now, the FoM leadership group is strong and becoming more collaborative as it evolves. Participants are not only learning from each other but the group has the potential to be a 'business leaders' group in many senses of the word. SEBN is working with SEMMA to manage the balance of FoM funding which is being used to deliver key elements of the program to an additional 6-8 companies - due to be completed prior to December 2018. The Connectivity Centre feasibility study by Bremer & Co has been delayed but is due to be finalised over the coming weeks.</p>	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A city that supports the economic contribution, strength and diversity of its industries

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Market business and investment success stories	Develop an Activity Centre's Investment prospectus	Development Victoria is undertaking further work for central Dandenong which will then form the basis for additional work across all 3 activity centres in early 2019.	●
	Publish four editions of Stakeholder Business Magazine and relevant e-newsletters	September Stakeholder has been produced and delivered on time, and monthly e-newsletters have been distributed to convey more time-sensitive information to our local businesses. The December edition is currently in production and will be published in early December 2018 as per established timelines.	●
Support the economic sustainability of activity centres by attracting appropriate government, business and community investment	Deliver a minimum of eight events as part of a small business workshop series	Four workshops have been successfully conducted as part of the 2018-19 small business workshop program. The workshop themes included business planning, grant opportunities, digital marketing and tender writing. The completed workshops saw 80 people book to attend and a total of 49 people who were present on the day. This calculates to a 61 percent attendance rate for this quarter. A questionnaire was recently developed to increase the level of engagement with participants. This opportunity has allowed the EDU to receive feedback and also provided an opportunity to further engage with participants by encouraging them to sign up to our business newsletter and magazine through an 'opt in' system. Out of the 47 participants that attended a session, 44 of them completed the evaluation survey. The results showed 75 percent of participants opted in to receive ongoing communication. The evaluation showed over 50 per cent of participants were locals, nine percent were from Knox, six percent were from Cardinia and six percent from Kingston City Council. The remaining 25 percent made up individuals from a range of surrounding Councils. Looking ahead to the next quarter, three group workshops are planned alongside three, one-on-one tender writing support sessions.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	Deliver a minimum of five food manufacturers collaborative network events	In the last quarter one workshop was held - R & D Tax Incentives.	●
	Host the annual Real Estate and Developer Forum	The decision was made at the executive level not to proceed with the annual Real Estate and Developer forum for late 2018 due to involvement in Team 11 and staff resource issues in EDU. The forum will take place in the first half of 2019.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)*A city where business and community work together*

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Support, promote and facilitate local social enterprises	Deliver a development program for social enterprises	The EDU continues to work with social enterprises providing information and support as required, as well as reaching out to advise of training and development opportunities offered by Council, including SEBN. However, given the EDU has been operating without a formal EDU/SEBN Coordinator, a strategic overarching social enterprises strategy has yet to be developed to bring together all the support offered in one consolidated, coordinated and unified approach. This will be a focus area when the new Coordinator commences at Council.	●
	Finalise bid for A-League team in the South-East and progress the development of a stadium proposal	The bid submission was lodged to Football Federation Australia (FFA) on 31 August as part of the A-League expansion process. Team 11 is one of six short-listed bidders awaiting a final decision from FFA. The stadium planning is complete and a submission was lodged with the State Government in June 2018 for consideration.	●



2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A great place for business

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Support businesses through education, awareness, collaboration, networking and trade opportunities	Hold at least one industry golf day event to raise funds in support of local charities	The 10th CGD-Industry 'Take a Swing for Charity' golf day will be held on Monday 25 February 2019. Discussions are being held with the major sponsors group with regards to the potential beneficiaries next year and a number of avenues are being explored. It is anticipated that a formal announcement will be made at the SEBN Christmas Industry Breakfast in December.	●
	Monitor and report the number of network activities conducted with a target of 50	This quarter has delivered 21 network activities including Events x 2; FoM Leadership Group x 3; CEO Mentoring x 1 and Core Network sessions x 15.	●
	Provide activities that encourage opportunities for women and promote women in business	Social media, Making your Mark on the World and Leadership have been the highlights for this quarter's focus on women in business. The Showcasing event with the CEO of Zoos Victoria provided an unusual and enthralling exploration of leadership and its many forms and provided some unique insights for the 50+ participants. Opportunities for those wishing to start their own business is being supported through three new initiatives that SEBN is working with - Ignite Greater Dandenong; LaunchMe (through the CR project) and the Brotherhood's 'Stepping Stones' program.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A resilient employment hub

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Work collectively with and across government, industry, service providers and educational organisations to facilitate long term solutions to both the supply and demand of employment	Deliver a key event for secondary school students that promotes diversity of career opportunities	The annual SEBN/SELLEN 'Lunch with the Winners' was held at Springvale Town Hall on 4 September. Hosted by Glenn Manton, more than 210 local secondary school students, teachers and local business sponsors came together and were both fascinated and inspired by the diversity of the career journeys of three young and local 'winners' and a keynote presentation by Yong Deng. This event is a popular 'must attend' in the calendar of many local secondary colleges.	
	Lead the Community Revitalisation Employment Project incorporating the One Per Cent initiative	The Greater Dandenong Regional Employment Taskforce (GDRET) is delivering a variety of pilot activities within the Community Revitalisation project. These include working with Doveton College to engage parents and students and raise awareness of local employment opportunities; working with major employers to develop pathways for our CR cohort; providing 'employment readiness' opportunities for those seeking employment; and working with a second group of people seeking asylum on employment pathways. Real 'employment readiness' is a key challenge for this project as identified by both our CEAV and TACSI projects.	




2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A tourist destination attracting new visitors

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Undertake effective marketing, events and tourism activities to promote Greater Dandenong	Host 15 cultural and food tours across Dandenong and Springvale	In August an Afghan Bazaar Tour was delivered on a Saturday evening with 16 participants. In September, two tours, one in Dandenong and one in Springvale, were scheduled however due to low numbers these were cancelled. A group booking for Hawthorn Probus Group of 15 participants was delivered in Springvale. From four tours scheduled during this quarter, a total of two tours were conducted.	●
	Implement a visitor attraction marketing program to attract visitors and keep local residents aware of activities and events	Council is utilising social media to promote tourism operators and when an individual business receives an accolade this gets shared across the community via the CGD outlets. In the last quarter CGD subsidised tourism operators to take part in the Tourism Week activities and attend 'The Exchange' managed by Destination Melbourne. Melbourne Cable Park, Lunar Drive-In and Le Mans Go Karts were involved and the feedback received was very positive.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Strategic Objective 6: An open and effective Council
A Council connected with the community, providing an effective voice on their behalf

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Continue to be a strong advocate on issues of community importance which are beyond Council authority	Achieve an index score of 62 or higher for community consultation and advocacy (Community Satisfaction Survey)	The Community Satisfaction Survey will be conducted again in February 2019.	
	Maintain a detailed advocacy register on Council's website and prepare an updated Advocacy document for distribution to local Members of Parliament	A very detailed advocacy register is available on Council's website. This is checked and updated at least monthly, with the addition of extensive information about Council's stance against cuts to the State Resolution Support Services payments this quarter. The annual advocacy document was produced well ahead of the November state election and distributed to all local members and candidates and will be updated again before the end of financial year.	
Undertake proactive communication on key issues to foster community understanding	Facilitate Community Forums as requested by Councillors	The following forums were conducted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10 July, Keysborough South Road Safety Community Forum - 26 July, Creating a Low Waste Greater Dandenong - Community Workshop 	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
	Grow Council's social media following by ten per cent from a base figure of 17,000	<p>Total quarterly growth (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram and YouTube CGD Official Channels combined) = 2.3%</p> <p>This quarter a corporate LinkedIn account has been added with growth = 17.5%</p> <p>Facebook – 11,485 total followers, 190 posts sent, 4,126 engagements, 791,125 post reach (organic and paid)</p> <p>Twitter – 4,251 total followers, 46 tweets sent, 282 mentions, 38 link clicks, 44 retweets</p> <p>Instagram – 2,636 total followers, 53 posts, 1,674 likes, 55 comments, 34 average engagements per post</p> <p>YouTube – 38 total subscribers, 21,146 views, 25,098 minutes watched</p> <p>LinkedIn – 2,798 followers, 37 posts, 1,278 engagements, 1,024 clicks</p>	●
	Review and update the Community Engagement Framework	<p>This process has commenced and was raised as a discussion item at the internal community engagement roundtable in July. A number of staff are now reviewing the Framework and will provide feedback initially to this group. Staff are also liaising with Our Say to garner their input on what should be included as they are our key online engagement resource and are the experts who are constantly working in this space.</p>	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)


A well-managed and high performing Council

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Continually review service delivery methods and quality incorporating feedback from the community	Maintain all public registers required in accordance with the Local Government Act and associated regulations	All registers are regularly monitored and maintained.	●
	Manage the effective leasing of Council's commercial property portfolio including seeking new lease opportunities for spaces which are currently vacant	The effective leasing management of Council's commercial property portfolio is progressing on track with budget expectations. All vacated properties are being re-leased with only two properties that have been vacant for short terms and Council's managing agents are working to lease these two. Part of Level 4, 225 Lonsdale Street remains vacant, however some interest has been indicated and that is currently being discussed.	●
Ensure best practice risk management through the implementation of the Risk Management Strategy	Enhance the Pulse corporate reporting and risk management system across Council for improved performance reporting, risk identification and mitigation	The Pulse Incident and Claims Management Reporting system is currently under development as a reporting system and mechanism to ensure all incident and accidents in relation to risk management are captured. The purpose is to ensure council has accurate and timely data allowing for immediate claims review and investigation processes to occur. Currently the Risk Management Team together with the platform provider are reviewing user group feedback and functionality and reviewing the suitability of the project variances within the Incident and Claims Management System.	●
	Ensure Local Government Act general compliance across the organisation through the ongoing management of the legislative compliance system	Legislative compliance software is regularly monitored and maintained.	●
	Review and update the Audit Advisory Committee Charter based on new responsibilities contained in the Local Government Act	New LGA legislation has not yet been passed.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Maintain and annually review Council's Long Term Financial Strategy to ensure financial sustainability	Develop a Revenue and Rating Strategy in line with the requirements of the new Local Government Act	This project is due to start later in the financial year.	●
	Liaise with the Valuer General to ensure the smooth introduction of centralised valuations and undertake annual rate modelling based on revaluations	Council staff have worked closely with the Valuer General through the tender process to appoint valuers to undertake Council valuations. This has resulted in Council's existing valuers being reappointed which should greatly assist in a smooth transition. There remains some concerns regarding the VG's timelines for the 2019 revaluation in terms of gaining access to timely information for rate modelling.	●
	Maintain sound financial practices by completion of the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 and receive full audit clearance by the legislated time frame of 30 September (including compliance with the Model Financial Report)	Audit clearance on the 2017-18 Financial Statements was received in September from the Victorian Auditor General.	●
	Review the Long Term Financial Strategy and seek Council adoption of the revised framework in line with the new requirements of the Local Government Act	This action will occur in quarter two of 2018-19, be presented to the Council in quarter three and be approved by Council in quarter four.	●
Maintain Council as an employer of choice and provide a safe work environment	Complete a Workforce Management Plan in line with the requirements of the new Local Government Act	The review of the Local Government Act is has been delayed. Work will be undertaken in the first instance on seeking examples of Workforce Management Plans to ensure Council is prepared for when the revised Local Government Act and associated regulations are implemented.	●
	Complete the development of a CEO remuneration policy as required under the new Local Government Act	As the review of the Local Government Act has been delayed work on this action is limited to researching examples of remuneration policies to inform the CEO Remuneration Policy development process.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Provide high quality, timely customer service	Achieve an index score of 76 or higher for customer satisfaction (Community Satisfaction Survey)	The Community Satisfaction Survey will be conducted again in February 2019.	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

An innovative and technologically connected Council

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Implement the Digital Strategy	Complete a redevelopment of Council's intranet and commence redevelopment of the corporate website	An application for Smart Cities Grant funding was prepared and submitted in order to secure sufficient funds for a more comprehensive website and intranet redevelopment. The outcome of this is not yet known, however an Expression Of Interest process has commenced in order to identify potential web development partners. The money required to undertake this project properly is far more than originally anticipated.	●
	Continue to develop on-line digital forms to supplement current manual processes and promote these products to the community	<p>Workflows/forms completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Real Estate Agents advertising Permits - Purchasing Card New/Cancellation - Decommission PC's - RSVP White Ribbon Event - Mid-Year Budget Review <p>Workflows/forms in test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 26 Workflows in test including - Drum Theatre Contract, Police Check Evidence receipt, various OD and finance forms - Workflow/forms in development: 17 	●
	Continue to implement the Digital Strategy and publish to the community the outcomes achieved against the prior year	The Digital Strategy year two report was completed and published on Council's website. Over the next quarter the objectives for year three will be reviewed in more detail as the digital space has changed since the plan was written and it's important to ensure it is still accurate and valid. The Strategy will also be added to the Pulse system for future reporting.	●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Decision making which is transparent and accountable

Priority	Action	Summary	Status
Continue to implement mechanisms that enhance community access and understanding of Council decision making and the role of Council	Achieve an index score of 61 or higher for Making decisions in the interest of the community (Community Satisfaction Survey)	The Community Satisfaction Survey will be conducted again in February 2019.	●
	Review the Council Plan 2017-21 and develop the Annual Plan 2019-20	This project will commence in early 2019 with pre-planning to commence by the end of 2018.	●
	Undertake community consultation for the Annual Budget 2019-20	The Budget Consultation is currently underway and will close for community comments on Friday 19 October. The ideas received will be provided to Councillors and the Executive Team for consideration when discussing budget priorities for 2019-20.	●
Ensure compliance with the Local Government Act and Councillor/Staff Codes of Conduct	Commence planning preparations for the 2020 Council election including the potential need to conduct an electoral review of Council's ward structure depending on the final requirements of the new Local Government Act	No activity has been noted in this quarter, however an update has been provided by the VEC on the failure to vote enforcement in the Magistrate's Court. It should be noted that contact has subsequently been made by the VEC in October 2018 to commence an electoral review in June 2019.	●
	Develop a Transparency Policy in line with the requirements of the new Local Government Act	New LGA legislation has not yet been passed.	●
	Develop and provide guidance to Council on the implementation of the new conflict of interest framework within the new Local Government Act	New LGA legislation has not yet been passed.	●
	Develop in conjunction with Council governance rules to define the meeting procedure regulations for Council in line with the requirements of the new Local Government Act	New LGA legislation has not yet been passed. Given the delay with the Act work will now commence in February 2019 to undertake a full review of the existing Meeting Procedure Local Law.	●
	Produce and adopt the Annual Budget by 30 June 2019 in line with the new requirements of the Local Government Act	The 2019-20 Budget process will commence in quarter three and finish in quarter four.	●
			●

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

POLICY AND STRATEGY

Q1 COUNCIL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2018-19

ATTACHMENT 2

**FINANCIAL REPORT 1 JULY – 30
SEPTEMBER 2018**

PAGES 51 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

A large rectangular graphic with a dark blue header bar at the top. The main body of the graphic has a vertical gradient from dark blue on the left to a lighter purple on the right. The text 'Financial Report' and '1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018' is centered in white.

Financial Report

1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Contents

Financial Report

CGD – Operating Result (Income Statement)

Balance Sheet

Cash Flow Statement

Capital Expenditure Statement

Notes to the Financial Statements

Accounting policies

Operating income

Operating expenditure

Balance Sheet

Current assets

Non-current assets

Current liabilities

Non-current liabilities

Net assets and equity

Cash Flow Statement**Statement of Capital Works****Capital Expenditure****Investment analysis****Directorate analysis****Reference****A****B1****B2****C****C1****C2****C3****C4****C5****D****E****Appendix 1****Appendix 2****Appendix 3**

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

CGD – Operating Result

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

	Note	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income	B1					
Rates and charges		37,328	36,570	758	139,575	139,575
Statutory fees and fines		2,545	1,986	559	7,950	7,950
User fees		2,541	2,769	(228)	9,628	9,628
Grants - operating		7,683	6,799	884	22,210	28,148
Grants - capital		267	267	-	1,671	1,256
Contributions - monetary		1,061	730	331	2,871	2,398
Contributions - non-monetary		220	220	-	15,000	15,000
Net gain (loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		58	193	(135)	661	661
Other income		2,574	1,556	1,018	10,350	10,350
Total income		54,277	51,090	3,187	209,916	214,966
Expenses	B2					
Employee costs		17,505	19,271	1,766	79,012	76,894
Materials and services		14,803	16,072	1,269	65,270	63,726
Prior year capital expenditure unable to be capitalised (non-cash)		595	-	(595)	-	-
Bad and doubtful debts		-	-	-	1,097	1,097
Depreciation and amortisation		7,483	7,483	-	29,945	29,945
Borrowing costs		809	809	-	3,171	3,171
Asset write offs		41	-	(41)	-	-
Other expenses		1,142	1,090	(52)	4,824	4,767
Total expenses		42,378	44,725	2,347	183,319	179,600
Net surplus (deficit)		11,899	6,365	5,534	26,597	35,366

Overview

As at 30 September 2018, Council's net surplus result recorded a favourable variance to budget of \$5.53 million. This is due to:

- Favourable income year to date:
 - Other income:
 - Interest revenue as a result of higher opening cash balances at the start of the financial year, caused by the timing and delay of operating and capital cash outflows in the prior year (Non Directorate \$411,000).
 - Unbudgeted income received from developers for Council to undertake corrective works at open space sites which did not meet the required standard at the time of hand-over to Council (Parks Services \$281,000).
 - Higher than anticipated recovery income received (Team 11 Project \$163,000).
 - Grants – operating, with receipt of grants earlier than anticipated (Community Services \$835,000 and City Planning, Design and Amenity \$111,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

- Greater than anticipated rates and charges, mainly due to supplementary valuations as a result of a more buoyant property market than forecast (Non Directorate \$544,000) and better than anticipated income for additional waste services and supplementary waste charges (Waste Management \$214,000).
 - Better than anticipated income from statutory fees and fines (Parking Management \$368,000) and recovery of collection costs and fines (Planning Enforcement \$118,000).
 - Better than anticipated contributions income, primarily from public open space contributions (Non Directorate \$309,000). These contributions are transferred to reserves.
- Lower year to date expenditure in:
 - Employee costs (Community Services \$755,000, Engineering Services \$360,000, City Planning, Design and Amenity \$269,000, Corporate Services \$226,000 and Greater Dandenong Business \$146,000).
 - Materials and services (Engineering Services \$644,000, Corporate Services \$236,000, Greater Dandenong Business \$143,000, City Planning, Design and Amenity \$120,000 and Community Services \$102,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Balance Sheet

As at 30 September 2018

	Note	2018-19 ACTUAL 30 Sep 2018 \$'000	2017-18 ACTUAL 30 Jun 2018 \$'000	2016-17 ACTUAL 30 Sep 2017 \$'000	2018-19 AMENDED BUDGET \$'000
ASSETS					
Current assets	C1				
Cash and cash equivalents		162,526	153,578	125,304	126,531
Trade and other receivables ¹		116,492	19,324	19,703	19,324
Other assets		3,294	3,723	2,601	2,274
Total current assets		282,312	176,625	147,608	148,129
Non-current assets	C2				
Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		2,159,455	2,160,742	2,155,810	2,224,628
Investment property		13,667	11,330	10,305	11,330
Other financial assets		230	230	230	230
Trade and other receivables		325	325	334	325
Total non-current assets		2,173,677	2,172,627	2,166,679	2,236,513
Total assets		2,455,989	2,349,252	2,314,287	2,384,642
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities	C3				
Trade and other payables		7,461	20,864	17,954	20,922
Prepaid rates ¹		102,373	-	-	-
Trust funds and deposits ²		46,702	40,013	34,268	42,013
Provisions		16,353	16,361	16,399	16,397
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings		2,502	3,301	3,086	8,496
Total current liabilities		175,391	80,539	72,962	87,828
Non current liabilities	C4				
Provisions		1,320	1,313	625	1,313
Trust funds and deposits		1,266	1,287	1,103	1,287
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings		48,525	48,525	51,826	50,029
Total non-current liabilities		51,111	51,125	53,554	52,629
Total liabilities		226,502	131,664	126,516	140,457
NET ASSETS	C5	2,229,487	2,217,588	2,187,771	2,244,185
EQUITY					
Accumulated surplus		862,338	856,958	823,248	887,889
Asset revaluation reserve		1,290,865	1,290,865	1,308,037	1,290,865
Reserves		76,284	69,765	56,486	65,431
TOTAL EQUITY		2,229,487	2,217,588	2,187,771	2,244,185

1. Rate revenue (excluding supplementary rates) is accrued evenly over the year, although cash is received in quarterly instalments, nine direct debit payments or a lump sum, depending on how the ratepayer chooses to pay. Rate revenue in the Income Statement is a monthly accrual of the rates determined for the year in July.

2. Trust funds and deposits include fire services property levies collected by Council on behalf of the State Government. These monies are remitted to the State Revenue Office 28 days after each quarterly rate instalment date. The majority of the trust funds and deposits balance relates to Development Contribution Plan levies totalling \$33.61 million at 30 September 2018.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Cash Flow Statement

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

	2018-19 ACTUAL 30 Sep 2018 Inflows/ (Outflows) \$'000	2018-19 ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET Inflows/ (Outflows) \$'000	2018-19 ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET Inflows/ (Outflows) \$'000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Rates and charges	39,200	139,575	139,183
Statutory fees and fines	1,791	6,853	6,594
User fees ⁽⁴⁾	2,654	10,591	10,448
Grants - operating	7,705	23,882	29,821
Grants - capital ⁽⁴⁾	467	1,671	1,256
Contributions	1,083	2,871	2,398
Interest	695	1,792	1,787
Trust funds and deposits taken	10,554	34,000	30,500
Other receipts	1,823	9,499	9,499
Net GST refund	1,200	11,335	9,264
Employee costs	(20,032)	(78,976)	(76,179)
Materials and services	(18,596)	-	(74,719)
Trust funds and deposits repaid	(4,065)	(32,000)	(30,000)
Other payments	(1,142)	(5,306)	(5,244)
Net cash provided by operating activities	23,337	47,595	54,608
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	(13,020)	(79,017)	(59,912)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	194	847	847
Net cash used in investing activities	(12,826)	(78,170)	(59,065)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance costs	(764)	(3,171)	(3,171)
Proceeds from interest-bearing loans	-	10,000	10,000
Repayment of interest-bearing loans	(799)	(3,301)	(3,301)
Net cash used in financing activities	(1,563)	3,528	3,528
Net increase (decrease) in cash	8,948	(27,047)	(929)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	153,578	153,578	108,955
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	162,526	126,531	108,026
Represented by:			
Operating cash	21,496	15,916	(1,041)
Restricted cash	141,030	110,615	109,067
Total	162,526	126,531	108,026

- Details regarding Council's cash movements are contained in **Note D - Cash Flow Statement**.
- The dissemination of Council's restricted and operating cash is provided in the graph "Restricted and Unrestricted Cash" in **Appendix 2 Investment Analysis** in this report.
- Cash inflows and outflows are inclusive of GST where applicable.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



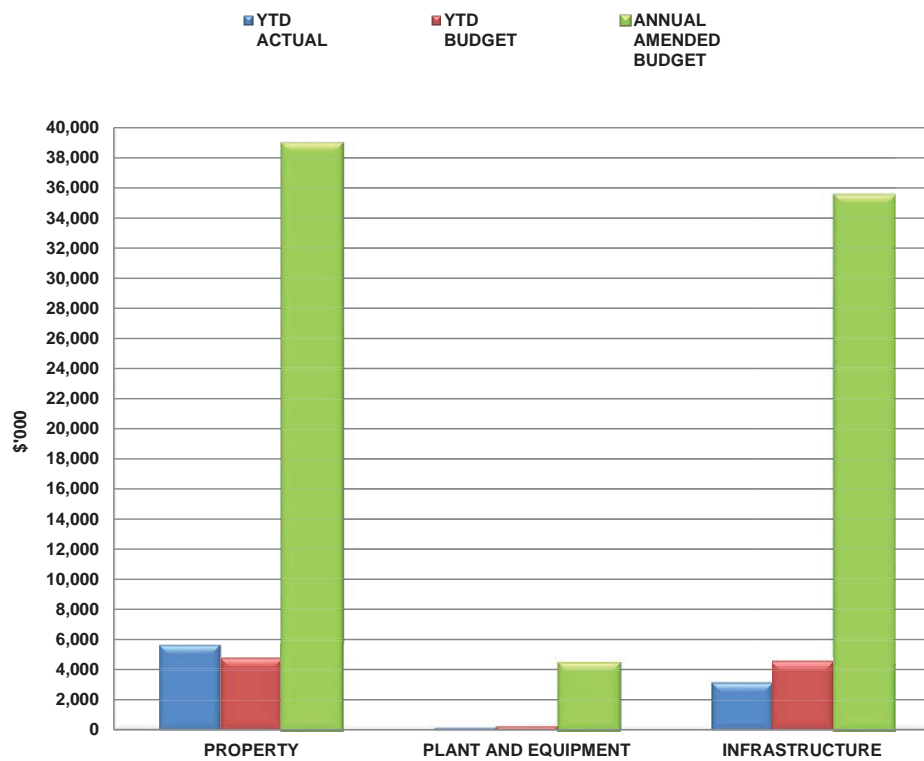
Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Capital Expenditure Statement

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

The detailed program under each of the capital groups is contained in **Appendix 1 – Capital Expenditure**.

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	COMMIT \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
PROPERTY	5,629	4,799	(831)	15,871	38,967	30,546
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	258	318	60	965	4,521	3,821
INFRASTRUCTURE	3,196	4,593	1,397	7,885	35,529	25,545
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	9,083	9,709	626	24,721	79,017	59,912



2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Notes to the Financial Statements

A. Accounting Policy Notes

The financial report is prepared on the principles of accrual accounting. Accrual accounting recognises income when earned and expenditure when incurred, regardless of whether cash settlement has taken place. The basis of recognition of major income and expenditure in these statements are defined below.

1. **Rate revenue:** Rate revenue (excluding supplementary rates) is accrued evenly over the year, although cash is received in quarterly instalments or a lump sum, depending on how the ratepayer chooses to pay. Rate revenue in the Income Statement is a monthly accrual of the rates determined for the year in July.
2. **Grants revenue:** Council receives two types of grants, namely a General Purpose Grant (from the Victoria Grants Commission) which is not tied to any programs and Special Purpose Grants for various programs. All grants are recognised as income when cash is received. Grants comprise of operating and capital (recurrent and non-recurrent in nature).
3. **Fees and charges:** Most fees and charges are recognised when cash is received. Where Council raises a debtor's invoice, income is recognised at the point of the invoice and not when cash is received.
4. **Contributions - cash:** Cash contributions are essentially from developers towards open space works. These monies are treated as income when received. Council is obligated to spend these monies for the purpose for which they are given by the developers. Council also receives external contributions for other capital projects. Cash contributions received are held in reserves and treated as "restricted cash" until they are spent (see **note 9** below).
5. **Employee costs:** Salaries expenditure is based on fortnightly salaries paid and accruals for salary on-costs such as leave entitlements, superannuation and workcover.
6. **Capital expenditure:** The two broad areas of capital are the capital improvement program (CIP) (which includes infrastructure and major projects) and 'other' which includes fleet, computers, plant and furniture. Expenditure is recognised as capital if it is significant in value and results in assets which have a useful life in excess of at least one year.
7. **Budget information:** The Original Budget information contained in the report is the budget approved by Council on 12 June 2018. The year to date budget in this report reflects the Amended Budget as adopted by Council on 10 September 2018. The Amended Budget represents the adopted budget incorporating net carry forward capital and operating amounts from 2017-18.
8. **Cash Flow Statement:** Reflects the actual cash movements during the year.
9. **Restricted cash:** These are monies set aside for specific purposes and are not readily available for day to day operations or general capital works. They include funds set aside towards meeting long service leave commitments (required by government regulations), statutory reserves (eg. open space contributions) and other funds that are committed towards specific purposes.

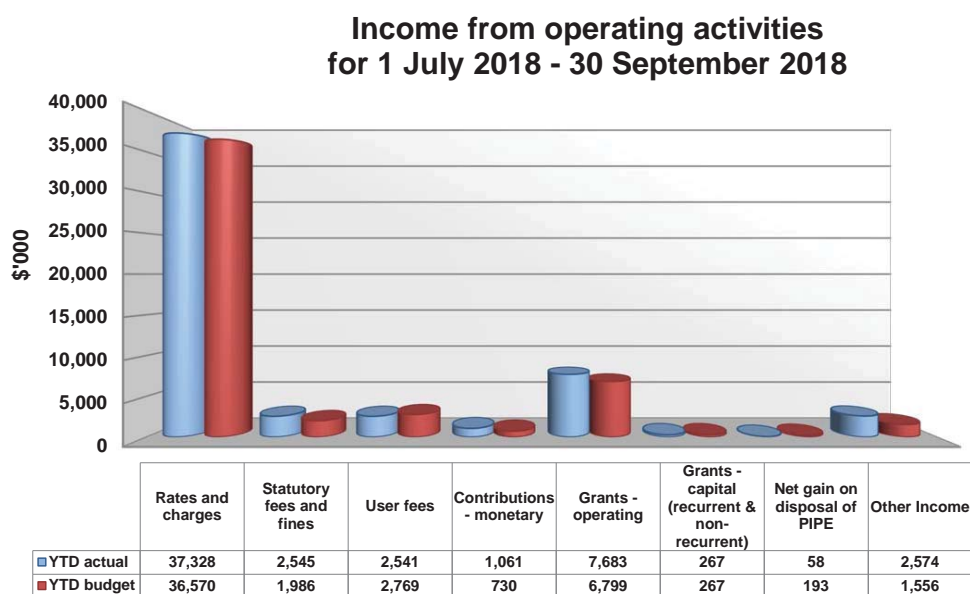
2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

B1. Operating Income

The chart below shows the categories of operating income against their respective budgets (excludes non-monetary contributions or gifted assets which represent a non-cash accounting entry).



Income for the period ended 30 September 2018 is favourable against budget. This is primarily due to the following:

Other income (\$1.02 million favourable) – Favourable variance due to better than anticipated interest, unbudgeted income from developers for corrective works and higher than anticipated project recovery income (Non Directorate \$411,000, Engineering Services \$313,000 and Community Services \$212,000).

Grants – operating (\$884,000 favourable) – Favourable variance mainly due to receipt of unbudgeted grants and grants received earlier than anticipated (Community Services \$835,000).

Rates and waste charges (\$758,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is mainly due to higher than anticipated supplementary rates as a result of a more buoyant property market (Non Directorate \$544,000) and better than anticipated income for additional waste services and supplementary waste charges (Engineering Services \$214,000).

Statutory fees and fines (\$559,000 favourable) – Favourable variance due to greater than anticipated parking fine revenue, including fees added for unpaid penalty follow up (Parking Management \$368,000).

Contributions – monetary (\$331,000 favourable) – Favourable variance mainly due to higher than anticipated income from public open space contributions (Non Directorate \$309,000). The timing of these receipts are difficult to predict and are transferred to reserves.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

These favourable variances are partly offset by unfavourable variances in:

User fees (\$228,000 unfavourable) – Mainly due to lower than expected income from client based services, which vary throughout the year and are matched by lower program expenditure (Community Services \$142,000).

Net gain on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (\$135,000 unfavourable) – The unfavourable variance is due mainly to lower than anticipated proceeds on the sale of fleet and plant (Fleet Management \$118,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

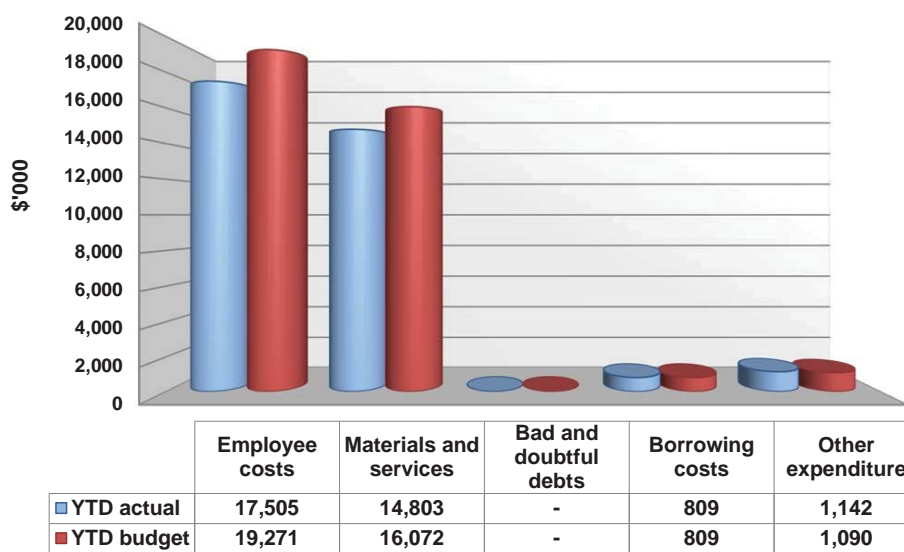


Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

B2. Operating Expenditure

The chart below shows the categories of operating expenditure against their respective budget (excludes depreciation, asset write offs and prior year capital expenditure unable to be capitalised which are non-cash accounting entries).

**Expenditure from operating activities
for 1 July 2018 to 30 September 2018**



The actual expenditure at 30 September 2018 against the year to date budget is favourable by \$2.35 million. The major variances contributing to this result are in employee costs and materials and services.

Employee costs (\$1.77 million favourable) – This favourable variance is mainly as a result of staff recruitment occurring later than planned (Community Services \$755,000, Engineering Services \$360,000, City Planning, Design and Amenity \$269,000, Corporate Services \$226,000 and Greater Dandenong Business \$146,000). Council's Proposed Enterprise Bargaining Agreement 2018 are also contributing this favourable variance which are not yet reflected in year to date actuals. This will correct when the outcomes are reflected in pay adjustments in November.

Materials and services (\$1.27 million favourable) – The major items contributing to this variance are:

- Contract services (\$406,000) – timing of works and invoicing (Engineering Services \$343,000).
- Administration costs (\$252,000) – timing of expenditure (Corporate Service \$134,000, City Planning, Design and Amenity \$45,000, Community Services \$38,000, Non-Directorate \$32,000 and Greater Dandenong Business \$29,000).
- Consultants, professional services (\$242,000) – timing of commencement of projects (City Planning, Design and Amenity \$100,000, Corporate Services \$89,000 and Greater Dandenong Business \$77,000).
- Utilities (\$136,000) – mainly timing of invoices for street lighting and traffic signals (Engineering Services \$86,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

C. Balance Sheet

Council's net assets are valued at \$2.23 billion at the end of September 2018.

C1. Current assets (cash and other assets that can be readily converted to cash)

Cash and cash equivalents (\$162.53 million) – This represents the amount held by Council in cash or term deposits. Please note that this amount includes \$141.03 million of funds “restricted” for various purposes. These are detailed in the notes to the cash flows that follow in **section D** and a graphical presentation in **Appendix 2**.

Funds are invested in accordance with Council's Investment Policy. The policy requires Council to invest with prudence, consideration of acceptable risks and relevant legislation.

The details of Council's investments are contained in **Appendix 2**. In selecting investment products, Council has paid due consideration to risk by investing in products that have a minimum Standard and Poor's (S&P) rating of “A”.

Trade and other receivables (\$116.49 million) – This balance includes:

- Rate debtors stood at \$105.17 million at the end of September. Rate revenue (excluding supplementary rates) is accrued evenly over the year, although cash is received in quarterly instalments, nine direct debit payments or a lump sum, depending on how the ratepayer chooses to pay. Rate revenue in the Income Statement is a monthly accrual of the rates determined for the year in July.
- General debtors \$5.48 million (net of provision for doubtful debts).
- Infringement debtors of \$5.84 million (net of provision for doubtful debts).

Other assets (\$3.29 million) – This balance includes:

- Accrued income \$3.25 million – income earned but cash not yet received at 30 September 2018.
- Prepayments \$41,000 - expenses prepaid at 30 September 2018.

C2. Non-current assets

Non-current assets (\$2.17 billion) – Includes \$2.16 billion of Council roads, drains, buildings, plant and other fixed assets. These values are reflected after recognising the depreciation allowed against each asset.

Investment property (\$13.67 million) is separately classified from ‘Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment’ in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards. Any adjustment to the fair value of these assets is recorded in the Comprehensive Income Statement and these assets are not depreciated.

Other non-current debtors include:

- Other financial assets - \$230,000 shares relating to Regional Kitchen Pty Ltd.
- Trade and other receivables - \$252,000 for Council's share of funds held in trust by Whitehorse City Council relating to the former Narre Warren landfill site and \$73,000 refundable deposit paid to Community Chef for the supply of meals to Council's Meals on Wheels operation.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

C3. Current liabilities (debts due to be repaid within 12 months)

Trade and other payables (\$7.46 million) - Comprises trade creditors arising from operations and capital works.

Trust funds and deposits (\$46.70 million) – Trust funds and deposits includes other refundable monies in respect of:

- Development Contribution Plans (DCP) (\$33.61 million).
- Fire services property levy funds collected but not yet paid on to the State Revenue Office (\$6.35 million). These amounts are due to be remitted to the State Revenue Office in accordance with legislative timeframes.
- Open space contributions (\$2.86 million).
- Other deposits (\$2.60 million).
- Landscape deposits (\$883,000).
- Road deposits (\$402,000).

Provisions (\$16.35 million) – This balance represents the provision for employee entitlements and landfill restoration works.

- Long service leave entitlements - \$10.09 million.
- Annual leave entitlements - \$5.76 million.
- Rostered days off (RDO) - \$407,000.
- Landfill provision - \$96,000 - provision for the restoration and aftercare management of the former Spring Valley landfill site (closed). The former closed landfill is owned by the Council and is used as recreational open space. Council's share is 19.88% of the total future estimated costs.

Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (\$2.50 million) – Represents the outstanding amount to be repaid on borrowings during 2018-19.

C4. Non-current liabilities (debts due to be repaid in future years)

Provisions (\$1.32 million) – Represents the provisions estimated to be paid beyond the 2018-19 financial year and comprises long service leave entitlements for employees (\$521,000) and landfill provision for restoration of Spring Valley landfill site (\$799,000) (Council's share is 19.88% of the total future estimated costs).

Trust funds and deposits (\$1.27 million) – Represents deposits that are payable beyond the 2018-19 financial year and comprises landscape deposits of \$1.16 million and contractor deposits of \$105,000.

Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (\$48.53 million) – Comprises the amount of outstanding borrowings to be repaid beyond the next 12 months.

C5. Net assets and equity

Net assets - Represents the difference between total assets and total liabilities. It is the Council's net worth to the City's ratepayers.

Reserves – Includes both statutory reserves (S) and discretionary reserves (D). The statutory reserves apply where funds are gained from the application of legislative requirements to contribute – and where expenditure of the funds is not entirely discretionary (i.e. the funds need to be used for certain expenditure only). The reserves listed below are explained in the notes to the cash flows that follow.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

The discretionary reserves are:

- Major projects reserve (D)
- Insurance fund reserve (D)
- Council funded – Development Contribution Plans reserve (D)
- Spring Valley landfill rehabilitation reserve (D)
- Local Government Funding Vehicle (LGFV) – sinking fund (D)
- Springvale Activity Precinct – Parking and Development reserve (D)
- Native re-vegetation reserves (D)
- Keysborough South Maintenance Levy reserve (D)
- General reserve (Aged Care) (D)
- Dandenong Activity Precinct – Parking and Development reserve (D)

The statutory reserves are:

- Open space – planning, development and improvements (S)
- Open space – land acquisitions (S)

D. Cash Flow Statement

Cash and investment holdings total \$162.53 million as at 30 September 2018 which has increased by \$8.95 million since 30 June 2018. Total cash and investment holdings are made up of operating cash (\$21.50 million) and restricted cash (\$141.03 million).

Please refer to the next page for a detailed listing of Restricted Cash which is set aside for specific purposes.

Cash flows from operating activities – net inflow of \$23.34 million. The major inflows are rates \$39.20 million, trust funds and deposits taken \$10.55 million, grants \$8.17 million, user fees \$2.65 million and statutory fees and fines \$1.79 million. The major outflows are employee costs \$20.03 million, materials and services \$18.60 million and trust funds and deposits repaid \$4.07 million. Trust funds and deposits taken and repaid mainly relate to developer contribution funds and fire services property levies. The remittance of the fire services property levy (FSPL) and FSPL levy interest amounts are made to the State Revenue Office (SRO) in four payments in accordance with Section 41(1) of the FSPL Act. An instalment is due and payable to the Commissioner of State Revenue 28 days after the due date of rates instalments. Council collects FSPL on behalf of the State Government.

Cash flows from investing activities – are a net outflow of \$12.83 million and include:

- \$13.02 million for capital works expenditure. The detailed capital works schedule is included in this report as **Appendix 1**. Please note the difference between the two capital expenditure amounts is due to the movement in capital trade creditors at the start and end of the reporting period. Appendix 1 is on an accrual basis.
- \$194,000 proceeds on asset sales mainly relating to the fleet replacement program.

Cash flows from financing activities – is an outflow of \$1.56 million. Council incurred \$764,000 in finance costs on its borrowings and repaid \$799,000 on existing loans.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Restricted cash - Restricted cash represents funds that are set aside for specific purposes, as detailed in the following tables.

Type	30 September 2018 \$'000	Notes
Reserve funds		
Council funded Development Contribution Plans (DCP) reserve	13,698	Reserved for specific expenditure in accordance with the published DCP.
Open space – planning, development and improvements	9,937	Reserved for enhancing the City's open space by planning, development and improvements.
Open space – acquisitions	6,000	To fund acquisitions of new open space land.
Major projects reserve	31,437	Holds funds realised from the sale of Council's property assets and will be utilised for investing in other properties.
Keysborough South Maintenance Levy	2,820	Reserve for specific maintenance expenditure relating to this area.
Spring Valley landfill rehabilitation	1,064	This reserve is for the rehabilitation of the Spring Valley landfill site.
Re-vegetation reserves	328	These funds are to meet native re-vegetation requirements on Council's reserves.
Insurance fund reserve	859	This fund has been created to meet large and unexpected policy excesses on multiple insurance claims.
Local Government Funding Vehicle (LGFV) – sinking fund	4,900	The purpose of this reserve is to provide for the \$4.90 million principal repayment required on maturity of the interest-only Local Government Funding Vehicle (LGFV) in 2019-20 and to provide future borrowing capacity for major infrastructure projects.
Springvale Activity Precinct Parking and Development reserve	139	This reserve is to fund development in the Springvale Activity Centre.
Dandenong Activity Precinct Parking and Development reserve	1,222	This reserve is to fund development in the Dandenong Activity Centre.
General reserve (Aged Care)	3,880	Funds set aside for the aged care reforms.
Total reserve funds	76,284	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Type	30 September 2018 \$'000	Notes
Employee provisions		
Long service leave	10,606	Funds set aside to meet long service leave commitments.
Annual leave and other	6,172	Funds set aside to meet annual leave and rostered days off (RDO) commitments.
Employee provisions	16,778	
Trust funds and deposits		
Development Contribution Plans	33,604	Pending completion of works.
Fire services property levy collected and due	6,350	Payable to State Revenue Office – legislative requirement.
Open space contributions	2,862	Pending completion of works.
Landscape deposits	2,044	Pending completion of works.
Road deposits	402	Pending completion of works.
Other trust funds and deposits	2,706	Refundable upon finalisation of programs.
Total trust funds and deposits	47,968	
Total restricted cash	141,030	

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

E. Statement of Capital Works

Total capital expenditure at 30 September 2018 was \$9.08 million. A further \$24.72 million was committed at the end of September. The **Capital Expenditure Report (Appendix 1)** contains the expenditure status of each of the approved capital projects.

The timing of cash outflows and project completion can differ for capital projects. Commentary on the status of each project with major year to date variances is provided below (i.e. variances greater than \$300,000). Please note that the variances detailed below are the total of all asset classes by capital project whereas the Capital Expenditure report details the variances separately by asset class and capital project.

Property

- **3043 Springvale Community Precinct (\$1.15 million favourable)** – The construction site where the main library sits was undergoing asbestos remediation for most of the month of September. The site has now been benched and excavation works have resumed. A new access road from Grace Park Ave has also been completed which leads directly into the newly re-sheeted and line marked car park at the rear of the City Hall. This is now open for public access. The retention tank has also been completed and the road in front of the City Hall is due to be completed by November 2018. The Supper room refurbishment works are well underway with handover expected late December 2018.
- **3069 Property Acquisition (\$2.34 million unfavourable)** – Unbudgeted strategic purchase of commercial property at 266-270 Lonsdale Street, Dandenong. This item will be referred to the 2018-19 Mid Year Budget and is to be funded from the Major Projects reserve.

Infrastructure

- **3129 Drainage program (\$415,000 favourable)** – The construction contract for Catchment 11 has been awarded. Preliminary planning for traffic management and service relocations along Heatherton Road is complete with works starting onsite shortly. Design tenders for Catchment 9 and 16 are currently being prepared.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Appendix 1

Capital Expenditure

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

CIP Expenditure

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

	YTD ACTUAL \$	YTD BUDGET \$	YTD VARIANCE \$	COMMIT \$	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$
PROPERTY						
Buildings						
3015. Robert Booth Reserve Pavilion	380,106	307,967	(72,139)	270,806	615,933	-
3037. Jan Wilson Cctr	35,765	40,000	4,235	1,646	50,000	-
3043. Springvale Community Precinct	1,401,510	2,553,062	1,151,552	13,134,528	22,814,011	18,528,799
3069. Property Acquisition	2,336,810	-	(2,336,810)	-	-	-
3100. Pilot Renewable Energy Program	-	-	-	-	77,239	-
3199. IT System - Tom Houlahan Centre	-	-	-	-	31,386	-
3200. Masonic Hall	1,896	30,000	28,104	2,417	200,000	200,000
3219. Thomas Carroll Pavilion	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
3235. Alex Nelson Reserve	522,599	669,754	147,155	780,127	1,339,509	-
3251. Building Large Renewal-Alex Wilkie	231,096	250,000	18,904	329,622	400,000	-
3255. Yarraman Oaks Primary NEYLF	348,943	350,000	1,057	227,748	720,087	-
3257. 144 Thomas Street Car Park	-	-	-	4,409	330,000	330,000
3304. Operations Centre-Security Improve.	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
3305. Tattersson Park Pavilion	2,880	-	(2,880)	-	-	-
3315. D'ng Indoor Sports Stad MPIn Imp	10,150	-	(10,150)	13,608	108,500	-
3359. Shepley Oval (Pultney St)	34,915	-	(34,915)	2,749	-	-
3363. Wal Turner Res-Pav. Extension	11,479	-	(11,479)	614	-	-
3512. Menzies Ave Res Hall - Kitchen	-	-	-	17,609	50,000	50,000
3541. Kitchen Upgrade Program-Various	-	-	-	3,940	-	-
3548. Keysborough South Community Hub Dev	2,700	5,000	2,300	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
3617. Tom Houlahan Ctre - Improv. Works	25,423	27,526	2,103	212,620	175,005	100,000
3633. Dandenong CAD Seagull Control	825	-	(825)	-	-	-
3638. Menzies Avenue	-	-	-	9,209	-	-
3783. Dandenong Market Alfresco	99,832	31,034	(68,798)	34,555	31,034	-
3792. Dandenong Mkt Back of House-Coolrm	9,134	120,522	111,388	111,758	782,112	350,000
3793. Dandenong Market Utility Srv Infra	1,955	30,136	28,181	0	175,682	100,000
3801. Dandenong Civic Ctre Impl.Solar Pan	29,163	29,600	437	116,652	120,000	120,000
3802. Building Energy Efficiency Program	2,174	46,638	44,464	11,166	510,922	510,922
3803. Building Capital Program Minor Work	-	17,200	17,200	-	215,000	215,000
3804. CCTV/Security Capital Program	32,902	33,600	698	30,734	170,000	170,000
3805. Municipal Early Years Infrast. Plan	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
3806. Drum Theatre - Motorise Light Bars	-	-	-	-	176,000	176,000
3807. Drum Theatre - Auditorium Chairs	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
3808. Drum Theatre - Design Lighting Upgr	-	-	-	-	26,608	26,608
3809. Dandenong Mkt Convert Analogue CCTV	2,100	4,000	1,900	900	50,000	50,000
3810. D'ng Nth Senior Citizen Ctr Hall	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
3811. Walker St Multi-deck Car Pk Roof	-	-	-	-	175,000	175,000
3812. The Castle Armytage Hall	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
3813. Shalimar Kindergarten MCH	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
3814. D'ng Nth Senior Citizen Ctr Latha	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
3815. Frederick Wachte Res.Tennis Club	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
3816. Springvale Town Hall Stage	-	-	-	31,590	26,000	26,000
3817. Civic Archive Extension of Building	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
3818. Rowley Allan Res Football Pavilion	-	-	-	14,009	116,000	116,000
3872. Building Renewal Prg.-Reactive Work	2,158	20,000	17,842	134,206	200,000	200,000
3873. Building Renewal Prg.- DDA	-	20,000	20,000	-	200,000	200,000
3874. Building Renewal Prg.- HVAC	2,900	17,490	14,590	8,000	174,900	174,900
3875. Building Renewal Prg.-Public Toilet	16,732	48,000	31,268	-	480,000	480,000
3876. Building Renewal Prg.- Bathroom	-	23,360	23,360	8,870	233,600	233,600
3877. Building Renewal Prg.- Flooring	8,696	23,650	14,954	-	236,500	236,500
3878. Building Renewal Prg.- Lift Refurb.	-	8,500	8,500	-	85,000	85,000
3879. Building Renewal Prg.- Minor Works	37,139	35,446	(1,693)	81,979	354,450	354,450
3880. Building Renewal Prg.- Roof	27,092	14,500	(12,592)	13,844	145,000	145,000
3881. Building Renewal Prg.- Structure	3,125	10,296	7,171	9,639	102,965	102,965
3882. Building Renewal Prg.- Disposal	1,522	5,000	3,478	40,468	50,000	50,000
3883. Building Renewal Prg.- Kitchen & Eq	5,276	20,000	14,724	188,456	200,000	200,000
3884. Building Renewal Prg.-Oasis Spa	-	3,500	3,500	-	35,000	35,000
3885. Building Renewal Prg.-Oasis Sand	-	3,000	3,000	-	30,000	30,000

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

CIP Expenditure

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

	YTD ACTUAL \$	YTD BUDGET \$	YTD VARIANCE \$	COMMIT \$	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$
Leasehold Improvements						
3165. Police Paddocks Pavilion	-	-	-	22,677	46,552	-
3819. Police Paddocks Res. Concept Plan	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Land						
3548. Keysborough South Community Hub Dev	452	-	(452)	-	3,132,229	3,000,000
Total property	5,629,448	4,798,781	(830,667)	15,871,158	38,967,224	30,546,744
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						
Plant, machinery and equipment						
1445. Fleet Purchases	29,946	20,000	(9,946)	37,622	2,962,900	2,262,900
3820. Noble Park Aquatic Ctr Mechan.&Pump	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
3821. Oasis Leisure Ctr Mechan. & Pump	-	-	-	-	90,000	90,000
Library books						
3104. Library Resources	222,649	290,178	67,529	895,067	1,160,712	1,160,712
Computers and telecommunications						
3276. Council website redevelopment	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
3826. Upgrade ADSL Locations to Radio	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
3827. Increase Wi-Fi Cover-Variou Locatn	-	-	-	-	45,000	45,000
Fixtures, fittings and furniture						
3314. Public hall equipment	5,350	7,500	2,150	22,465	50,000	50,000
3822. Australia Day Recipients Tribute	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
3823. Jan Wilson Community Ctr Furniture	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
3824. Vaccine Fridge	-	-	-	9,675	11,000	11,000
3825. Living Treasures Tribute	-	-	-	-	46,200	46,200
Total plant and equipment	257,945	317,678	59,733	964,829	4,520,812	3,820,812
INFRASTRUCTURE						
Parks, open space and streetscapes						
3027. Fence renewal at sport & passive pk	-	16,000	16,000	17,960	200,000	200,000
3028. Park Furniture Renewal	-	4,000	4,000	-	50,000	50,000
3141. Thomas St Precinct Enhance(Afghan)	3,250	122,121	118,871	510,874	835,604	400,000
3192. Douglas st. s/scape improv.proj.	-	-	-	-	290,482	-
3205. Safe City CCTV System - Round 2	112	-	(112)	2,424	-	-
3208. Local Passive Res.(Park Land)-Var.	-	-	-	285	29,871	-
3245. Greaves Reserve Floodlight	-	-	-	410	-	-
3248. DCP Keysb. Sth Industrial Buffer	4,418	5,000	582	-	309,514	-
3256. Safer Community Fund Mobile CCTV	-	-	-	-	20,317	-
3258. Robert Booth Reserve Baseball Light	4,022	67,250	63,228	11,995	815,000	815,000
3448. Passive Park Fence Renewal Program	-	4,000	4,000	-	50,000	50,000
3490. Springvale Road Boulevard	3,800	61,500	57,700	25,822	3,247,168	2,150,000
3498. Walker St D'nonng-Streetscape	229,372	300,000	70,628	235,147	2,069,406	1,000,000
3603. Metro 3175 Open Space Stage 1	681	27,000	26,319	-	180,000	180,000
3631. Dandenong Park Master Plan	7,115	231,572	224,457	19,871	3,190,494	1,500,000
3649. Open Space Master plan	-	-	-	-	236,000	-
3747. Streetscapes - Activity Centres	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
3835. Park Signage Renewal Program	-	2,400	2,400	-	30,000	30,000
3847. Decorative Public Light. Renewal Pr	38,220	34,500	(3,720)	7,243	230,000	230,000
3848. N'hood Activity Ctre Framework Impl	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
3849. Frederick Watcher Res. Master Plan	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
3850. Vessels of Light Refurbish 5 Public	-	-	-	11,929	14,000	14,000
3851. Sport Ground Sub Surface Drainage	-	-	-	-	221,000	221,000
3852. Warner Res. Master Plan Impl.	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

CIP Expenditure

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

	YTD ACTUAL \$	YTD BUDGET \$	YTD VARIANCE \$	COMMIT \$	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$
3853. Parkfield Res. Master Plan Impl.	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
3854. Burden Park Res. Master Plan Imp.	44,920	45,000	80	17,140	100,000	100,000
3855. Park Renewal Program	-	31,500	31,500	25,180	210,000	210,000
3856. Warner Res. Tennis Club Replace Fen	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
3857. Tatterson Park Passive Park Renewal	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
3858. Coomoora Res. Floodlight Install.	-	-	-	1,935	10,000	10,000
3859. Police Paddocks S'ball Fencing	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
3860. Heritage Lights Refurb.& Restor.	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
3861. Dandenong Bike Trail Sign. & Infrass	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
3862. Lonsale St. Joint Use Poles	-	-	-	34,750	40,000	40,000
3863. Greaves Res. Wayfinding Signage	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
3864. Dandenong Creek Trail Solar Powered	-	-	-	13,478	20,000	20,000
3865. Tatterson Park Light Upgrade Oval 1	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
3866. D'ning Indoor Sports Stad Showcrt	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
3867. Keysborough Bowls Club Floodlight	-	-	-	3,140	100,000	100,000
3868. Brady Rd. Shop Precint Furn. & CCTV	5,080	30,300	25,220	47,808	202,000	202,000
3869. Alan Corrigan Reserve Lights	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
3886. Douglas St.N'Park Streetscape Upgr	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Recreational, leisure and community facilities						
3029. Playground Improvements	1,770	34,400	32,630	52,763	430,000	430,000
3332. Lonsdale Street Streetscapes	-	-	-	1,472	-	-
3587. Irrigation Check Meters-Sportsgroun	-	-	-	-	71,200	71,200
3622. Rosswood Tennis Club	20,068	28,500	8,432	1,195	285,000	-
3651. Springvale Activity Centre-Laneways	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
3837. Greaves Res.Tennis Court Resurf.	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
3838. Ross Res.Turf Wicket Tables	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
3839. Warner Res.Turf Wicket Tables	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
3840. Alex Nelson Res. Cricket Net Replac	-	-	-	-	175,000	175,000
3841. All Abilities Playground Concept	534	12,500	11,966	-	150,000	150,000
3842. Lois Twohig Res.Exercise & Fitness	-	-	-	-	110,000	110,000
3843. Police Paddocks S'ball Dug Out Shel	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
3844. Tatterson Park Stage 1A Impl.P'grd	555	16,000	15,445	-	200,000	200,000
3845. Norman Luth Res. Shade Options	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
3846. George Andrews Res.TRY Build Contai	-	-	-	-	220,000	220,000
Roads						
3189. Black Spot Prog. Lightwood Rd,S/val	-	-	-	10,886	-	-
3231. Local Road Upgrade & Reconstruction	6,266	126,804	120,538	52,157	697,425	697,425
3246. Black Spot Prog-Birdwood & Wilma Av	-	-	-	9,118	165,062	-
3247. Black Spot Prog-River End Rd	-	-	-	4,227	45,583	-
3373. Municipal wide, Kerb and Channel	52,407	52,500	93	124,116	350,000	350,000
3418. Municipal Wide,LATM post audit	589,301	486,545	(102,756)	341,349	968,090	850,000
3495. Safe System Road Infrastructure Prg	85,576	-	(85,576)	255,033	-	-
3753. Local Road Surf./Rehabit. Prg.	378,369	558,286	179,917	345,213	3,721,910	3,721,910
3756. Local Road Rehab.Program-Bangholme	976,138	812,664	(163,474)	507,798	1,400,656	1,150,000
3828. Activity Centre Proj. Mason St	5,400	25,450	20,050	21,280	242,000	25,000
3829. Active Transport Infra Priority Rd.	-	-	-	-	55,000	55,000
3830. Springvale Rd Warwick Ave Rd Link	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
3831. Bakers Rd, D'ning Nth Alter.Cross	1,800	5,250	3,450	8,070	35,000	35,000
3992. DCP - Perry Road South Upgrade	562	8,700	8,138	30,000	858,751	858,751
Bridges						
3185. Municipal Wide - Bridges	-	32,850	32,850	-	219,000	219,000
3832. Bridge Rectification Works Survey	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
3993. DCP - Lyndhurst B1 Bridge	-	-	-	-	397,535	397,535

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

CIP Expenditure

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

	YTD ACTUAL \$	YTD BUDGET \$	YTD VARIANCE \$	COMMIT \$	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$
Footpath and cycleways						
3174. Active Transport Infra.Priority Pat	167,006	171,266	4,260	60,001	565,155	295,000
3355. Municipal Wide-Footpath Renewal	56,006	210,000	153,994	557,459	1,400,000	1,400,000
3833. Dandenong Creek Shared Path Stage1B	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
3834. Green Wedge Projects Design	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
Off street car parks						
3303. Noble Park Community Centre	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
3662. Metro 3175	17,068	26,025	8,957	21,055	130,127	-
3794. Tattersson Park Masterplan	422,590	445,562	22,972	1,790,276	2,462,247	1,000,000
3870. Keysborough Sth & Meridian Estate	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
3871. Queens Ave. Additional Car Park	32,627	35,550	2,923	-	37,000	37,000
Drainage						
3019. Major Drainage Renewal Prg.	-	60,000	60,000	-	400,000	400,000
3129. Drainage program	4,509	419,090	414,581	2,703,757	3,311,424	2,305,000
3558. Pit Cover Replacement Program	-	15,000	15,000	-	100,000	100,000
3728. Minor S/water Renewal Works	36,491	27,750	(8,741)	-	185,000	185,000
3836. Water Quality Program	-	-	-	-	255,000	255,000
3887. Silverleaf Ward Cap ContingencyFund	-	-	-	-	505,000	-
Total infrastructure	3,196,033	4,592,834	1,396,802	7,884,615	35,529,021	25,544,821
GRAND TOTAL	9,083,425	9,709,293	625,868	24,720,602	79,017,057	59,912,377

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Appendix 2

Investment Analysis

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

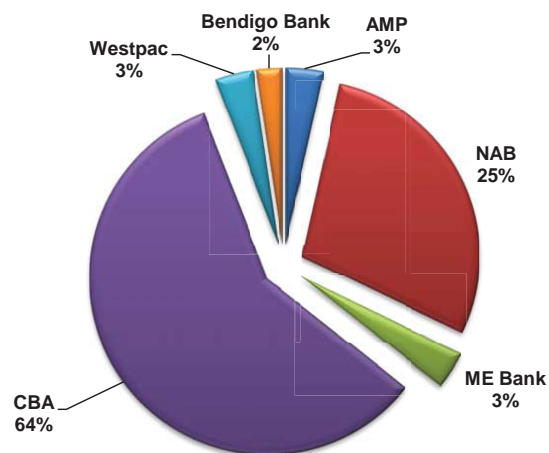


Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

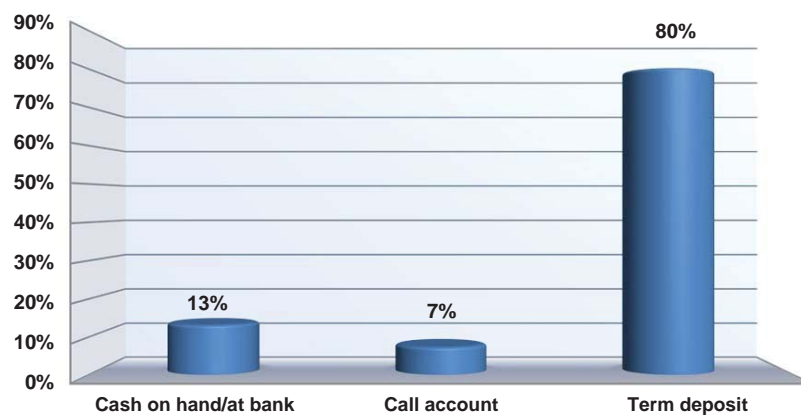
Cash and Investments

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

Investment Institutions



Portfolio Products



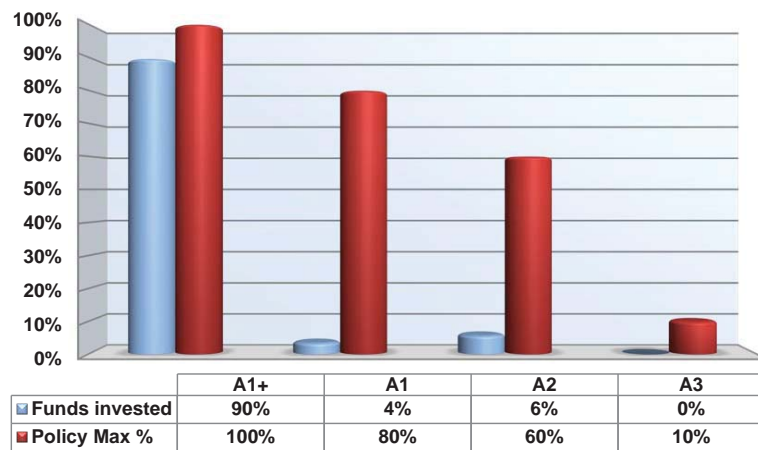
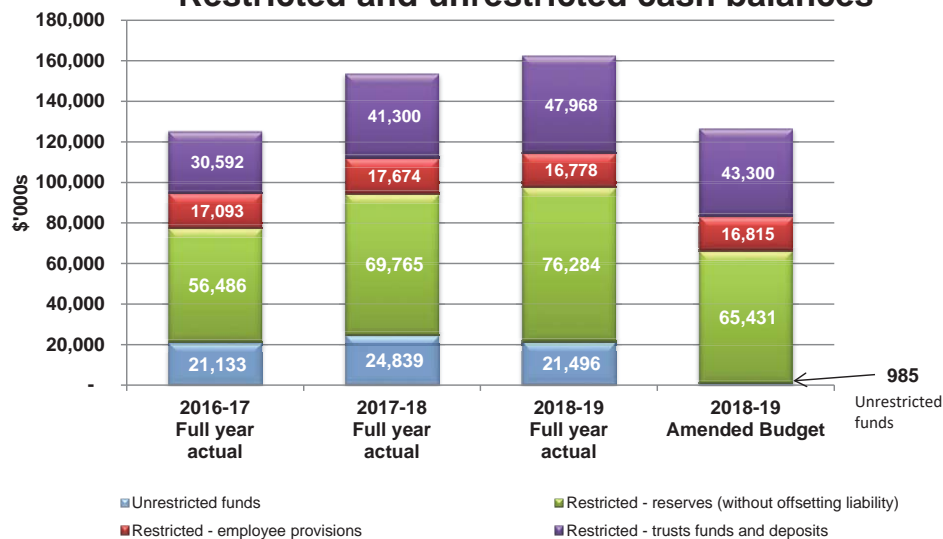
2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Cash and Investments

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

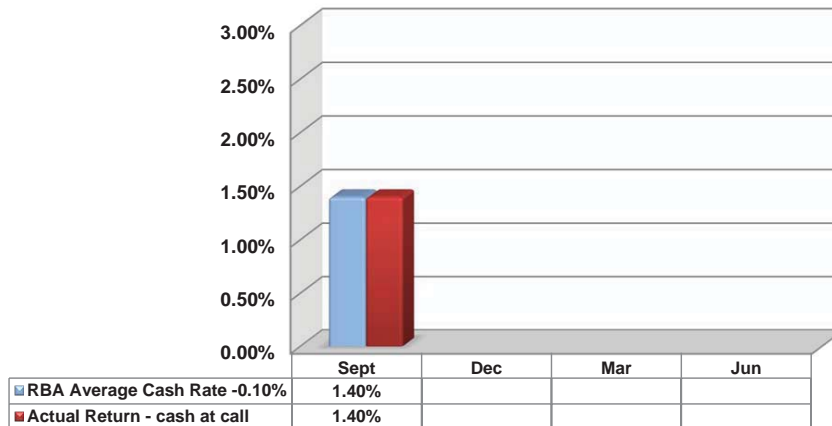
Investment Credit Rating**Restricted and unrestricted cash balances**

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

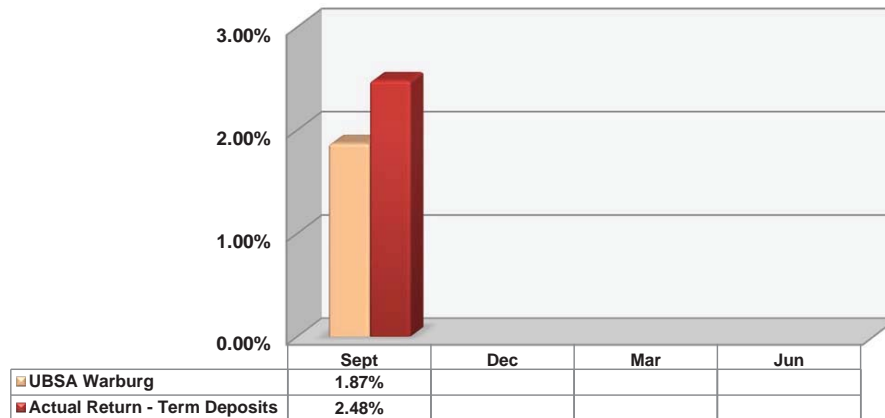


Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Benchmark Indicator - Cash at Call

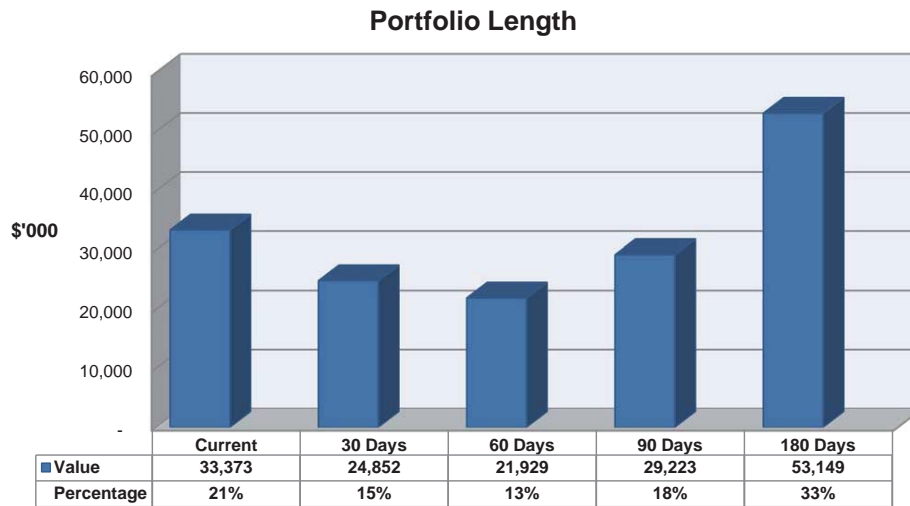


Benchmark Indicator - Term Deposits



2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018



2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Appendix 3

Directorate Analysis

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Total Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

CGD BY DIRECTORATE

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Chief Executive Office	-	-	-	-	-
Greater Dandenong Business	55	90	(35)	209	209
Corporate Services	681	605	76	4,054	4,054
Engineering Services	5,913	5,483	430	24,173	24,173
City Planning Design and Amenity	4,797	4,212	585	13,869	13,859
Community Services	6,733	5,831	902	20,647	20,672
Non-Directorate ^(a)	35,944	34,621	1,323	144,607	150,530
Capital Works Program	289	267	22	2,542	1,654
Total income	54,412	51,109	3,303	210,101	215,151
Expenses					
Chief Executive Office	173	181	8	639	639
Greater Dandenong Business	713	1,013	300	4,351	3,451
Corporate Services	6,118	6,609	491	21,095	21,094
Engineering Services	12,581	13,474	893	61,327	61,172
City Planning Design and Amenity	3,446	3,846	400	16,458	16,264
Community Services	10,446	11,212	766	44,555	42,086
Non-Directorate ^(a)	9,036	8,409	(627)	35,079	35,079
Capital Works Program	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	42,513	44,744	2,231	183,504	179,785
Net surplus (deficit)	11,899	6,365	5,534	26,597	35,366

^(a) Non Directorate includes non-attributable items such as rates income, developer's contributions, interest income, non-monetary assets, finance costs and depreciation.

Note. Total income and total expenditure may differ to the operating result on the previous page due to the treatment of proceeds from asset sales and associated written down value.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

CEO Directorate Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

CEO DIRECTORATE					
Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Rates and charges	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory fees and fines	-	-	-	-	-
User fees	-	-	-	-	-
Grants - operating	-	-	-	-	-
Grants - capital	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - monetary	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - non-monetary	-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	-	-	-	-	-
Total income	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses					
Employee costs	125	135	10	541	541
Materials and services	47	44	(3)	92	92
Bad and doubtful debts	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing costs	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount of assets sold	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	1	2	1	6	6
Total expenses	173	181	8	639	639
Net surplus (deficit)	(173)	(181)	8	(639)	(639)

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
CEO	-	-	-	-	-
Total income	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses					
CEO	173	181	8	639	639
Total expenses	173	181	8	639	639
Net surplus (deficit)	(173)	(181)	8	(639)	(639)

Notes:

No comments required for this directorate.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Greater Dandenong Business Group Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

GREATER DANDENONG BUSINESS GROUP						
Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000	
Income						
Rates and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory fees and fines	-	-	-	-	-	-
User fees	-	1	(1)	5	5	5
Grants - operating	45	70	(25)	133	133	133
Grants - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - monetary	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - non-monetary	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	10	19	(9)	71	71	71
Total income	55	90	(35)	209	209	209
Expenses						
Employee costs	1 482	628	146	2,496	2,144	2,144
Materials and services	2 212	355	143	1,681	1,155	1,155
Bad and doubtful debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount of assets sold	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	19	30	11	174	152	152
Total expenses	713	1,013	300	4,351	3,451	3,451
Net surplus (deficit)	(658)	(923)	265	(4,142)	(3,242)	(3,242)

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Greater Dandenong Business Executive	-	-	-	-	-
Business Networks	54	84	(30)	184	184
Activity Centres Revitalisation	-	1	(1)	5	5
Economic Development	1	5	(4)	20	20
Total income	55	90	(35)	209	209
Expenses					
Greater Dandenong Business Executive	86	80	(6)	324	325
Business Networks	198	315	117	1,225	763
Activity Centres Revitalisation	165	237	72	1,389	950
Economic Development	264	381	117	1,413	1,413
Total expenses	713	1,013	300	4,351	3,451
Net surplus (deficit)	(658)	(923)	265	(4,142)	(3,242)

Notes:**Expenditure**

Note 1 Employee costs (\$146,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is due to lower salary costs caused by vacant positions, extended leave taken by staff and lower than anticipated hours worked (Community Revitalisation Project \$58,000, Economic Development \$53,000, Activity Centres Revitalisation \$33,000 and Business Networking \$13,000).

Note 2 Materials and services (\$143,000 favourable) – The main items contributing to the favourable variance include:

- Professional services (\$77,000) – delay in receipt of invoices and timing of projects (Business Networks \$42,000, Activity Centres Revitalisation \$16,000 and Economic Development \$12,000).
- Administration costs (\$29,000) – lower expenditure for newsletters due to delay in commencement of projects (Economic Development \$28,000).
- Contracts services (\$27,000) – delay in receipt of invoices (Activity Centres Revitalisation \$23,000)

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Corporate Services Directorate Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
	Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income						
Rates and charges		-	-	-	-	-
Statutory fees and fines		27	26	1	104	104
User fees		7	3	4	12	12
Grants - operating		-	-	-	41	41
Grants - capital		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - non-monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales		-	-	-	-	-
Other income	3	647	576	71	3,897	3,897
Total income		681	605	76	4,054	4,054
Expenses						
Employee costs	4	3,010	3,236	226	13,004	13,004
Materials and services	5	2,670	2,905	235	6,541	6,541
Bad and doubtful debts		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing costs		-	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount of assets sold		-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses		438	468	30	1,550	1,549
Total expenses		6,118	6,609	491	21,095	21,094
Net surplus (deficit)		(5,437)	(6,004)	567	(17,041)	(17,040)

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS					
	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Corporate Services Executive	-	-	-	-	-
Communications and Customer Service	226	176	50	704	704
Governance	406	392	14	3,022	3,022
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services	42	34	8	276	276
People and Procurement Services	7	3	4	52	52
Total income	681	605	76	4,054	4,054
Expenses					
Corporate Services Executive	101	139	38	571	571
Communications and Customer Service	1,232	1,435	203	5,839	5,838
Governance	760	846	86	3,021	3,021
Information Technology	1,909	1,954	45	4,392	4,392
Financial Services	700	704	4	2,651	2,651
People and Procurement Services	1,416	1,531	115	4,621	4,621
Total expenses	6,118	6,609	491	21,095	21,094
Net surplus (deficit)	(5,437)	(6,004)	567	(17,041)	(17,040)

Notes:**Income**

Note 3 Other income (\$71,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is primarily due to higher than anticipated rental income to date (Civic Facilities \$30,000, Property Management Administration \$14,000 and Jan Wilson Community Centre \$10,000), which is expected to balance out as the year progresses.

Expenditure

Note 4 Employee costs (\$226,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is primarily due to lower salary costs caused by vacant positions and reduction in the use of casuals (Call and Service Centre \$62,000, Civic Facilities \$43,000 and Records Management \$12,000), timing of delivery of programs (Occupational, Health and Safety \$60,000) and timing of training (Members of Council \$7,000).

This favourable variance is partly offset by training delivered earlier than planned (Organisational Development Executive \$19,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Note 5 Materials and services (\$235,000 favourable) – The main items contributing to the favourable variance include:

- Administration costs (\$134,000) – lower than anticipated costs for Council publications, postage, community education, subscriptions and catering (Communications and Customer Service Executive \$61,000, Records Management \$37,000, Property Revenue \$21,000 and Governance \$16,000).
- Professional services (\$89,000) – delay in receipt of invoices and timing of projects (Organisational Development Executive \$47,000, Property Revenue \$16,000 and Governance \$9,000).
- Insurance claims (\$38,000) – lower than anticipated claims to date (Risk Management \$38,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Engineering Services Directorate Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
	Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income						
Rates and charges	6	5,050	4,836	214	19,352	19,352
Statutory fees and fines		20	-	20	-	-
User fees		201	250	(49)	1,000	1,000
Grants - operating		76	113	(37)	143	143
Grants - capital		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - non-monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales		181	211	(30)	847	847
Other income	7	385	73	312	2,831	2,831
Total income		5,913	5,483	430	24,173	24,173
Expenses						
Employee costs	8	3,708	4,068	360	16,971	16,971
Materials and services	9	8,715	9,359	644	44,029	43,874
Bad and doubtful debts		-	-	-	16	16
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing costs		-	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount of assets sold	10	136	19	(117)	186	186
Other expenses		22	28	6	125	125
Total expenses		12,581	13,474	893	61,327	61,172
Net surplus (deficit)		(6,668)	(7,991)	1,323	(37,154)	(36,999)

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Engineering Services Executive	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Services	5,619	5,191	428	23,002	23,002
City Projects and Asset Improvement	9	4	5	18	18
Infrastructure Planning	285	288	(3)	1,153	1,153
Total income	5,913	5,483	430	24,173	24,173
Expenses					
Engineering Services Executive	88	99	11	398	398
Infrastructure Services	10,187	10,634	447	49,648	49,493
City Projects and Asset Improvement	1,895	2,251	356	9,289	9,289
Infrastructure Planning	411	490	79	1,992	1,992
Total expenses	12,581	13,474	893	61,327	61,172
Net surplus (deficit)	(6,668)	(7,991)	1,323	(37,154)	(36,999)

Notes:**Income**

Note 6 Rates and charges - waste (\$214,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is due to better than anticipated income for additional waste services and supplementary waste charges.

Note 7 Other income (\$312,000 favourable) – A favourable variance is a result of income from developers for Council to undertake corrective works at open space sites which did not meet the required standard at the time of hand-over to Council (Parks Services \$281,000) and better than anticipated fee income (Asset Protection \$26,000).

Expenditure

Note 8 Employee costs (\$360,000 favourable) – Favourable variance due to delay in recruitment (Parks Services \$134,000, Roads and Drains \$99,000, Infrastructure Services and Planning Executive \$41,000, CIP Implementation \$30,000, Transport \$35,000, Asset Management \$19,000 and Asset Protection \$19,000) and lower than anticipated overtime to date (Cleansing \$20,000).

This favourable variance is partly offset by higher than anticipated temporary agency staff costs (City Projects and Asset Improvement Executive \$24,000 and Fleet Management \$20,000) and maternity leave payments unable to be transferred to the capital program (CIP Major Projects \$12,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Note 9 Materials and services (\$644,000 favourable) - The favourable variance is due to the timing of works and delay in receipt of invoices from contractors (Building Maintenance \$375,000, Waste Management \$165,000, Roads and Drains \$127,000, Asset Management \$82,000 and Cleansing \$35,000).

This favourable variance is partly offset by works commenced earlier than anticipated (Parks Services \$128,000).

Note 10 Carrying amount of assets sold (\$117,000 unfavourable) - Higher than anticipated carrying amount of assets sold to date. This is a non-cash accounting entry.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

City Planning, Design & Amenity Directorate Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

CITY PLANNING, DESIGN & AMENITY						
	Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income						
Rates and charges		-	-	-	-	-
Statutory fees and fines	11	2,498	1,960	538	7,846	7,846
User fees		1,841	1,878	(37)	5,532	5,532
Grants - operating	12	417	306	111	333	323
Grants - capital		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - non-monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales		-	-	-	-	-
Other income		41	68	(27)	158	158
Total income		4,797	4,212	585	13,869	13,859
Expenses						
Employee costs	13	2,787	3,056	269	12,190	12,190
Materials and services	14	608	729	121	3,089	2,895
Bad and doubtful debts		-	-	-	1,081	1,081
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing costs		-	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount of assets sold		-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses		51	61	10	98	98
Total expenses		3,446	3,846	400	16,458	16,264
Net surplus (deficit)		1,351	366	985	(2,589)	(2,405)

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
City Planning, Design and Amenity Exec.	37	61	(24)	80	80
Building Services	217	139	78	557	557
Planning and Design	515	528	(13)	2,122	2,112
Regulatory Services	4,028	3,484	544	11,110	11,110
Total income	4,797	4,212	585	13,869	13,859
Expenses					
City Planning, Design and Amenity Exec.	152	186	34	594	535
Building Services	296	286	(10)	1,144	1,144
Planning and Design	1,073	1,288	215	5,480	5,345
Regulatory Services	1,925	2,086	161	9,240	9,240
Total expenses	3,446	3,846	400	16,458	16,264
Net surplus (deficit)	1,351	366	985	(2,589)	(2,405)

Notes:**Income**

Note 11 Statutory fees and fines (\$538,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is due to better than anticipated income from parking fines, recovery of collection costs and outstanding fines (Parking Management \$368,000 and Planning Enforcement \$118,000) and building lodgement fee income (Building Services \$46,000). These income items will be referred and adjusted in the Mid Year Budget review.

Note 12 Grants - operating (\$111,000 favourable) – The favourable variance is due to better than anticipated grant income for school crossing supervisors to be matched by associated expenditure and referred to the 2018-19 Mid Year Budget (School Crossings \$111,000).

Expenditure

Note 13 Employee costs (\$269,000 favourable) – Favourable variance due to delay in recruitment (Statutory Planning \$123,000, General Law Enforcement \$64,000, Public Safety and Security \$34,000, Healthwise \$28,000 and Animal Management \$12,000) and extended leave taken (Planning Enforcement \$20,000).

Note 14 Materials and services (\$121,000 favourable) – Favourable variance due to delay in commencement of projects (Strategic Design and Sustainability Planning \$121,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Community Services Directorate Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
	Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income						
Rates and charges		-	-	-	-	-
Statutory fees and fines		-	-	-	-	-
User fees	15	492	637	(145)	3,079	3,079
Grants - operating	16	5,657	4,821	836	16,068	16,093
Grants - capital		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - non-monetary		-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales		-	-	-	-	-
Other income	17	584	373	211	1,500	1,500
Total income		6,733	5,831	902	20,647	20,672
Expenses						
Employee costs	18	7,392	8,147	755	32,669	30,904
Materials and services	19	2,462	2,564	102	9,344	8,677
Bad and doubtful debts		-	-	-	1	1
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing costs		-	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount of assets sold		-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	20	592	501	(91)	2,541	2,504
Total expenses		10,446	11,212	766	44,555	42,086
Net surplus (deficit)		(3,713)	(5,381)	1,668	(23,908)	(21,414)

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Community Services Executive	193	30	163	121	121
Community Wellbeing	2,547	2,263	284	8,671	8,696
Community Care	2,655	2,283	372	9,659	9,659
Community Arts, Culture and Libraries	1,338	1,255	83	2,196	2,196
Total income	6,733	5,831	902	20,647	20,672
Expenses					
Community Services Executive	351	216	(135)	646	646
Community Wellbeing	4,501	5,190	689	21,409	19,060
Community Care	2,954	3,135	181	12,689	12,689
Community Arts, Culture and Libraries	2,640	2,671	31	9,811	9,691
Total expenses	10,446	11,212	766	44,555	42,086
Net surplus (deficit)	(3,713)	(5,381)	1,668	(23,908)	(21,414)

Notes:**Income**

Note 15 User fees (\$145,000 unfavourable) – Unfavourable variance due to lower than expected income from client based services, which vary throughout the year and are matched by lower program expenditure (Commercial Aged Care \$69,000 and Family Day Care \$68,000).

Note 16 Grants – operating (\$836,000 favourable) - Favourable variance due to:

Grants received earlier than anticipated:

- HACC – Assessment and Team Leaders \$153,000
- Home and Community Care \$126,000
- Enhanced MCH Program \$54,000
- Planned Activity Group \$38,000

Unbudgeted grant funding (to be referred to the 2018-19 Mid Year Budget with associated expenditure) received for:

- National Respite for Carers \$90,000
- New Directions – Mothers and Babies \$82,000
- Market Street Occasional Child Care Centre \$60,000
- Drug Strategy \$33,000
- Community Funding \$20,000

Grants higher than budget for variable client based services:

- Family Day Care \$56,000
- Food Services \$24,000

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Additional funding received (to be referred to the 2018-19 Mid Year Budget with associated expenditure):

- Library and Information Services \$86,000
- Learning Driver Mentor Program \$29,000

Note 17 Other income (\$211,000 favourable) - Favourable variance due to receipt of unbudgeted A-League recoveries income offset by project expenditure (Team 11 Project \$163,000), timing of raising rental invoices for the winter season (Sports Planning \$29,000) and higher than anticipated income from Snow Fest (Festivals and Events \$15,000).

Expenses

Note 18 Employee costs (\$755,000 favourable) - Favourable variance due to delay in recruitment (Child First \$125,000, Playgroup Initiatives \$76,000, Access and Quality Systems \$65,000, Cultural Development \$60,000, Library and Information Services \$50,000, Youth Engagement \$46,000, Children Support Services \$41,000, Community Property \$37,000, Community Funding \$32,000, Youth Development \$26,000, Senior Citizens Centres \$23,000, Right @Home \$23,000, Preschool Field Officer \$18,000, HACC – Assessment and Team Leaders \$16,000, Drug Strategy \$13,000 and New Directions – Mothers and Babies \$11,000), lower than anticipated expenditure for casual staff (Maternal and Child Health \$61,000), staff on extended leave (Family Day Care \$35,000) and lower salary recovery cost (Commercial Aged Care \$74,000)

Note 19 Materials and services (\$102,000 favourable) - The favourable variance is due to:

- Delay in receipt of contractors invoice (Leisure Centres \$100,000).
- Professional services (\$91,000) – delay in projects and receipt of invoices (Child First \$51,000 and Community Hub Early Years \$46,000).
- Electricity (\$18,000) – delay in receipt of invoices (Food Services \$5,000, Mills Reserve \$4,000, Home and Community Care \$3,000, Maternal and Child Health \$3,000 and Cultural Venues \$3,000).

This favourable variance is partly offset by higher than anticipated consultancy costs (Team 11 Project \$116,000).

Note 20 Other expenses (\$91,000 unfavourable) – Unfavourable variance due to Council contribution to Friends of Refugees (to be adjusted in the Mid Year Budget review) and earlier than anticipated payments for the partnership and community support grant program (Community Funding \$104,000).

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Non-Directorate Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

NON-DIRECTORATE						
	Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income						
Rates and charges	21	32,278	31,734	544	120,223	120,223
Statutory fees and fines		-	-	-	-	-
User fees		-	-	-	-	-
Grants - operating		1,489	1,489	-	5,492	11,415
Grants - capital		-	-	-	-	-
Contributions - monetary	22	1,039	730	309	2,000	2,000
Contributions - non-monetary		220	220	-	15,000	15,000
Fair value adjustments for investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales		14	-	14	-	-
Other income	23	904	448	456	1,892	1,892
Total income		35,944	34,621	1,323	144,607	150,530
Expenses						
Employee costs		-	-	-	1,140	1,140
Materials and services		89	116	27	492	492
Prior year capital expenditure unable to be capitalised (non-cash)	24	595	-	(595)	-	-
Bad and doubtful debts		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		7,483	7,483	-	29,945	29,945
Borrowing costs		809	809	-	3,171	3,171
Carrying amount of assets sold		-	-	-	-	-
Fair value adjustments expense		-	-	-	-	-
Asset write offs		41	-	(41)	-	-
Other expenses		19	1	(18)	331	331
Total expenses		9,036	8,409	(627)	35,079	35,079
Net surplus (deficit)		26,908	26,212	696	109,528	115,451

Non Directorate includes non-attributable items such as rates income, fire services levy payable on Council properties, developer's contributions, interest income, gifted assets, carrying amount of assets disposed/written off and finance costs.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Governance	14	-	14	-	-
Corporate Accounting	34,891	33,891	1,000	142,607	148,530
Planning and Design	1,039	730	309	2,000	2,000
Total income	35,944	34,621	1,323	144,607	150,530
Expenses					
Governance	3	-	(3)	30	30
Corporate Accounting	9,030	8,409	(621)	35,049	35,049
Planning and Design	3	-	(3)	-	-
Total expenses	9,036	8,409	(627)	35,079	35,079
Net surplus (deficit)	26,908	26,212	696	109,528	115,451

Non Directorate includes non-attributable items such as rates income, fire services levy payable on Council properties, developer's contributions, interest income, gifted assets, carrying amount of assets disposed/written off and finance costs.

Notes:**Income**

Note 21 Rates and charges (\$544,000 favourable) – Favourable variance due mainly to greater than anticipated income from supplementary rates as a result of a more buoyant property market than forecast (Corporate Accounting \$544,000). This will be referred and adjusted in the 2018-19 Mid Year Budget.

Note 22 Contributions - monetary (\$309,000 favourable) – Better than anticipated income from public open space contributions. The nature of these receipts makes timing difficult to predict. These funds are transferred to reserves.

Note 23 Other income (\$456,000 favourable) – The favourable variance in interest revenue is due mainly to higher opening cash balances at the start of the financial year, resulting from the timing and delay of operating and capital cash outflows in the prior year.

Expenditure

Note 24 Prior year capital expenditure unable to be capitalised (\$595,000 unfavourable) – This unfavourable variance is due to works in progress (prior year capital expenditure) that is not able to be capitalised to the asset register because it is not capital in nature, does not meet the capitalisation threshold or relates to non-Council owned assets (Corporate Accounting \$595,000). This is a non-cash entry that does not impact on Council's cash position.

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)



Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

Capital Works Program Operating Results

For the period 1 July 2018 - 30 September 2018

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM

Notes	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Rates and charges	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory fees and fines	-	-	-	-	-
User fees	-	-	-	-	-
Grants - operating	-	-	-	-	-
Grants - capital	267	267	-	1,671	1,256
Contributions - monetary	22	-	22	871	398
Contributions - non-monetary	-	-	-	-	-
Asset sales	-	-	-	-	-
Other income	-	-	-	-	-
Total income	289	267	22	2,542	1,654
Expenses					
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and services	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debts	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing costs	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount of assets sold	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net surplus (deficit)	289	267	22	2,542	1,654

2.5.4 Q1 Council Performance Report 2018-19 (Cont.)

Financial Report for the period 1 July 2018 – 30 September 2018

BUSINESS UNITS

	YTD ACTUAL \$'000	YTD BUDGET \$'000	YTD VARIANCE \$'000	ANNUAL AMENDED BUDGET \$'000	ANNUAL ORIGINAL BUDGET \$'000
Income					
Capital Works Program	289	267	22	2,542	1,654
Total income	289	267	22	2,542	1,654
Expenses					
Capital Works Program	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net surplus (deficit)	289	267	22	2,542	1,654

Notes:

No comments required for this directorate.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park

File Id:

Responsible Officer:

Director City Planning Design & Amenity

Report Summary

The Parkfield Reserve Master Plan 2018 establishes the long term vision and direction for this district park in Noble Park. The plan improves and maximises the potential of the reserve to support the development and provision of sporting, recreational and community facilities. Environmental benefits are integrated into the overall plan to support the infrastructure improvements planned for the reserve. This report provides a summary of the master plan development process, the consultation and the key directions for the master plan.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that the Parkfield Reserve, Noble Park Master Plan and staged implementation plan 2018 be adopted by Council.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)**Background**

In September 2017 Council engaged a consultant team to assist with the preparation of a Master Plan for Parkfield Reserve. One of the key aims of the master planning process was;

To develop a Master Plan that will strengthen and progress Parkfield Reserve's role as a district multi-purpose park that provides for a broad range of sports and recreational pursuits, that is well utilised and meets the recreational and social needs of the diverse Noble Park community.

In addressing this aim, key considerations included;

- The spatial planning and functional layout of the reserve which has a number of inefficiencies and compliance issues associated with the oval.
- Ensuring that all the sporting facilities meet the current Australian Standards for the codes of sport played at the reserve.
- The opportunities for the reserve if the underutilised cycling track was removed to facilitate an expansion of recreational uses, such as an enlarged oval and an improved shared path network.
- Ensuring that the master plan process considers both existing uses and future proofs the park to cater for the changing sporting and recreational needs of the community.
- Integration of environmental, economic, sports, club building facilities and social factors which impact the use and character of the Reserve.
- The role of sport, including the existing sporting activities, the sporting clubs and facilities and the future strategic planning of competition sport within the municipality.
- The provision of on-site car parking and the vehicle circulation within the reserve which does not meet demand.
- Provision of open space that meets the future demands of population growth and changes in demographic and cultural groups.
- Improvements to the amenity of the reserve for passive recreation.
- Local community ideas and aspirations for the reserve.
- The outcomes of a comprehensive community consultation process.
- Council's corporate direction and recommendations from major strategic reports and plans including the Open Space Strategy 2009, Sports Facilities Plan – Implementation Plan 2018, Tennis Plan 2015, Football Soccer Development Plan 2015, Sport and Recreation Participation Study 2015, Activate – Sport and Active Recreation Strategy 2014-19 and Playground Strategy 2010.
- An implementation strategy which allows for the park to be upgraded or redeveloped over a staged program, which includes initiatives that are achievable in the short, medium and longer term.
- Co-ordinated implementation of initiatives outlined in the Master Plan within Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Capital Improvements Program.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)**Site Context**

Parkfield Reserve is located on the eastern side of Dunblane Road and the western side of Ellendale Road in Noble Park. The reserve lies similar distances of 400 metres to Princes Highway to the north and Heatherton Road to the south. The Noble Park Activity Centre and the train station are located approximately 800 metres south of the reserve. These roads and public transport network provide important district and regional access to the reserve.

Parkfield Reserve is classified as a district park in the Open Space Strategy 2009 and is also a sports reserve. The reserve has an area of approximately 4.1 hectares and is a predominantly sports focused park. The site contains one oval, currently used for cricket and soccer, a cycle track, six tennis courts, two pavilions and a local playground along with other supporting facilities. There are mainly scattered mature trees around the perimeter of the park, of which some are significant specimens such as the two English Oaks and the Yarra Gum. Ellendale Kindergarten is located in the north eastern corner, whilst the former Scout Hall is in the south western corner of the reserve. Refer to figure 1 – Existing Park Facilities Plan.

Parkfield Reserve is currently home to:

- Noble Park Tennis Club (70 members),
- Parkfield Cricket Club (237 members and fields 7 open-age community and 2 junior teams)
- Noble Park United Soccer Club (205 members and fields 2 senior and 3 junior teams).

Both the cricket and soccer clubs are trending upwards in membership numbers.

A large proportion of the reserve is currently used to accommodate the cycle track. The sports oval sits within the cycle track and access onto the oval is by crossing the cycle track. There is no existing cycling club at Parkfield Reserve and the cycling track is currently used infrequently by the community.

From an historical perspective, Parkfield Reserve was officially named in 1952, in recognition of the committee's efforts in setting up the Dunblane Park in 1947. (Hibbins, G.M, 1984 A History of Springvale – Constellation of Communities, pg 91). The asphalt cycling track was instigated by Maurice Kirby, a highly respected local identity and sports broadcaster. The asphalt cycling track was constructed between 1954 and 1955 and was named the Maurice Kirby velodrome in his honour. The cycling track and establishment of the park by the community was undertaken at a time in Noble Park's (Harrisfield) early sub-division development to service the needs of a new community and to provide a safe place for children and families to ride when the open space, road network and residential neighbourhood were being developed.

Whilst Parkfield Reserve has the asphalt cycling track, at the time of writing this report and during the consultation stages there was no official cycling club associated with the reserve for training and racing. It should be noted that the Parkfield cycling track is not a technically compliant velodrome and is not suited for training and racing purposes. The primary purpose of the cycle track is for recreational use.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

Figure 1 – Existing Park Facilities Plan

Master Plan Process

Extensive community and stakeholder consultation was a very important component of the development of the Parkfield Master Plan. The master plan was undertaken in three stages to engage the community, stakeholders and the sports clubs at key milestones throughout the process. The Project Control Group (PCG) engaged with Ward Councillors throughout the process and met at key milestones during the development of the master plan.

These stages were:

- Stage 1 – Future of Parks – December 2017 to 15 January 2018

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

- Stage 2 – Parkfield Reserve Community Engagement - 22 January to 18 March 2018
- Stage 3 – Draft Master Plan – 11 July – November 2018

The community and stakeholder submissions that were received during the consultation process were considered and assessed in the preparation of the final Master Plan and provided the foundation for the design of the draft as well as final master plan.

The table in the consultation section of this report summarises the consultation and engagement process undertaken. In conjunction with the engagement process, the consultant team undertook a thorough analysis and assessment of Parkfield Reserve to inform the development of the draft master plan. The site analysis and functional assessment of the reserve's facilities included;

- an audit of the existing buildings.
- the existing sports ground facilities, sports code standards for grounds and understanding usage and demand by the established clubs and the community.
- the existing and future strategic role of Parkfield Reserve with regards to the increasing demand and trend in growth being experienced by the soccer, cricket and tennis clubs.
- the consideration of future trends and demand for sport and recreation and the associated expectations with sporting clubs.
- the growth in population and the need to consider the future potential of the reserve to respond to the various recreational and health and wellbeing needs of the community.
- the passive recreational opportunities available, such as playgrounds and picnic facilities.
- the infrastructure in terms of vehicle access, car parking, cycling and pedestrian path networks.
- environmental conditions such as topography and drainage, significant trees and tree canopy coverage, and
- general issues regarding the reserve.

More broadly, the site analysis considered the existing and future strategic role of Parkfield Reserve.

Current site and reserve building issues

The cycling track creates a number of challenges for the functional requirements of the oval, its use and associated infrastructure within the reserve. These challenges include the following:

- The cycle track is constraining the size of the cricket playing area for open-age community cricket, resulting in the playing area and the required runoff zone for open-age community cricket being too small in area and not complying with Cricket Australia guidelines and the requirements under their insurance.
- There are safety and conflict issues between cricket balls potentially being hit on to the cycling track, while cyclists use the facility.
- Access to the oval is a safety and conflict issue, as people have to cross the cycle track to reach the oval. Further, the shelter or 'dugout' for players and officials is adjacent to the track and is used during matches and practice sessions to house the players and officials participating during the session. Access to the playing field from the shelter is by crossing over the cycle track, which is a safety hazard due to the conflict with users of the cycle track.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

- The cycling track is constraining the size of the oval to cater for senior and junior soccer. A single senior soccer pitch can just be accommodated within the existing oval area however an additional senior pitch cannot fit within the bounds of the playing area. Football Federation Victoria (FFA) requires a senior soccer pitch to have a minimum size of 108m x 72m, which includes a four metre runoff on all sides. There also continues to be safety and conflict issues with soccer balls potentially being kicked on to the cycle track.
- The constrained size of the oval is limiting the cricket and soccer sports clubs capacity to respond to the growth in both clubs' membership numbers, as the current oval only has the capacity to support one senior soccer field, whilst the cricket playing area is currently non-compliant for open-age community cricket.
- The existing cricket practice nets are a major safety impediment to the function and safe use of the existing east-west connecting path, as the bowlers' run-up and batters hitting zone cross the existing pathway. The path is a major link across the park and also point of access to the sports pavilion.
- Both the Parkfield Pavilion and the Noble Park Tennis Club pavilion are requiring major upgrades to meet current standards and use requirements. The capacity and opportunity to review these buildings as a consolidated option would not be feasible with the retention of the cycle track, due to land constraints.

Community Consultation Stages and Summary of Submissions**Stage 1****Consultation with Sports Clubs**

Consultation occurred with the Sports Clubs on Saturday 9th December 2017 with representatives from the Noble Park Tennis Club, Parkfield Cricket Club and Noble Park United Soccer Club.

A summary of the key comments from each club is outlined below.

Noble Park Tennis Club

- The tennis club currently has 70 members. Membership numbers have fluctuated over the last five years, ranging from 132 in 2013 to 75 in 2017.
- The tennis club is used regularly throughout the week
- The clubrooms need to be upgraded as their functionality is poor.
- The club is supportive of a new club house developed jointly with tennis and cricket clubs.
- The club support general improvements to the park.

Further to feedback from the Noble Park Tennis Club, it was also identified by the consultants and Council Officers that the following issues need to be considered in the development of the draft master plan.

- The existing tennis pavilion is at the end of its service life and requires significant upgrade to meet current female, junior and DDA building requirements.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

- The tennis courts are at the end of their service life and need to be resurfaced and lighting and fencing upgraded to allow for ongoing and growing community use.

Parkfield Cricket Club

- The cricket club currently has 237 members. There has been a significant growth in membership numbers over the last five years; 2013 – 94 members, 2014 – 114 members, 2015 – 113 members, 2016 – 136 members and 2017 – 123 members).
- The cricket club's membership is growing in all sections with the expansion of teams - junior, open-age community and women. The cricket club currently has over 200 participants for male and female teams of all age groups.
- There is good cultural diversity in the cricket club, particularly in the women's team.
- There is a good relationship between the cricket club and tennis club. They are open to the possibility of sharing a new facility.
- The club rooms do not comply with Cricket Victoria guidelines.
- The cricket nets need to be relocated as there are no run-ups and there is conflict with path users.
- Remove the cycling track
- Improvements to the car park and lighting
- The park is well used by residents for general recreation such as walking and using the hit up wall

Further to feedback from the Parkfield Cricket Club, it was also identified by the consultants and Council Officers that the following issues need to be considered in the development of the draft master plan:

- The current layout of the cricket playing area does not comply with Cricket Australia Guidelines, as the ground is too small for open-age community cricket. From a technical perspective, the oval for all categories of play requires a minimum three metre run off area to comply with Cricket Australia insurance requirements, which for open-age community cricket the existing oval does not have, being constrained by the cycle track. Best practice for the runoff area is four metres.
- Due to the oval not complying with Cricket Australia Guidelines, the future continuation of open-age community cricket at Parkfield Reserve needs to be assessed, with the likelihood of the open-age community cricket needing to relocate to another park venue if this cannot be rectified.
- Cricket is currently growing at a rate of 7% in the municipality, which is reflected in the growth of teams at Parkfield Reserve. Therefore the loss of open-age community cricket at Parkfield Reserve would be a significant burden to Council which would need to source additional cricket ovals within the municipality to accommodate this growth. There is currently no available option to accommodate this within the municipality. The likely implications are that a relocated open-age community team may not be located locally within Noble Park and socially there would be a disconnect between the junior and open-age sections of the club, not to mention the loss of the Parkfield Reserve oval for open-age use if the cycling track remains.
- The oval in its current size would allow under 16 and below cricket to continue.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

- The cricket nets need to be replaced and relocated due to the ongoing safety and risk issues with the current location.

Noble Park United Soccer Club

- The soccer club currently has 205 members. There has been a notable growth in membership numbers over the last five years; 2013 – not available, 2014 – 265 members, 2015 – 110 members, 2016 – 80 members and 2017 – 200 members.
- The soccer club's membership is growing in all sections - junior, senior and women.
- There is a good relationship between the soccer club and the cricket club.
- The club rooms do not comply with Football Federation Victoria, especially in relation to female friendly change rooms.
- The club rooms are very small and outdated. The kitchen and areas for referees and the community to use are causing conflict as their function is not meeting the requirements of the guidelines.
- There is growing pressure on the reserve only having the space for one senior soccer field within the oval, due to the constraints of the cycle track.

Further to feedback from the Noble Park United Soccer Club, it was also identified by the consultants and council officers that the oval has the following constraints for soccer:

- Only 1 fully compliant soccer field for senior competition can fit on the site.
- Junior soccer can fit within the oval however there is no opportunity to fit an additional senior soccer field within the existing oval that would comply with Football Federation Victoria standards.
- Soccer is growing in the municipality and is one of the largest sports currently participated in. The soccer club will be unable to grow and service its members without the ability to increase the amount of soccer pitches.
- The City of Greater Dandenong currently has an undersupply of soccer fields. As population grows the Council needs to ensure increased capacity to provide fields for soccer.

Stage 1 Future of Parks Consultation

The Future of Parks community consultation was undertaken as part of Stage 1 and occurred between 14 December 2017 and 15 January 2018. This consultation was a general consultation regarding the future of parks in the municipality, not a specific park. Using the "Our Say" online engagement platform, the consultation was built around two questions, 'How [do] you currently use parks?' and 'What would make you want to visit them more?'

The consultation was promoted on Council's website, inviting the community to participate in the Our Say online engagement forum. An article, titled 'Future plans for local parks' (pg 18) was also placed in The City Magazine – Dec 2017-Jan 2018 Edition. The article informed the community that the first stage of the master plan process would focus on researching how the parks are currently used and the community's aspirations for the future and the opportunity for face to face consultation in February 2018.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

Our Say online engagement platform

Total people engaged	Number of ideas	Number of votes on an idea	Ideas viewed
38	32	60	438

Total people engaged – number of unique engaged user accounts and represents only one person

Ideas viewed – the number of times the page was loaded and includes the repeated number of views by individuals

Comment – a person's response to an idea

Vote – a vote is in response to an idea

There was 1 email submission – Friends of Somerfield Social Club highlighting a wide range of improvements to parks, which are represented in the themes below.

The key themes from the Stage 1 Our Say engagement platform is summarised as follows:

- Improved playgrounds (22 combined ideas, votes, and comments)
- Cafes in parks (18 combined ideas, votes, and comments)
- More trees (18 combined ideas, votes, and comments)
- Fitness stations / toilets (11 combined ideas, votes, and comments each)
- Tables / seating (5 combined ideas, votes, and comments)
- Passive recreation, shade, paths (4 combined ideas, votes, and comments each)
- Upgrade the cycling track (1 idea and 1 vote)
- Map of parks, artwork, visitor book, parking, wild areas and possum nesting boxes (2 combined ideas, votes, and comments each)

Stage 2**Parkfield Reserve Community Engagement**

Stage 2 of the community consultation was undertaken between 22 January 2018 and 18 March 2018. This consultation was specific to Parkfield Reserve. The Stage 2 consultation was used to gain as much community input early in the master plan process to provide guidance on the development of the draft master plan.

The consultation also included an article in The City February 2018, the distribution of a postcard (6958 in number) within 1km radius of the park; three posters displayed in the park; the sports club buildings; Council's libraries and customer service counters. A drop in community consultation session in the park was held on Saturday 17 February 1-4pm to enable residents to have a face to face conversation in the park.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

The consultation on the “Our Say” online engagement platform was built around the same two questions as stage 1; ‘How [do] you currently use parks?’ and ‘What would make you want to visit them more?’ This consultation invited the community to provide comments on Our Say, or provide an email response to Council’s ‘futureofparks’ email or phone a Council officer.

The key themes from the Stage 2 community consultation is summarised as follows:

Our Say online engagement platform

Total people engaged	Number of ideas	Number of votes on an idea	Ideas viewed
11	6	12	33

Stage 2 Consultation Engagement Type	Summary of Submissions	Officer Response / recommendation
Our Say engagement platform		
	Redevelop cycle track (7 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Consider the merit (pros and cons) of redeveloping the cycle track in the development of the draft master plan.
	Remove cycle track (5 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Consider the merit (pros and cons) of redeveloping the cycle track in the development of options
	Playgrounds (3 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Recommend for inclusion in development of draft master plan
	Update sporting facilities (7 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Consider in development of draft master plan
	Promote the reserve, artwork, paths, picnic areas, parking, more trees and drinking fountain	Recommend for inclusion in development of draft master plan

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

	(3 combined ideas, votes, and comments each)	
User Group responses		
Scouts Victoria	Scouts Victoria identified that the Scout Hall is surplus to their needs and is not required. They support handing the Scout Hall back to Council.	There is an opportunity to demolish the Scout Hall to accommodate other uses in the park based on Scouts Victoria feedback.
Email	1 respondent Retain and upgrade the cycle track	Consider the merit (pros and cons) of redeveloping the cycle track in the development of the draft master plan.
Drop In Community Consultation in the park Saturday 17 February 2018		
Representative from Noble Park Tennis Club	Refer to the summary in the stage 1 consultation with the sports clubs for the more detailed response from the club. Agree that cricket nets need replacing. Need areas in park for walking. Improve water pressure. New club house is supported. Area for hot shot junior tennis.	Consider in development of draft master plan
Representative from Parkfield Cricket Club	Refer to the summary in the stage 1 consultation with the sports clubs for the more detailed response from the club. Park is well used by residents	Consider in development of draft master plan.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

	<p>Tennis hit up wall is heavily used by the community for cricket and soccer.</p> <p>Install fitness stations</p> <p>Scout Hall does not appear to be used regularly.</p>	
	Key themes from 15 community members who attended:	
	<p>Retain cycle track as used to ride a bike or to walk around</p> <p>(3 comments)</p>	Consider the merit (pros and cons) of redeveloping the cycle track in the development of the draft master plan.
	<p>If cycle track removed then replace with a circuit path for walking and cycling</p> <p>(1 comment)</p>	Consider the merit of redeveloping the cycle track in the development of the draft master plan
	<p>Improve playground and general play areas</p> <p>(5 comments)</p>	Recommend for inclusion in development of draft master plan
	<p>More seating and gathering spaces</p> <p>(4 comments)</p>	Recommend for inclusion in development of draft master plan
	<p>More shade</p> <p>(4 comments)</p>	Recommend for inclusion in development of draft master plan
	<p>The rebound wall is highly used and should be enhanced</p> <p>(3 comments)</p>	Recommend for inclusion in development of draft master plan

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

In summary, the stages 1 and 2 community and stakeholder consultation feedback identified the following;

- There was a broad range of comments that collectively gave direction on the need to deliver a draft master plan that diversified the opportunities in the park for sport and passive informal recreation uses.
- There was a strong desire to provide more shade across the park, which was associated with places to gather in groups, playground improvements and general seating.
- There was a mix of comments related to retaining or removing the cycling track.
- The comments relating to retaining the cycling track were either from keen recreational cyclists, or from people who saw the cycling track as a place to walk or cycle around for recreational purposes. Overall, the proportion of comments relating to the retention of the cycle track was less than the broad range of comments related to other park improvements. For example, only 3 out of 15 people raised the issue of the cycle track removal in the stage 2 drop in session and on the Our Say forum there were only 7 combined ideas, votes, and comments in favour of retaining the cycle track against more than 21 other combined ideas, votes and comments related to other park opportunities.

Stage 3 – Development of Draft Master Plan

After two rounds of consultation and the functional analysis of the park and facility requirements, a draft master plan was developed over the months of March to May 2018. An Assessment of Merit was developed to weigh up the opportunities identified against the strategic objectives for the master plan.

The draft master plan proposed the removal of the cycling track to facilitate an enlarged sporting oval, an additional senior soccer pitch, a shared sports pavilion, a shared circuit path and a range of other informal recreation, infrastructure and landscape improvements to service the future needs of the community.

The key determinants in the development of the draft master plan were:

- Consideration of the community consultation and engagement submissions provided in stages 1 and 2.
- The existing site constraints, issues and opportunities identified through the assessment of the park and its facilities.
- Developing a strategic vision for the master plan that establishes a framework to support the existing and future use of the reserve for active and passive recreation.
- A master plan that increases participation by the community around the park.
- A master plan that responds to what the local community desire for their park.
- The consultation outcomes from stages 1 and 2 provided a clear direction in ensuring that increased passive recreation opportunities were provided in the park for the broader community to enjoy. It is important to consider this trend in demand for passive recreation, as aside from separating this from the sports clubs demands on the reserve, it also considers the requirement to respond to population growth, socio-economic and cultural needs within the community.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

- Assesses the impact and considers the established sports clubs future needs, and their demonstrated growth in membership.
- Develop a master plan that considers the potential future sports that could be accommodated within the sports field area.
- Assessment of the merit of removing or retaining the cycle track, its overall net community benefit, existing use and demand for the facility, and safety and risk concerns.
- Responding to the compliance guidelines of Cricket Australia and Football Federation Victoria for playing field dimensions for senior use.
- Responding to the building audit assessments of the existing cricket and soccer pavilion and the tennis club, in terms of service life, Disabled Discrimination Act (DDA) requirements, female and junior friendly facilities and the City of Greater Dandenong's Sports Facilities Plan 2018 Implementation Plan.
- To develop a master plan that demonstrates that the investment of capital funds in the park will facilitate a significant benefit to a broad cross section of the local community.

The following questions were also considered in the development of the draft master plan:

Why does the proposed master plan provide the best overall outcome for the community?

The safety of children learning to ride a bike, along with the safety of all resident's has been considered in the development of the draft proposal. In fact, an important objective of the draft masterplan is to create a safe place for not only children, but the broader community to learn to ride or recreate through cycling, walking or running.

A safe 2.5 metre wide (650 metres approximately) shared use cycling, walking and running concrete path will be provided around the outer boundary of the oval reserve. The benefit of this shared path is that it addresses the broader safety and risk concerns for users of the park. This path will be a longer length than the existing cycle track. A further benefit of this path is that it is flat, rather than sloped and is suitable for all ages and abilities. The path will improve connections within the park to existing and new facilities which responds to the community's request for improved park facilities.

How does the removal of the cycle track respond to the Greater Dandenong Cycling Strategy 2017-24?

When considering cycling infrastructure, Council seeks to ensure that provision is made for the various types of cyclists using the municipality and improve the cycling experience for these users. Leisure and recreational cyclists are the largest area of growth in terms of cycling within the municipality and infrastructure for these cyclists continues to be delivered. An example of new cycling infrastructure within the municipality is the new 17km Caulfield to Dandenong shared bike path, which provides connections to many open spaces and other regional cycling trails within the municipality.

In the last five years, Council has invested \$1,875,000 in new walking and cycling infrastructure (shared paths, cycle lanes and cycle parking etc). More broadly and supported by Major State Projects and developer funding, in the last five years an additional 18.9km of cycle paths / lanes have been installed within the municipality, whilst over the last ten years this is 38.9km due to the construction

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

of the Eastlink Trail, Dandenong Rail Trail (Djerring Trail) and the Dandenong Bypass Trail and extension of the bypass trail. Cycle networks have also been installed as part of new developments, most notably Keysborough South and the Dandenong South Industrial Area Extension.

At the time of writing this report and undertaking the community consultation, there was no existing data driven demand for a competitive or training cycling track in Greater Dandenong and this had also not been identified in discussions with Cycling Victoria. Council seeks to ensure that expenditure is on the areas where additional infrastructure is likely to encourage the greatest level of additional cycling participation. This approach is supported by the Cycling Strategy 2017-24. As outlined earlier in this report, during the development of the draft master plan there were no registered cycling clubs in the City of Greater Dandenong (as per Cycling Victoria and Bicycle Network Victoria Records). There is also not an adjoining sports pavilion assigned to cycling at Parkfield Reserve. Reconstructing the cycling track at Parkfield Reserve to a usable recreational standard is not considered a priority in the Cycling Strategy.

Why can the Parkfield cycling track (Maurice Kirby velodrome) not be referred to as Velodrome?, and what are the implications on the reserve with a 'designed velodrome'?

Whilst in name, the Parkfield Reserve facility is called the Maurice Kirby velodrome, it is not technically compliant. Instead it is appropriate to classify it as an asphalt cycle track, which is in fact what it was originally designed to be back in 1954.

Velodromes are cycling tracks in an oval shape with banked sides. Modern velodromes feature steeply banked oval tracks, consisting of two 180 degree circular bends connected by two straights. The straights transition to the circular turn through a moderate easement curve. In contrast, the Parkfield cycling track is moderately banked oval shape with no straights.

Velodromes in Australia are designed and constructed according to the international governing body (UCI) regulations. Apart from the series of technical requirements, the existing cycling track would not fit into the competitive cycling velodrome category and would not comply with the UCI regulations.

The provision of a compliant cycling velodrome for training or competition use in Parkfield Reserve would result in the following:

- The size of the velodrome footprint would need to be enlarged, resulting in further encroachment towards the tennis courts, substantial loss of trees, vegetation and more open space for recreational purposes being lost for the community's enjoyment.
- A cycling track would limit the cricket usage on site to Under 16 and below age group due to the oval radius only allowing a maximum of 58 metres (117 metre diameter of the entire cricket oval). This does not take into account the widening of the cycle track which would minimise this length even further for the Cricket Australia's recommendation of *'When designing and developing ovals, grounds and park precincts, buffer distances between cricket ground boundaries should be considered in relation to other park infrastructure including car parks, roadways, neighbouring properties, trails and playgrounds. Buffer distances of between 20m to 40m from boundaries are preferable to reduce risk and increase park user and property safety'*.
- As the existing cycling track presents a hazard to cricket players due to the inadequate boundary run-off space (boundaries need to be a further 3m from the boundary), both open age and some

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

junior cricket teams would need to be re-located to an alternative reserve. The cricket club currently has over 200 participants for male and female teams from all age groups and this would have a major impact on the club's survival.

- The current and potential retention of the track also poses a risk to persons using the track, from stray cricket and soccer balls. Essentially there is significant conflict between sporting footprints, and the park is too small to accommodate three codes of sport without ongoing risk and conflict continuing.
- The recent incident at Parkfield Reserve on Melbourne Cup Day 6 November 2018 is an example of two sports uses – cycling and cricket both trying to use the park facilities at the same time and conflict occurring over access and use of the grounds. It should be noted, that if there was an increased usage of these facilities by cricket, soccer and cycling, then it is highly likely that conflict would increase between these groups that have conflicting and competing needs that cannot all be accommodated within this sporting ground footprint.

In conclusion, it was considered through the drafting of the master plan that the Parkfield Reserve could not retain the existing cycling track or redevelop a new velodrome without limiting the future development potential of the park for the broader community and balances the various user group needs. There would be too greater net loss to the community for recreation, especially in relation to Parkfield Reserve's established sports clubs of cricket, soccer and tennis and their demonstrated growth in membership and subsequent demand for growth opportunities that facilitate and support these local clubs.

Stage 3**Consultation on the Publicly Exhibited Draft Master Plan (Option A)**

The draft master plan, which proposed the removal of the cycling track was presented to the Ward Councillors on the 7th June prior to undertaking the public exhibition of the draft master plan from 11 July 2018 – 17 August 2018.

The consultation was built around the questions; 'Tell us if you support the plan? If not, why not?', and 'If you do, what are your three top priorities from the ideas listed on the plan?' This consultation invited the community to provide comments on the Our Say engagement platform, or provide an email response to Council's 'futureofparks' email or phone a Council officer. In addition, an email notification with the link to the Our Say Stage 3 survey and 'futureofparks' email was sent to all respondents who had participated in stages 1 and 2 of the process.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

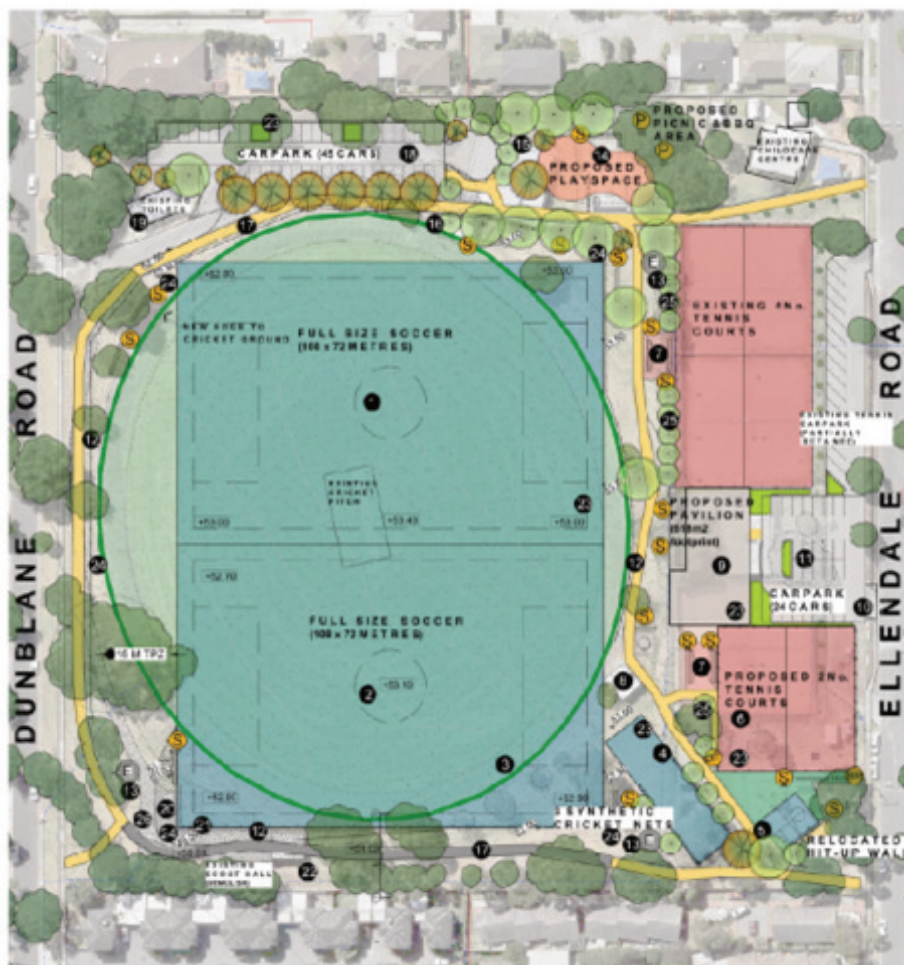


Figure 2 – Exhibited Draft Master Plan

Figure 2 – Exhibited Draft Master Plan

The key features of the publicly exhibited draft master plan, seen in figure 2 were:

- Removal of the cycling track (Maurice Kirby velodrome)
- An upgraded, Cricket Australia compliant cricket oval
- Two soccer pitches, being an increase from the one existing oval
- A new two storey pavilion to be shared by the three sporting clubs
- Upgraded and relocated tennis courts
- New cricket practice wickets
- New 2.5m wide shared concrete walking and cycling path with fitness stations
- Additional car parking
- New playground and upgraded rebound wall
- General landscape improvements, including tree planting and park furniture.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)**Consultation with Bicycle Organisations**

Due to no official local cycling club existing in Noble Park or the municipality, no consultation was undertaken with any official cyclist representative group. However, Council officers did engage with both Bicycle Network Victoria (BNV) on 22 August 2018 and Cycling Victoria on 2 October 2018 to seek their views on the proposed removal of the cycling track.

On [22 August 2018] BNV advised the following:

- They do not have a concern with the removal of the Parkfield cycling track.
- Their position is that there are higher priorities in our LGA for bike riding, so they do not see this as a priority.
- Their membership has not raised any concern with the removal of the cycling track with BNV.
- BNV believe that there are a significant amount of bike trails and facilities available to the community currently, including the newly constructed 17km Caulfield to Dandenong rail trail, the East Link trail and Dandenong Creek trail linking Carrum to the Dandenong Ranges.
- Velodromes are generally a focus for competition. Thus, Cycling Victoria is the relevant authority for these. Nevertheless, BNV believes that Cycling Victoria's priority is on strategically located and high quality facilities.

Cycling Victoria was contacted by Council officers to seek their views on the technical specification for competitive velodrome facilities and how the Parkfield cycling track fits into this velodrome category.

On [2 October 2018] Cycling Victoria advised the following:

- The existing cycle track in Parkfield Reserve would not fit into the competitive velodrome category and would not comply with the international governing body UCI Cycling regulations that Cycling Victoria use.
- They do not have a concern with the removal of the Parkfield cycling track.

Council Officer Response regarding the cycling track:

- The cycling track is an older style facility, built in 1954-55 which is at the end of its useful service life.
- The cycling track is not classified as a velodrome.
- At the time of writing this report and undertaking community consultation, there has been a low level demonstrated demand for the cycle track, with evidence to date identifying minimal use and support for the facility. If there was demand, the track would be currently unsafe and require significant works including resurfacing, installation of safety barriers, widening and various other improvements to allow it to be a safe surface to ride on.
- There is currently no official cycling club existing in the municipality. Anecdotally, Council's Parks staff and the sports clubs have observed that over the last eight years there has been very low level usage of the track. In addition, Council has not received any requests for improvements to the track prior to the master planning process.
- Notwithstanding the absence of an official cycling club, officers have noted and taken account of the submissions made by a number of individual cyclists, as well as of the questions submitted

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

at council meetings in relation to the removal/ retention of the cyclic track. To that end it is proposed that Council undertakes further work in relation to sports cycling and organised cycling, and this report makes a recommendation in that regard.

- Keeping the cycling track would require a risk assessment and a management plan to respond to the conflict of cycling use with cricket and soccer due to the oval inside the cycling track hosting cricket and soccer competition.
- A total reconstruction of the cycle track in its current form, including fencing and drainage could be in the vicinity of \$600,000 depending on the outcomes of a thorough investigation into the subgrade and base components of the track. However, to rehabilitate the existing surface would be in the order of \$240,000.
- From the submissions received it is noted that there is a demand for a dedicated cycle track in the region (a number of the proponents in favour of retaining the cycle track live in neighbouring municipalities) and as a result it is suggested that Council reviews its Cycling Strategy to better understand that need, and that this Council engages with neighbouring councils and other agencies to investigate the possibilities of constructing a regional cycle track facility to meet that demand.

Stage 3 Consultation: Summary of Key response themes to exhibited draft master plan

Our Say online engagement platform

Number of engaged	Number of ideas	Number of votes	Ideas viewed
40	20	77	438

The key themes from the Stage 3 consultation is summarised as follows:

Stage 3 Consultation Engagement Type	Summary of Submissions	Officer Response / recommendation
Our Say engagement platform	<p>Do not support the removal of the cycle track.</p> <p>Upgrade and develop a new velodrome for cycling and training.</p> <p>(72 combined ideas, votes, and comments)</p>	<p>The retention of the cycle track is not supported.</p> <p>The draft master plan removes the cycle track to respond to the need to balance the growth in established sports with passive recreational and local community needs that are reflected in the stage 1 and 2 consultation outcomes.</p>

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

		A shared 2.5m path is proposed that will enable people of all abilities to use the path for walking, cycling and running.
	Support for removal of cycle track (11 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Included in the exhibited draft master plan
	Support for the proposed new pavilion (13 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Included in the exhibited draft master plan
	Support for development of cricket / soccer facilities (3 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Supported by recommendations in the exhibited draft master plan
	Support for walking path (2 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Included in the exhibited draft master plan
	Support for more car parking (2 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Included in the exhibited draft master plan
	Support for new cricket practice nets (1 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	Included in the exhibited draft master plan
	Question need for second soccer pitch (1 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	A second soccer pitch is included in the exhibited draft master plan as there is a demonstrated demand for a second pitch by the soccer club at Parkfield Reserve.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

	No deciduous trees near tennis court (1 combined ideas, votes, and comments)	A detailed landscape plan would be developed after the completion of the master plan in which the tree species would be selected. This issue would be taken into account.
	Recognition of Maurice Kirby's role in the development of the cycling track and his contribution to the community	Recognition of Maurice Kirby's legacy and his role in the early establishment of Parkfield Reserve will be included in the master plan. Engagement with the Kirby family would be an important part of this process.
Email 1	Noble Park Tennis Club – support for the draft master plan. Concern with deciduous trees too close to courts	Supported by recommendations in the exhibited draft master plan
Email 2	Do not support the removal of the cycle track.	The retention of the cycle track is not supported. The draft master plan removes the cycle track to respond to the need to balance the growth in established sports with passive recreational and local community needs that are reflected in the stage 1 and 2 consultation outcomes. A shared 2.5m path is proposed that will enable people of all abilities to use the path for walking, cycling and running.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)**Stage 3: Development of two options for Councillor Consideration - Option A (exhibited draft Master Plan) and alternative Master Plan Option B (retain the cycle track)**

In response to the community members who had not responded in favour of the exhibited draft Master Plan which proposed to remove the cycling track, council officers developed an alternative option – ‘Option B’ which retained the cycle track. The purpose of ‘option B’ was to test and demonstrate that the masterplan directions of option A (exhibited draft master plan) were sound and that the benefits of option A far exceeded the retention of the cycling track as seen in option B.

Option A (Exhibited Draft Master Plan) and the alternative Master Plan Option B were presented to a Councillor Briefing Session on 8 October 2018 for their consideration. The opportunities and constraints, net community benefit and cost estimation for each option were outlined to the Councillors. This is summarised below.

Option A (Exhibited Draft Master Plan)

Features include:

- Upgraded and fully compliant cricket oval (Cricket Australia Standards)
- Two full size senior soccer pitches, being an increase from one existing.
- A new two storey sports pavilion to be shared by the sporting clubs.
- Four upgraded existing tennis courts and two new relocated tennis courts
- New lighting (tennis and soccer)
- Three new practice cricket wickets / nets
- A new shared 2.5 metre wide concrete walking / cycling track and fitness equipment
- New playground
- An upgraded existing hit up wall with a basketball hoop
- Additional car parking spaces

This master plan has an estimated cost of \$11 million to implement.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

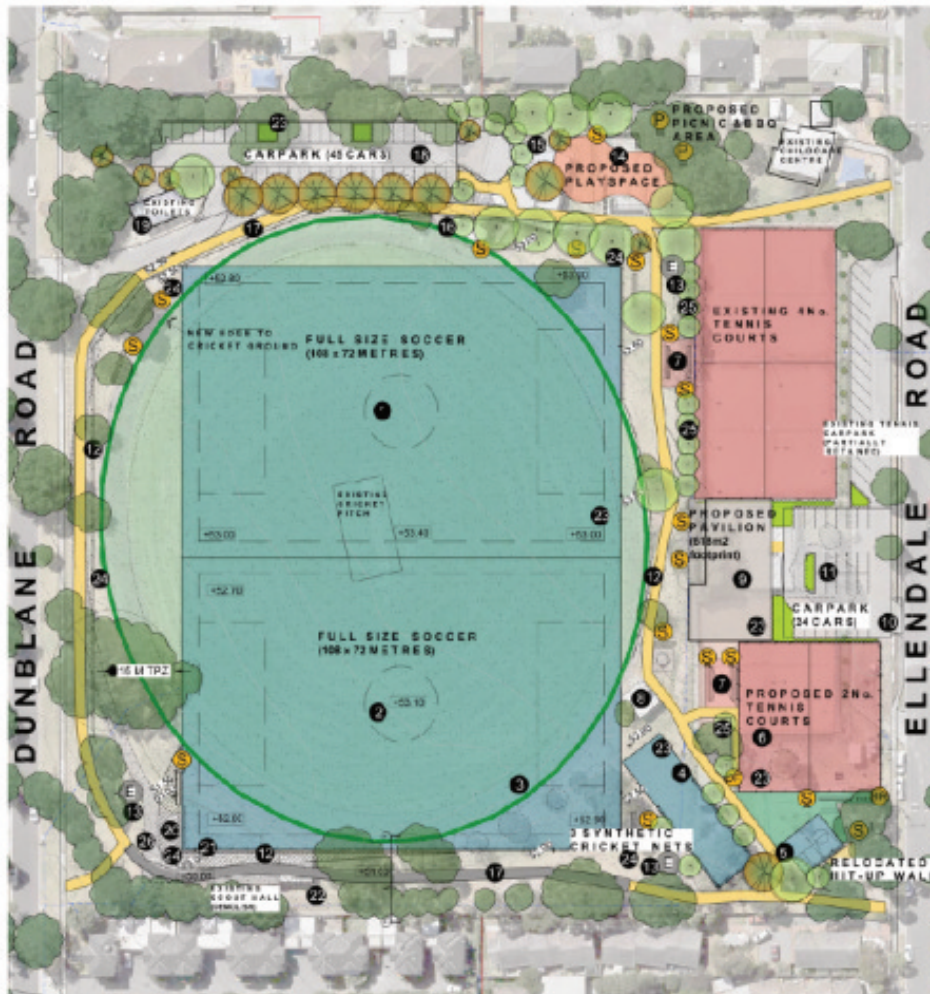


Figure 3 – Option A Exhibited Master Plan

Figure 3 – Option A Exhibited Master Plan

Benefits of Option A (exhibited draft)	Constraints of Option A
A compliant cricket oval (Cricket Australia Standards)	Loss of the existing cycling track, which will be replaced by a new shared walking and cycling track
2 full size compliant senior soccer pitches	Removal of 3 trees to accommodate the new cricket practice wickets
Facilitate increasing participation in soccer and cricket by the local community	Additional car parking demand during soccer competition day (however offset by additional car parking)

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

A new consolidated two storey sports pavilion building that improves facilities for all sporting clubs.	
Upgraded and relocated tennis courts	
A new shared 2.5 metre wide concrete walking / cycling track	
Removal of the existing safety conflicts between the cycling track and other activities	
3 new relocated practice cricket wickets / nets	
Tree protection zone for the significant gum tree located on Dunblane Road	
Additional car parking spaces	
Improved sight lines with the removal of the cycling track.	
The master plan considered the future population trends, sports participation and social / passive recreational opportunities for the park which were demonstrated in the stages 1 and 2 consultation feedback.	

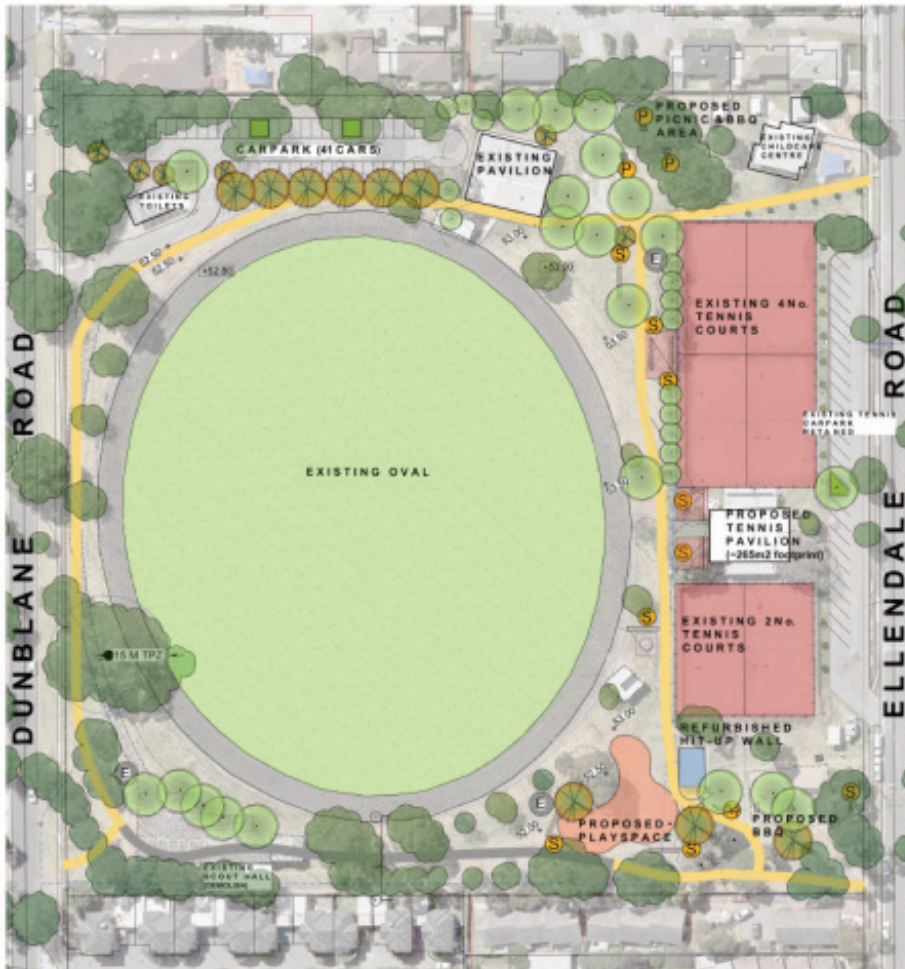
2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)Option B (alternative Master Plan)**Figure 4 – Option B Alternative Master Plan**

Figure 4 – Option B Alternative Master Plan

The features include:

- Upgrade cycle track suitable for recreational cycling.
- The existing single soccer pitch would be retained.
- New single storey pavilion would be constructed for the tennis club, and courts upgraded.
- New shared 2.5 metre wide concrete walking / cycling track
- An upgraded existing hit up wall with a basketball hoop
- New playground

This master plan has an estimated cost of \$4 million to implement.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

Benefits of Option B (alternative option)	Constraints of Option B
Retention and upgrading of the cycling track (recreational use only)	Cycling track is still unsuitable for competition level and would not be classified as a velodrome. Velodromes have specific requirements in terms of length, width and banking, which this track does not comply with. To construct a velodrome on this site would impact on almost all other facilities on the site, and result in considerable loss of vegetation.
Retention of the only circular cycling track in CGD	The future use and demand of the upgraded cycle track remains uncertain, versus the known demand for other sports on the reserve.
Lower demand for car parking	The open-age community cricket club teams would need to be relocated to another reserve.
Retention of one full size senior soccer pitch	It would not support the facilitation of increasing participation in soccer and cricket, and rather would reduce the available facilities.
Retention of the existing Parkfield Pavilion for the soccer club and junior cricket.	The safety conflict between soccer balls and cricket balls and the cycle track would remain.
6 upgraded tennis courts Cost savings with not relocating two tennis courts, only building a single storey tennis pavilion building and not building a second full size soccer pitch.	Reduced sightlines and visibility across the reserve due to the raised angle of the cycling track.
A new shared 2.5 metre wide concrete walking / cycling track	Reduced investment in a diversity of recreational opportunities for the community (active and passive) Lack of adequate facilities provided to cater for the Noble Park community.
Lower Council \$ investment on this district park in the next 5 to 10 years.	

Investing in the established Parkfield Reserve sports clubs facilities and sports grounds to support their long term future and growth in membership was seen as an important consideration in the evaluation of the two options. More broadly, the active and passive recreational improvements to the park and increase in the provision of environmental improvements such as increasing tree canopy coverage were identified during the consultation as important for the local community. The health

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

and wellbeing of the community and the opportunity to visit and use the park is also further enhanced by the introduction of passive recreational facilities that are needed in the park, in particular picnic and bbq areas, shelters and seating.

Stage 3 Community and Stakeholder Feedback received after the publicly exhibited draft master plan

Towards the end of the stage 3 process, there has been unprecedented growth in community interest regarding the Parkfield Master Plan. This has primarily been based around two opposing points of view which are:

1. Removing the cycle track to facilitate the expansion of sporting facilities and grounds and improved recreational opportunities that benefit a greater proportion of the local community. (Option A Exhibited Draft Master Plan)
2. Retaining and upgrading the cycle track to facilitate the interests of a more regional cycling community for training and encouragement of increased participation of cycling by the local community. (Option B Alternative Master Plan)

Stage 3 Consultation	Summary of Submissions	Officer Response / recommendation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noble Park Tennis Club, • Parkfield Cricket Club • Noble Park United Soccer Club. 	<p>2 Facebook Pages in support of Option A Exhibited Draft Master Plan.</p> <p><i>Friends of Parkfield Reserve community Facebook page –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 103 people support • 103 people follow this page • This page was created on 1st November 2018 <p><i>Support Upgrade of Parkfield Reserve community Facebook page –</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 212 people like this page • 211 people follow this page • This page was created on 2nd November 2018 	<p>Supported by preferred Master Plan direction Option A.</p> <p>The preferred Master Plan responds to the needs of the local community in terms of supporting the growth in the sports of tennis, soccer and cricket.</p> <p>It provides improved infrastructure such as a shared walking and bike path that benefits all members of the community.</p> <p>The rationale for Option A, removing the cycle track has been clearly outlined in the background section of this report.</p>

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

Parkfield Cricket Club	<p>Letter of Support of Option A Exhibited Draft Master Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Letter of support for the Parkfield Cricket Club and the exhibited master plan from the Chair for South East Metro Region of Cricket Victoria [10 November 2018] Letter of support for the Parkfield Cricket Club outlining the Parkfield Cricket Club's long and continuous history of developing teams (senior and junior cricket) in Noble Park as well as being a strong family club with a history of community engagement.. The letter notes that there is no evidence of regular or organised cycling occurring, nor club and that infrequently used by children and adults for recreational cycling. 	<p>Supported by preferred Master Plan direction Option A.</p> <p>The preferred Master Plan responds to the needs of the local community in terms of supporting the growth in cricket and sports facilities and grounds that are compliant and safe.</p> <p>The rationale for Option A, removing the cycle track has been clearly outlined in the background section of this report.</p>
Dandenong and District Cricket Association	Support Option A Exhibited Draft Master Plan	Supported by preferred Master Plan direction Option A
<p>Melbourne Cycling Community –</p> <p>Save Maurice Kirby Velodrome Facebook Page</p>	<p>1 Facebook Page</p> <p>Save Maurice Kirby Velodrome community Facebook page</p> <p>Support Option B alternative Master Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 595 people like this page 600 people follow this page This page was created on 25th August 2018 	<p>This option is not supported as the net community benefit from investing in this option would not support the existing and long term broad benefits of Parkfield Reserve to the local community.</p> <p>The opportunity to invest in park infrastructure that has been determined by an existing evidence base of park usage is a key determinant in the decision making process.</p>

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

		<p>Whilst this is a district park, it is compact in size (4.1ha) and cannot accommodate the infrastructure demands of four separate sporting codes.</p> <p>The rationale for not supporting Option B, retaining the cycle track has been clearly outlined in the background section of this report.</p>
--	--	---

Proposal

The Parkfield Reserve master plan is the exhibited Master Plan (option A). The key master plan directions are outlined below.

Objectives of the Master Plan

The Parkfield Master Plan has been developed to balance five key themes:

- Asset improvements to the sports grounds and building facilities
- Increasing sports development and participation levels across all age groups and genders
- Increasing community participation by developing facilities that will support population growth, future recreational trends and the health and wellbeing of the community.
- Informal passive recreational use that appeals to a broader cross section of the community
- Environmental improvements

The Master Plan provides a clear direction on how the proposed land uses should be developed, infrastructure, movement and access objectives, built form and environmental initiatives can be developed and implemented to support and balance existing and future park infrastructure and park improvements. Refer to figure 5 – Parkfield Reserve Master Plan.

Incorporation of the following objectives was considered an important outcome of the final master plan:

- Support and increase the provision of formal sports usage that benefits the established sports clubs.
- Create safer environments and respond to the risk management issues associated with the cricket and soccer use and the cycle track
- Increase the broader community uses for passive recreation and social activities
- Provide a path network for bicycle and pedestrian circulation that can be used by people of all abilities.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

- Increase the informal recreational options for play, exercise and social gatherings
- Rationalise vehicle access and parking to maximise the available space for open space purposes.
- Enhance the environmental attributes through increased tree canopy coverage.
- Improve the park infrastructure and address the flood mitigation within the reserve.

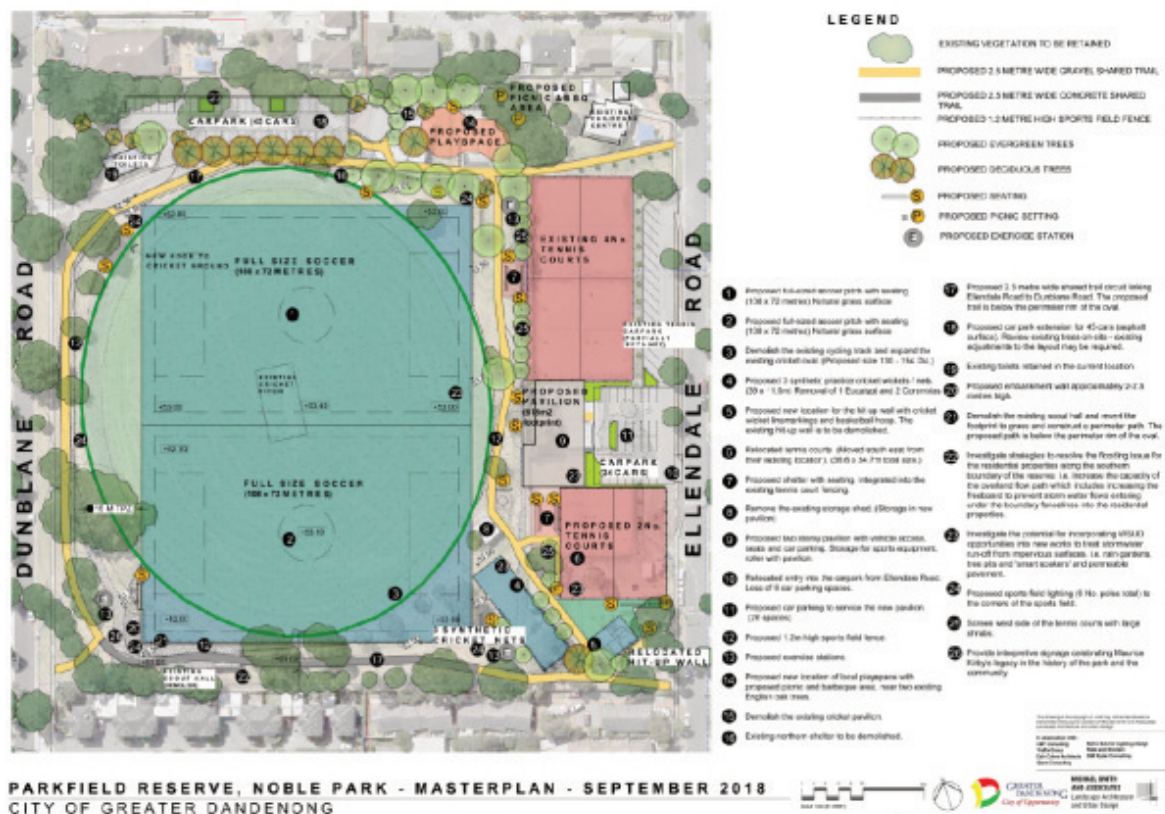


Figure 5 – Parkfield Reserve Master Plan

Figure 5 – Parkfield Reserve Master Plan

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)**Overall Master Plan**

The overall master plan provides detailed direction in relation to the following elements as well as an implementation plan to guide the capital works program. For the purposes of this report the key elements have been summarised to demonstrate the master plan intent.

The oval, sporting fields and tennis courts

- Upgraded and fully compliant cricket oval (Cricket Australia Standards) with the removal of the cycling track to allow for the safe use of the oval for open-age community cricket.
- Two full size senior soccer pitches - 108 x 72 m including a 4 metre runoff on all sides (100 x 68m playing fields). This is an increase from one existing soccer field. This will address the growth in the Soccer Club and Cricket Club membership and enable the continued use of the park for both senior and junior competition and training.
- Four upgraded existing tennis courts and two new relocated tennis courts to future proof the club and encourage growth in their membership base.
- New sports lighting (tennis courts and soccer fields) to enable the park to be used in the evenings and to support the growth of the sports clubs.
- Three new synthetic practice cricket wickets / nets relocated to the south east corner of the oval to respond to safety and conflict issues and bowlers' run-up requirements.

Buildings and Facilities

- Consolidation of the three existing buildings (tennis club, Parkfield Pavilion and Scout Hall) into one fit-for-purpose building. This rationalises the future asset management of the Council's building stock within the park.
- A new two-storey sports pavilion to be shared by the sporting clubs. Storage would also be relocated to this new pavilion. The Parkfield Pavilion and the Tennis Club building would be demolished to make way for this new facility. Replacing the old existing facilities which are near to end of life and do not meet the sporting code requirements, especially for female friendly sports facilities will support the growth in the sporting clubs membership levels. The facility would include community sports change rooms, social / multi-purpose rooms, umpires/ referees change rooms, kitchen and canteen, covered spectator area and storage.
- Demolition of the Scout Hall. This will facilitate the expansion of the oval and soccer field and also allow for flood mitigation works to occur.

Vehicle Circulation and Parking

- Provision of additional car parking spaces associated with the new two storey sports pavilion.
- Rationalising the car parking within the reserve to maximise the available space for open space purposes.
- Consolidation and formalisation of the northern car park to provide line marked spaces and to facilitate space for the 2.5 metre concrete circuit shared path and landscaping.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

- Removal of the western access road and car park at the Scout Hall to allow for the new 2.5m wide shared circuit path. Removal of this access road will also improve the protection of the remnant Yarra Gum (*Eucalyptus yarraensis*).

Infrastructure – pedestrian and cycle paths

- A new shared 2.5 metre wide flat concrete walking / cycling track to allow children and adults of all abilities to exercise around a path circuit within the park.

Informal Recreation and Landscape Spaces

- New playground relocated to the north of the reserve, collocated near the proposed picnic and bbq area under the large English oak trees. The playground has also been relocated so that it is away from Ellendale Road and closer to the kindergarten.
- An upgraded existing hit up wall with a basketball hoop to support its popularity and non-organised sport.
- New fitness stations around the circuit path to increase active participation and promote physical that is free for the community to use.
- New picnic and bbq areas and informal park seating

Cultural Heritage Interpretation

- Recognition of Maurice Kirby's role in the development of the Maurice Kirby velodrome / cycling track and the early planning of Parkfield Reserve. His contribution to the local community as a sports commentator and as a highly respected local identity would be recognised within Parkfield Reserve so that Maurice Kirby's legacy and his role in the early establishment of Parkfield Reserve would be told as a story for the existing and future community of Noble Park to learn about. Engagement with the Kirby family on Maurice Kirby's legacy and story would be an important part of this process.

Landscape Character and Environmental Improvements

- Protecting the existing trees and increasing the tree canopy cover across the reserve will create a more diverse landscape park experience as well as providing shade.
- Enhancing the significant vegetation within the park, such as the large English Oaks within the northern section of the park.
- Ensuring that tree protection zone for the significant Yarra Gum (*Eucalyptus yarraensis*) located close to Dunblane Road is maintained and managed.
- Improving the sight lines into the reserve from Dunblane Road by the removal of the cycle track. The new shared path and landscaping would also increase the activation of the western edge of the park.
- Providing improved drainage infrastructure to respond to the flood mitigation issues along the southern section of the reserve.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)**Implementation Plan**

- The Implementation Plan provides the guidance on both the design and construction sequence that will need to be undertaken to implement the master plan.
- The implementation of the master plan is subject to the support and funding of capital works bids as part of Council's annual budget process.

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030' and Council Plan 2017-21 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans

After consultation with the Greater Dandenong community on what kind of future they wanted to see for themselves and the City in 2030, the result was the Greater Dandenong Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'. This report is consistent with the following community visions:

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'People

- *Pride* – Best place best people
- *Cultural Diversity* – Model multicultural community
- *Outdoor Activity and Sports* – Recreation for everyone
- *Lifecycle and Social Support* – The generations supported

Place

- *Sense of Place* – One city many neighbourhoods
- *Safety in Streets and Places* – Feeling and being safe
- *Appearance of Places* – Places and buildings
- *Travel and Transport* – Easy to get around

Opportunity

- *Education, Learning and Information* – Knowledge
- *Jobs and Business Opportunities* – Prosperous and affordable
- *Tourism and visitors* – Diverse and interesting experiences
- *Leadership by the Council* – The leading Council

Council Plan 2017-21

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. This report is consistent with the following goals:

People

- A vibrant, connected and safe community
- A creative city that respects and embraces diversity

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

Place

- A healthy, liveable and sustainable city
- A city planned for the future

Opportunity

- A diverse and growing economy
- An open and effective Council

The strategies and plans that contribute to these outcomes are as follows:

- Open Space Strategy 2009
- Playground Strategy 2010
- Sport and Recreation Participation Study 2015
- Sports Facility Plan – Implementation Plan 2018
- Tennis Plan 2015
- Football Soccer Development Plan 2015
- Sport and Recreation Participation Study 2015
- Cycling Strategy 2017-24
- Walking Strategy 2015-23
- Activate - Sport and Recreation Strategy 2014-19
- Community Wellbeing Plan 2017-21 and Annual Action Plan

Related Council Policies

The related council policies that are relevant to this process are;

- Asset Management Policy
- Cricket Wickets Policy
- Diversity Access and Equity Policy
- Financial Management Policy
- Multipurpose Use of Community Facilities Policy
- Sports Pavilion Management Policy 2017
- Sports Ground Floodlighting Policy 2015

Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

All matters relevant to the Victorian Human Rights Charter have been considered in the preparation of this report and are consistent with the standards set by the Charter.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)**Financial Implications**

The resource requirements associated with this report are \$100,000 compared to the annual budget allocation of \$100,000 for this purpose.

\$100,000 has been allocated this financial year in the 2018/19 in the City Improvement Program (CIP) to implement stage 1 of the planned implementation strategy. The projects being undertaken with this money are a site feature and level survey and the design and construction documentation of the expanded sports field area. These two projects will enable construction to occur in the next financial year, subject to capital funding being received for 2019/20.

Future implementation and staging will be dependent on the inclusion of the master plan in Council's long term financial plan. Further, the implementation of the master plan will be subject to the support and funding of capital works bids and opportunities to actively pursue external funding in the following years as part of the budget process.

The staging of the Parkfield Reserve Master Plan will be developed and guided by the master plan's implementation strategy, which identifies short, medium and long term projects. The Implementation Plan provides the guidance on both the design and construction sequence that will need to be undertaken to implement the master plan over a ten year plus time frame. The implementation strategy outlines indicative costs to guide the capital infrastructure project works. The funding to implement the projects is subject to the support and funding of capital works bids as part of Council's annual budget process.

The redevelopment of Parkfield Reserve will represent a significant commitment by Council over the long term. To facilitate the development of the master plan the staged implementation plan outlines the sequential staging of projects and associated cost estimates as a funding guide. A headline figure of approximately \$11 million dollars has been estimated to implement the master plan.

The building projects in the master plan are intended to be funded out of the Building Facility renewal program steered and directed by the Sports Facility Plan and Asset Renewal Program. The upgrade of the playground would be funded through the Playground Strategy Implementation Program.

Consultation

Extensive community consultation was undertaken at key milestones during the project. This is summarised in the earlier background section of this report. A Project Control Group was established at the commencement of the project and included members from the Executive, Ward Councillors and Council Officers.

The consultation process was structured to inform Councillor and officer views and priorities across Departments before the views of user groups, stakeholders and the wider community were canvassed. This ensured that all viewpoints could be assessed and responded to in light of an understanding of wider Council policies, priorities and preferred directions. A summary of the consultation engagement process is outlined in the table below.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

The final consultation and engagement that occurred during stage 3, as summarised in the background section of this report was an extensive and detailed process. It was important during this stage to undertake a rigorous assessment of both options A and B to establish a clear decision making framework for the preferred direction. The outcome was an assessment of all stakeholder and community submissions leading to the final master plan for Parkfield Reserve.

Community Engagement Process	Timeframe
Stage 1	
Children's Forum Workshop	23 August 2017
Ward Councillor Briefing 1	4 December 2017
The City Magazine article – Dec 2017-Jan 2018 Edition	December 2017-January 2018
Stakeholder Consultation with sports clubs (Noble Park Tennis Club, Parkfield Cricket Club and Noble Park United Soccer Club)	9 December 2017
Our Say Stage 1 (Future of Parks) (generic)	14 December 2017 -15 January 2018
The City Magazine article – Feb 2018 Edition	February 2018
Stage 2	
Our Say Stage 2 (Parkfield) – (specific) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our Say online forum • Email submissions or phone • Postcard drop to properties within 1km of park • Generic postcard for all four parks used in Council's libraries and community service centres and Australia Day Festival. • A1 posters displayed in the park • A3 size posters displayed in Council's libraries and community service centres 	22 January 2018 – 18 March
Drop In Community consultation in the park (Saturday afternoon)	17 February 2018 (1.00pm -4.00pm)
Stage 3	
Development of Draft Master Plan – (removal of cycling track)	March 2018 – June 2018
Ward Councillor Briefing 2 - Draft Master Plan	7 June 2018

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

Stage 3 Public Exhibition of Draft Master Plan – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our Say online Forum • Email submissions or phone • A1 posters displayed in the park • A3 size posters put up in the sports clubs at Parkfield Reserve. • A3 size posters displayed in Council's libraries and community service centres • Email notification to all Stage 2 submitters 	11 July 2018 – 17 August 2018
PCG – Assessment of community engagement submissions	
Development of Draft Master Plan Option B (retention of velodrome)	August 2018
Councillor Briefing 3 on Draft Master Plan Options A and B	8 October 2018
PCG – Assessment of community engagement submissions received after the publicly exhibited draft master plan	October – November 2018
Final PCG Meeting	6 November 2018
Council Meeting – Final Master Plan	26 November 2018

Conclusion

The Parkfield Reserve Master Plan will enable the rejuvenation and transformation of Parkfield Reserve into a showcase of quality public parkland, with multi-purpose sports facilities and community uses supported by innovative and practical design, ensuring the park's relevance into the future.

The Master Plan will strengthen and progress Parkfield Reserve's role as a district multi-purpose park that supports the growing sports clubs as well as providing new and improved park infrastructure that supports the community's recreational pursuits, that is well utilised and meets the recreational and social needs of the diverse Noble Park community.

The master plan has considered the long term future of the reserve by ensuring that the sporting infrastructure caters for existing and future trends in sport and recreation. The inclusion of passive recreational facilities that are integrated with an enhanced landscaped environment will enrich the lives of the community. The Parkfield Master Plan successfully balances the recreational, social, economic and environmental objectives for the community.

2.5.5 Parkfield Reserve Master Plan, Noble Park (Cont.)

Recommendation

Part A

That Council:

1. notes the Parkfield Reserve Master Plan has undergone a rigorous process of community and stakeholder engagement. This council report has established a clear evidence base for the removal of the cycling track to facilitate and support the growth of the reserve for sports uses and enhanced passive recreational opportunities. Importantly it was necessary to respond to the identified risks and safety issues associated with the conflict in sporting code uses. The Parkfield Reserve Master Plan will respond to the long term future requirements of the community and supports the established growth and development of the reserve for sport and passive recreational pursuits. It is therefore recommended; and
2. adopts the Parkfield Reserve Noble Park Master Plan Report and a staged implementation plan.

Part B

That Officers:

1. engage with neighbouring councils and other agencies to investigate and advocate for the development of a regional velodrome or appropriately designed cycle track to accommodate the needs of sports cycling in the south-east region; and
2. report back to Council by 30 June 2019 on their investigations and advocacy as detailed in 1. above.

2.6 OTHER

2.6.1 Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018

File Id:

Responsible Officer:

Director City Planning, Design and Amenity

Attachments:

Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting on 5 July 2018

Report Summary

At the Council meeting held 23 April 2018, Council resolved in part to *invite Advisory Committees and Reference Groups to submit meeting minutes for Council endorsement*. This resolution was in relation to allowing interested Councillors (and those that attend these Committees and Reference Groups) to speak to the meeting about items discussed at these meetings.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that the Minutes of the Sustainability Reference Committee meeting provided in Attachment No. 1 to this report be noted by Council.

2.6.1 Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018 (Cont.)

Background

Greater Dandenong Council is represented on a wide range of Committees, Reference Groups and Advisory Groups which frequently reflect the interests of individual Councillors in serving the broader community in their role. A full listing of these appointments is confirmed each November at Council's Statutory Meeting and is available via Council's website.

The resolution of Council made on 23 April 2018 provides for Minutes of meetings held by Advisory Committees and Reference Groups to be submitted to Council for noting

As such, the Minutes are provided as Attachment 1 to this report.

Proposal

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030' and Council Plan 2017-2021 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans

After consultation with the Greater Dandenong community on what kind of future they wanted to see for themselves and the City in 2030, the result was the Greater Dandenong Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'. This report is consistent with the following community visions:

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'

People

- *Pride* – Best place best people
- *Cultural Diversity* – Model multicultural community
- *Lifecycle and Social Support* – The generations supported

Opportunity

- *Education, Learning and Information* – Knowledge
- *Leadership by the Council* – The leading Council

Council Plan 2017-2021

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. This report is consistent with the following goals:

People

- A creative city that respects and embraces diversity

Opportunity

- An open and effective Council

2.6.1 Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018 (Cont.)

Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to its contents.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with this report.

Consultation

Advisory Committees and Reference Groups have been advised of the need to submit minutes of meetings to Council for noting.

Recommendation

That Council notes the Minutes of meeting(s) for the Sustainability Reference Committee provided in Attachment No. 1 to this report.

2.6.1 Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018 (Cont.)

OTHER

**MINUTES OF SUSTAINABILITY REFERENCE COMMITTEE
MEETING – 5 JULY 2018**

ATTACHMENT 1

**MINUTES OF SUSTAINABILITY
REFERENCE COMMITTEE MEETING 5
JULY 2018**

PAGES 4 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.6.1 Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018 (Cont.)

Advisory Committee or Reference Group Name: *Sustainability Reference Committee*

Date of Meeting: *5 July 2018*

Time of Meeting: *5.30pm*

Meeting Location: *Dandenong Civic Centre*

Attendees:

Jacque Espers (JE), Jenny Frieden (JF), Judith Sise (JS), Cr. Matthew Kirwan (MK), Ed Cotter (EC), Darren Wilson (DW)
 Chair: *Ed Cotter (EC)*

Apologies:

Maree Keenan (Parks Team), Ward Petherbridge (WP), Graeme Pearman (GP), Jody Bosman (JB), Jack Chittenden (JC) and Aishwarya Pokkuluri (AP).

Minutes:

Item No.	Item	Action	Action By
1	<p>Welcome</p> <p>Welcome by the Chairperson</p> <p>Sustainability Breakfast: EC – A big thank you to JE, GP and WP for presenting at the SEBN / SECCCA breakfast.</p> <p>Minutes Accepted by All</p>	<p>Action: Query on formal Council policy regarding EV infrastructure. MK to follow up with Council officers on above.</p>	MK + EC
2.	<p>Blackburn Lake Sanctuary</p> <p>Discussion with Council Officers from Whitehorse Council about the environmental educational programs at the Blackburn Lake Sanctuary.</p> <p>Note: Whitehorse Council representative unable to attend – so session rolled over to future session. Whitehorse Council representative to be invited to a future Committee meeting (possibly Sep/Oct 2018).</p>	<p>Action: JS to contact Blackburn Lake Sanctuary to extend invite to a future Committee meeting.</p>	JS
3.	<p>Annual Sustainability Report</p> <p>Overview provided on the 2017/18 Annual Sustainability Report – including moving towards an electronic based approach.</p> <p>Discussion had around how the Sustainability Strategy was created and how actions in the Annual Sustainability Report are delivered. Project due to be presented to Council at a CBS in October 2018 and then to be put up for adoption at Council Meeting after that.</p> <p>Question: How do the reporting lines work for the delivery of the Annual Sustainability Report?</p>		

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.6.1 Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018 (Cont.)

	<p>Response: The Theme Champions are responsible for advocating on the 10 Themes, while each Business Unit is responsible for data and actions.</p>	<p>Action: Draft 2017/18 Annual Sustainability Report to be presented to Committee at next meeting.</p> <p>Action: Review how Current Actions and Completed Actions are 'labelled' within the 2017/18 Sustainability Report.</p>	<p>DW</p> <p>DW</p>
4.	<p>Climate Change Strategy</p> <p>Update provided on the Climate Change Strategy, why Council is developing it, how it relates to the Sustainability Strategy and the timing for its delivery.</p> <p>Ernst & Young were appointed as the consultants to lead the development of the strategy.</p> <p>Due to present initial findings from the Background Reports and Draft Engagement Plan to Councillors in October at a CBS. Prior to that, a short workshop with Councillors has been scheduled for the 16 July 2018.</p> <p>Question: Can we get a copy of the Project Brief and Tender Response?</p>	<p>Action: Invite EY to the next Committee meeting in 2018.</p> <p>Action: Provide Committee with a short version of EYs response and the project brief for information only.</p> <p>Action: Put Committee Members in contact with EY to provide opportunity for input into Climate Change Strategy after they present at next meeting.</p> <p>Action: A copy of the Project Brief and a summary of Tender Response to be provided to MK</p>	<p>EC</p> <p>EC</p> <p>EC</p> <p>EC</p>
5.	<p>Working Group Updates</p> <p>Update Climate Business and Energy Working Group Short update from JE about the CBE working group actions.</p> <p>Update Food, Biodiversity and Open Space Working Group Short update from JF around the FBO working group actions.</p> <p>Members of the Reference Committee visited Alex Willkie and identified a range of questions for Council staff on environmental education programs, biodiversity, interpretation signage etc. to get a better understanding of status.</p>	<p>Action: EC to arrange meeting times with relevant staff to discuss questions.</p> <p>Action: EC to organise opportunity for Committee to have input into display information at new Alex Willkie Reserve when the project gets to that stage.</p>	<p>EC</p> <p>EC</p>
6.	<p>Future Agenda Items</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual Review on Performance of Committee <p>Note: Focus will be on the following - what should we</p>	<p>Action: Annual Review on Performance of Committee – EC to</p>	<p>EC</p>

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.6.1 Minutes of Sustainability Reference Committee Meeting - 5 July 2018 (Cont.)

	<p>keep doing, what should we stop doing and what should we start doing.</p>	<p>circulate brief survey before meeting to assess function of committee.</p> <p>Action: Committee members to respond to survey before the next meeting.</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Future Guest Speakers 	<p>Action: Put together rolling list of potential speakers for future Committee meeting.</p>	EC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential ESD at New Aquatics Centre <p>Note: At the appropriate stage the Aquatics Centre project team can brief the Committee.</p>	<p>Action: Invite Engineering Services officers to present on Recycling and China, plus options to deal with Food Waste.</p>	EC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recycling and China Collection of Food via Green Waste 	-	EC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green Kids Expo run by the City of Casey <p>Note: JF – Highlighted City of Casey's Green Kids Expo and cloth nappy program.</p> <p>Note: The Joneses Trailer was to be held at SnowFest – but not available – due to high relocation costs. It was noted that without the presenter at the trailer – its value is limited.</p>	<p>Action: EC – To seek info from Casey Council details on the cost of Green Kids Expo and provide update to Committee on what is planned for the Sustainability Festival.</p>	EC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CBS Sustainability Night in October 2018 	<p>Action: CBS Sustainability Night. EC to discuss inviting to Sustainability Award Winners and the Sustainability Reference Committee.</p>	EC
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Sustainability Report 2017/18 	<p>Action: Annual Sustainability Report to be presented to Committee at next meeting (possibly Sep/Oct2018).</p>	EC

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.6.2 Report on Matters Discussed at Councillor Briefing Sessions & Pre-Council Meetings - 29 October 2018

File Id: fA25545

Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Services

Report Summary

As part of Council's ongoing efforts to improve transparency in Council processes, matters discussed at Councillor Briefing Sessions & Pre-Council Meetings (other than those matters designated to be of a confidential nature) are reported on at ordinary Council meetings.

The matters listed in this report were presented to Councillor Briefing Sessions & Pre-Council Meetings in October 2018.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that the information contained within it be received and noted.

2.6.2 Report on Matters Discussed at Councillor Briefing Sessions & Pre-Council Meetings - 29 October 2018 (Cont.)**Matters Presented for Discussion**

Item		Councillor Briefing Session/Pre-Council Meeting
1	<p><i>Stakeholder Magazine Renaming</i></p> <p>Councillor consideration was sought regarding the proposed renaming of the Economic Development Unit's longstanding business magazine.</p>	<i>29 October 2018</i>
2	<p><i>Naming of Redeveloped Baseball Pavilion (Booth Reserve)</i></p> <p>Councillor consideration was sought regarding proposed names for the redeveloped baseball pavilion which is located at Robert Booth Reserve, Dandenong. This process will involve public consultation with the community and relevant stakeholders.</p>	<i>29 October 2018</i>
3	<p><i>Master Plan Process for Barry J Powell and Wal Turner Reserves in Noble Park</i></p> <p>Councillors were given an overview of the Master Plan process that is proposed to be followed for Barry J Powell and Wal Turner Reserves in Noble Park. This detailed the processes which will be followed and relevant timelines.</p>	<i>29 October 2018</i>
4	<p><i>CGD Logo Refresh</i></p> <p>Councillor views were sought regarding proposed designs for an update of the City of Greater Dandenong logo.</p>	<i>29 October 2018</i>
5	<p><i>General Discussion</i></p> <p>Councillors and Council officers briefly discussed the following topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Councillor's City Improvement Program bids. b) Recent award nominations for Suburban event and CGD Playgroups. c) Upcoming Metropolis Forum. d) Donation to Farmer Relief Appeal. e) Agenda items for the Council Meeting of 12 November 2018. 	<i>29 October 2018</i>

2.6.2 Report on Matters Discussed at Councillor Briefing Sessions & Pre-Council Meetings - 29 October 2018 (Cont.)

Apologies

- Councillors Youhorn Chea and Heang Tak submitted apologies for the Councillor Briefing Session on 29 October 2018.
- Councillors Zaynoun Melhem and Loi Truong did not attend the Councillor Briefing Session on 29 October 2018.

Recommendation

That the information contained in this report be received and noted.

2.6.3 List of Registered Correspondence to Mayor and Councillors

File Id:	qA283304
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Services
Attachments:	Correspondence Received 22 October – 2 November 2018

Report Summary

Subsequent to resolutions made by Council on 11 November 2013 and 25 February 2014 in relation to a listing of incoming correspondence addressed to the Mayor and Councillors, Attachment 1 provides a list of this correspondence for the period 22 October – 2 November 2018.

Recommendation

That the listed items provided in Attachment 1 for the period 22 October – 2 November 2018 be received and noted.

2.6.3 List of Registered Correspondence to Mayor and Councillors (Cont.)

OTHER

**LIST OF REGISTERED CORRESPONDENCE TO
MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS**

ATTACHMENT 1

**CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED
22 OCTOBER – 2 NOVEMBER 2018**

PAGES 2 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.6.3 List of Registered Correspondence to Mayor and Councillors (Cont.)**Objective**

CONNECTED. COLLABORATIVE. COMMUNITY.

Correspondences addressed to the Mayor and Councillors received between 22/10/18 & 02/11/18 - for officer action - total = 3

Correspondence Name	Correspondence Dated	Date Record Created	Objective ID	User Assigned
Copy of complaint from resident to Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) regarding DHHS unit built in McFees Road, Dandenong North.	25-Oct-18	26-Oct-18	fA151805	Mayor & Councillors EA
Letter from Minister for Industry and Employment advising Council of funding opportunity in support of Dandenong/Doveton Community Revitalisation Project.	23-Oct-18	29-Oct-18	fA151859	Mayor & Councillors EA
Request from Springvale resident regarding bus stops and speed reduction in Whitworth Avenue and additional lighting in Glendale	01-Nov-18	02-Nov-18	fA152067	Mayor & Councillors EA

Objective

CONNECTED. COLLABORATIVE. COMMUNITY.

Correspondences addressed to the Mayor and Councillors received between 22/10/18 & 02/11/18 - for information only - total = 5

Correspondence Name	Correspondence Dated	Date Record Created	Objective ID	User Assigned
Notification from the Minister for Planning that he will exercise his powers under the <i>Planning and Environment Act 1987</i> in relation to Amendment GC103 - Monash Freeway Upgrade Project Stage 2.	14-Oct-18	23-Oct-18	A5342544	CPDA
Letter from Minister for Sport advising of Council's success in applying for grant funding under the 2018/19 Female Friendly Facilities Fund for	18-Oct-18	23-Oct-18	A5342545	Community Services
Letter from the International Campaign to Abolish Nuclear Weapons (ICAN) requesting Council's support of the ICAN Cities Appeal.	17-Oct-18	29-Oct-18	A5352751	Mayor & Councillors EA
Letter of acknowledgement to the Mayor from the Senator for Western Australia in relation to funding cuts to the Status Resolution Support Services (SRSS) Program.	20-Sep-18	02-Nov-18	A5365020	Mayor & Councillors EA
Letter of thanks to the Mayor from the Minister for Regional Services, Sport, Local Government and Decentralisation.	25-Oct-18	02-Nov-18	A5365021	Mayor & Councillors EA

NB: Users assigned may have changed by the time of the Council Meeting. Correct at time of report production only.

2.6.4 Minutes of the Minutes of Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting - 18 October 2018

File Id:	A5345875
Responsible Officer:	Director Community Services
Attachments:	Minutes of Meeting

Report Summary

At the Council meeting held 23 April 2018, Council resolved in part to *invite Advisory Committees and Reference Groups to submit meeting minutes for Council endorsement*. This resolution was in relation to allowing interested Councillors (and those that attend these Committees and Reference Groups) to speak to the meeting about items discussed at these meetings.

Recommendation Summary

This report recommends that the Minutes of the Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee meeting provided in Attachment (one) 1 to this report be noted and endorsed by Council.

2.6.4 Minutes of the Minutes of Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting - 18 October 2018 (Cont.)

Background

Greater Dandenong Council is represented on a wide range of Committees, Reference Groups and Advisory Groups which frequently reflect the interests of individual Councillors in serving the broader community in their role. A full listing of these appointments is confirmed each November at Council's Statutory Meeting and is available via Council's website.

The resolution of Council made on 23 April 2018 provides for Minutes of meetings held by Advisory Committees and Reference Groups to be submitted to Council for noting and endorsing.

As such, the Minutes are provided as Attachment one (1) to this report.

Proposal

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030' and Council Plan 2017-2021 – Strategic Objectives, Strategies and Plans

After consultation with the Greater Dandenong community on what kind of future they wanted to see for themselves and the City in 2030, the result was the Greater Dandenong Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'. This report is consistent with the following community visions:

Community Plan 'Imagine 2030'

People

- *Pride* – Best place best people
- *Cultural Diversity* – Model multicultural community
- *Lifecycle and Social Support* – The generations supported

Opportunity

- *Education, Learning and Information* – Knowledge
- *Leadership by the Council* – The leading Council

Council Plan 2017-2021

The Council Plan describes the kind of future the Council is working for, and how Council will do this over four years. This report is consistent with the following goals:

People

- A creative city that respects and embraces diversity

Opportunity

- An open and effective Council

2.6.4 Minutes of the Minutes of Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting - 18 October 2018 (Cont.)

Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Victorian Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities has been considered in the preparation of this report but is not relevant to its contents.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with this report.

Consultation

Advisory Committees and Reference Groups have been advised of the need to submit minutes of meetings to Council for noting and endorsement.

Recommendation

That Council notes and endorses the Minutes of the Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting as provided in Attachment one (1) to this report.

2.6.4 Minutes of the Minutes of Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting - 18 October 2018 (Cont.)

OTHER

**MINUTES OF ASYLUM SEEKER AND REFUGEE ADVISORY
COMMITTEE MEETING – 18 OCTOBER 2018**

ATTACHMENT 1

**MINUTES OF MEETING – 18 OCTOBER
2018**

PAGES 3 (including cover)

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.6.4 Minutes of the Minutes of Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting - 18 October 2018 (Cont.)

Advisory Committee or Reference Group Name: *Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting*

Date of Meeting: *18 October 2018*

Time of Meeting: *1-2.30pm*

Meeting Location: *Dandenong Civic Centre*

Attendees:

Cr Roz Blades (CGD), Ann Irving (Chisholm), Jinny McGrath (South East Community Links), Sri Samy (Community Member), Sophie Cavanagh (Red Cross), Tania Bernardo (CGD), Filiz Behaettin (CGD).

Apologies:

Cr Youhorn Chea (Mayor CGD), Cr Matthew Kirwan (CGD), Ashleigh Newnham (Springvale Monash Legal Service), Mitchell Bowden (Enliven).

Minutes:

Fran McKechnie (CGD).

Item No.	Item	Action	Action By
1)	Welcome and Apologies Welcome from the Chair, Ann Irving, apologies were noted.		
2)	Resignations Linda Perugini, Asylum Seeker and Resource Centre and Dalal Smiley, Wellsprings for Women tendered their resignations from the Advisory Committee.	Mayoral thank you letters to be sent acknowledging the two member's contribution to the Advisory Committee.	TB
3)	Previous Meeting Minutes and Actions Jinny McGrath and Mitch Bowden's comments were not included in the amendment of Community Support Grant Recipient Update in last meeting minutes.	Amend minutes and resend to Committee Members.	FM
4)	Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee - Future direction and meetings Due to challenges of quorum attendance, changing needs and issues within the CGD community and the desire to achieve an enhanced and more effective delivery of the established objectives, members agreed to merge the Committee with the Multicultural Advisory Committee. This would involve approval of all current members from both committees on a Terms of Reference, scheduling of bi monthly meetings, formation of working groups and the drafting of a new action plan. A proposed meeting date for both committee members to meet is Thursday 29 November. Cr Kirwan's emailed comments about the future of the committee were also noted.	Notify all current members of both Committees of the proposal to merge the two committees.	TB
5)	Update of Next Review for Action Plan - When - Process The six month review has been completed and a copy given to all members.		

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

2.6.4 Minutes of the Minutes of Asylum Seeker and Refugee Advisory Committee Meeting - 18 October 2018 (Cont.)

6)	Update on People Seeking Asylum and Refugee Action Plan – Part B Action 1.1.2 South East Community Links (SECL) received a grant with Southern Migrant Resource Centre for \$10,000 which they hope to carry over into next year, 2019. SECL plans to conduct three cooking demonstrations with three refugees or people seeking asylum who share their stories and experiences while cooking their cultural dishes. The demonstration will be held at two events, possibly at The World Fare at Dandenong Market in March and at the Australia Day Festival.		
7)	Status Resolution Support Service (SRSS) Update Media Launch of the “Back Your Neighbour” campaign to be held on Monday 3 December. Launch will include personal stories of refugees and people seeking asylum. A video link with a supportive NSW Council is also currently being investigated. On 21 October Crs Blades and Kirwan will meet with councillors at the Local Government New South Wales Conference in Albury. Cr Blades will address the Australian Labor Party Caucus councillors and Cr Kirwan will meet with 20 Greens councillors in an attempt to move the SRSS advocacy campaign nationally.		
8)	Other Business No other business reported.		
9)	Next Meeting: Thursday 29 November 1-2.30pm Dandenong Civic Centre, Rooms 2-NE & 2-NW 225 Lonsdale Street Dandenong.		

If the details of the attachment are unclear please contact Governance on 8571 5235.

3 NOTICES OF MOTION

A notice of motion is a notice setting out the text of a motion proposed to be moved at the next relevant meeting. It must be in writing, signed by a Councillor, and be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer in sufficient time for him or her to give each Councillor at least 72 hours notice of such notice.

The guidelines for submitting a notice of motion to a Council meeting are included in the current Meeting Procedure Local Law.

4 REPORTS FROM COUNCILLORS/DELEGATES AND COUNCILLORS' QUESTIONS

At each Ordinary Meeting of Council all Councillors will have the opportunity to speak for exactly four (4) minutes on any meetings, conferences or events they have recently attended.

If a Councillor chooses to speak, the name of the conference/event and the Councillor will be noted in the Minutes for that meeting. If a Councillor requires additional information on the conference/event to be listed in the Minutes, they must submit it in writing to a Member of Governance by 9am the day following the meeting.

Question time is provided to enable Councillors to address questions to the Administration. The guidelines for asking questions at a Council meeting are included in the current Meeting Procedure Local Law.

5 QUESTION TIME - PUBLIC

Question Time at Council meetings provides an opportunity for members of the public in the gallery to address questions to the councillors and/or officers of the City of Greater Dandenong.

Questions from the Gallery

1. Members of the public may submit questions from the gallery by completing a '*Ask a Question at a Council meeting*' form available at Council meetings and at www.greaterdandenong.com under Council - Council Meetings. Questions are limited to a maximum of three (3) questions per individual and a maximum of 300 words per question including the preamble.

2. Questions will be read aloud and in most cases an answer will be given on the spot. However, sometimes a councillor/officer may indicate that they require further time to research an answer. In this case the answer will be made in writing to the person who asked the question and may also appear in the Question Time Responses section at www.greaterdandenong.com under Council - Council Meetings.

3. Questions will be answered unless the Chairperson and/or Chief Executive Officer has determined that the relevant question relates to:

- personnel matters,
- the personal hardship of any resident or ratepayers,
- industrial matters,
- contractual matters,
- proposed developments,
- legal advice,
- matters affecting the security of Council property,
- any other matter which Council considers would prejudice the Council or any person,
- a matter which may disadvantage Council or any person,
- a matter in respect of which Council has no power to act,
- a question that is defamatory, indecent, abusive or objectionable in language or substance and is asked to embarrass a Councillor or Council officer,
- a question that is repetitive of a question already answered (whether at the same or an earlier meeting).

No debate or discussion of a question or an answer shall be permitted other than for the purposes of clarification.

Every question will receive a written reply, even if it is answered at the meeting.

6 URGENT BUSINESS

No business may be admitted as urgent business unless it:

1. Relates to or arises out of a matter which has arisen since distribution of the Agenda.
2. Cannot safely or conveniently be deferred until the next ordinary meeting and unless agreed to by a majority of those Councillors present at the meeting.